

Zoological Record

Vol. 95, Sect. 10, 1958

CRUSTACEA

COMPILED BY

J. P. HARDING, Ph.D.

AND

R. W. INGLE

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY

THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

PRICE SIX SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE

JANUARY 1961

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The following are the Sections and their prices, viz.:—

				<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1.	Comprehensive Zoology	...	...	3	0
2.	Protozoa	...	...	10	0
3.	Porifera	...	...	2	0
4.	Coelenterata	...	...	4	0
5.	Echinodermata	...	...	4	0
6.	Vermes	...	...	10	0
7.	Brachiopoda	...	...	4	0
8.	Bryozoa	...	...	2	6
9.	Mollusca	...	...	10	0
10.	Crustacea	...	...	6	6
11.	Trilobita	...	...	5	0
12.	Arachnida	...	...	10	0
13.	*Insecta	...	...	50	0
14.	Protochordata	...	...	2	0
15.	Pisces	...	...	8	6
16A.	Amphibia	...	...	6	0
16B.	Reptilia	...	...	7	6
17.	Aves	...	...	10	0
18.	Mammalia	...	...	10	0
19.	List of New Genera and Subgenera	...	...	4	0

* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

10. CRUSTACEA

COMPILED BY

J. P. HARDING, Ph.D.

AND

R. W. INGLE

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	1
II. SUBJECT INDEX	50
General, p. 50 ; Structure, p. 51 ; Physiology, p. 52 ; Reproduction and Sex, p. 54 ; Development, p. 54 ; Evolution and Genetics, p. 55 ; Ecology and Habits, p. 55 ; Geographical Distribution, p. 57 ; Palaeontology, p. 61.	
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	61
Stomatopoda, p. 61 ; Decapoda, p. 62 ; Amphipoda, p. 73 ; Isopoda, p. 75 ; Tanaidacea, p. 79 ; Cumacea, p. 79 ; Spelaeogriffacea, p. 80 ; Mysidacea, p. 80 ; Bathy- nellacea, p. 81 ; Anaspidacea, p. 81 ; Cirripedia, p. 81 ; Copepoda, p. 83 ; Branchiura, p. 91 ; Ostracoda, p. 91 ; Branchiopoda, p. 105.	

I.—TITLES

The year of publication is omitted where it is the same as the volume year of the "Record" namely (1958).

Opinion 470.

Addition to the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* of the names of 102 genera of Caridea (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda), & use of the Plenary Powers for various purposes in connection therewith. Opin. Int. Comm. zool. Nom. **16** (9) 1957 : 129–202.

Opinion 481.

Emendation under the Plenary Powers to *Lernaocera* of the generic name *Lerneocera* and designation under the same Powers of a type species in harmony with accustomed usage for the genus so named (Class Crustacea, Order Copepoda). Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **17** (1) 1957 : 1–14.

Opinion 502.

Validation under the Plenary Powers of the generic name *Lepidurus* Leach, 1819 (Class Crustacea, Order Phyllo-

poda), designation under the same Powers of a type species in harmony with the accustomed usage for the nominal genus *Triops* Schrank, 1803 (Class Crustacea, Order Phyllopoda) and addition of those names and of *Apus* Scopoli, 1777 (Class Aves), to the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* and matters incidental thereto. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **18** (3) : 65–120.

Opinion 507.

Use of the Plenary Powers to secure that the generic name *Panulirus* White, 1847 (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda) shall be the oldest available name for the genus concerned. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **18** (10) : 197–210.

Opinion 511.

Validation under the Plenary Powers of the generic name *Maja* Lamarck, 1801 (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda) and designation under the same powers of a type species for that genus in harmony with established practice. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **18** : 257–272

Opinion 518.

Addition to the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* of the generic name *Euryrhynchus* Miers, [1878] (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda). Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **19** : 111-132.

Opinion 519.

Addition to the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* of the names of twenty three genera of Macrura Reptantia (Class Crustacea) and use of the Plenary Powers in regard to three matters connected therewith. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **19** (6) : 133-168.

Opinion 522.

Suppression under the Plenary Powers (i) of certain names published by C. S. Rafinesque for genera and species of the Orders Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Class Crustacea) in the period 1814-1818 and (ii) of certain specific names currently regarded as senior subjective synonyms of the names of the type species of *Homola* Leach, 1815, and *Lissa* Leach, 1815 respectively both being genera assigned to the first of the foregoing Orders. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **19** (9) : 209-248.

Opinion 528.

Addition of the generic name *Limnocythere* Brady, 1868 (Class Crustacea, Order Ostracoda) to the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **19** (17) : 315-324.

Opinion 532.

Validation under the Plenary Powers of the specific name *verrucosa* Sars, 1901, as published in the combination *Alona verrucosa*, Class Crustacea, Order Cladocera. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **19** : 361-376.

Opinion 533.

Designation under the Plenary Powers of a type species for the genus *Candona* Baird [1846], in harmony with accustomed usage and validation under the same Powers to *Herpetocypris* of the generic name *Erpetocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **19** : 377-394.

Direction 88.

Clarification of the entry relating to the generic name *Oniscus* Linnaeus, 1758 (Class Crustacea, Order Isopoda) made on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* by the Ruling given

in *Opinion* 104. Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **1F** : 17-28.

Direction 101.

Determination of the gender to be attributed to the generic name *Nephrops* [Leach] [1814] (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda), on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* (*Direction* supplementary to *Opinion* 104). Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **1F** : 191-200.

Direction 103.

Rejection of a proposal for the use of the Plenary Powers for the purpose of designating the masculine gender to be the gender to be attributed to three generic names having the termination "opsis" in the Order Decapoda (Class Crustacea). Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. **1F** : 217-232.

Anon. New prawn ground discovered on first stage of year's survey. Fish. Newl. **16** (8) 1957 : 5 & 27.

Anon. (1). Annexe au rapport "Necton". Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. **14** : 310-311.

Anon. (2). Shrimp tagging program. Comm. Fish. Rev. **20** (7) : 26-27.

Abbott, R. L. I watch Fiddler Crabs. Nat. Hist. N.Y. **66** 1957 : 248-250 & 280, photos.

Abushik, A. P. Complexes of ostracoda in Silurian of the Siberian platform. Vestn. Leningr. Univ. No. 6 Ser Geol. Geogr. no. 1 1957 : 5-15. [Russian, with English summary].

Abushik, A. F. (1). [New genera & species of ostracod.] Trud. vses. nauch. issled. geol. Inst. (VNIGRI) **115** : 232-243, 248-249, 250-251, 253, 260-261.

Adamczak, F. The ontogeny and evolution of *Kozłowskiella* (Příbyl) (Ostracoda). Acta paleont. polon. **3** 2 : 75-116 4 pls. figs.

Adelman, W. J., Jr. The effect of external calcium and magnesium depletion on single nerve fibers. J. gen. Physiol. **39** 1956 : 753-772 10 figs.

Adelman, W. J., Jr. (1). The excitable properties of three types of motor axons. J. gen. Physiol. **40** 1956 : 251-262 4 figs. (Not seen).

Ahmad, N. 3. Taxonomic study of the prawns of East Pakistan. Proc. Pakistan sci. Congr. 8th Biol. 1956 : 46. [Abstract].

Akatova, N. A. On the zooplankton of Kuril Lake. Trud. Tikhookean Komit. **4** 1937 : 169-175 figs.

Akatova, N. A. (1). [*Strandesia spinulosa* Bronstein (in Litt.) sp. n. (Ostracoda)]. C.R. Acad. Sci. Tadjik. S.S.R. **1** no. 4 : 37-39 2 text-figs. [In Russian].

Akatova, N. A. (2). Ostracods of the Gulf of Onega in the White Sea. Contributions to a comprehensive study of the White Sea. No. 1 1957 : 428-433 5 text-figs. [In Russian].

Akatova, N. A. (3). [Zooplankton of the river Kolyma and its basin.] Sci. Rep. Univ. Leningrad no. 126 1949 : 341-367 5 text-figs. [In Russian].

Akatova, N. A. (4). Ostracoda from the Novosiberian Shelf Waters. Trud. dreif. Exped. Glavsevmor. Lekokol. Par. "Sedov" 1937-40 **3** 1946 : 224-230 8 figs. [Russian, with English summary].

Alexandrowicz, J. S. Further observations on proprioceptors in Crustacea and a hypothesis about their function. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. **37** : 379-396 1 pl. 5 figs.

Amano, W. see Inoue, K., Fuzita, A. & Simizu, K.

Anantaraman, S. & Krishna-swamy, S. Tetracyllidean larvae in the marine Copepod, *Eucalanus pseudattenuatus* Sewell, from the Madras Coast. J. Zool. Soc. India **10** : 1-3 3 figs.

Ancellin, J. Observations sur la faune et les fonds de pêche de quelques secteurs de la Manche et des mers nordiques. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit. **21** (4) 1957 : 449-484.

Anderson, E. see Beams, H. W., Anderson, E. & Press, N.

Anderson, W. W. Observations upon the biology, ecology and life history of the common shrimp, *Penaeus setiferus* (Linnaeus), along the South Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Counc. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 399-403.

Aota, T. see Fingerman, M. & Oota, T. & (1).

[**Arbuzova, K. & S.**] [Respiration of *Balanus improvisus* Darwin in Black Sea]. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow biol. **63** (1) : 134. [In Russian].

Arcangeli, A. La Fauna Isopodologica Terrestre degli Arcipelaghi di Madera e delle Canarie : la sua importanza per la sistematica e la biogeografia. Mem. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra No. 255 : 1-108 73 figs.

Arcangeli, A. (1). Revisione di alcune specie italiane del genere *Armadillidium* Br. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953-54 [1955] : 135-165 16 pls.

Arcangeli, A. (2). *Phallonicus pygmaeus* (B.L.) e proprio un *Phallonicus* ? Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953-54 [1955] : 123-126.

Arcangeli, A. (3). I rappresentanti della famiglia dei Porcellionidae (Crostacei Isopodi terrestri) hanno sempre il flagello delle antenne esterne composto di due articoli. Bol. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953-54 [1955] : 119-122.

Arcangeli, A. (4). Considerazioni sopra la volvazione dei Crostacei Isopodi terrestri e sopra alcune coaptazioni ad essa connesse. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953-54 [1955] : 75-93.

Arcangeli, A. (5). Contributo alle conoscenze sugli *Eubelldi* di Asia. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953-54 [1955] : 9-17 1 pl.

Arcangeli, A. (6). Il genere *Armadillo* Br. emend. Arc. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **5** 1957 : 165-191 5 pls.

Arcangeli, A. (7). I generi *Diploexochus*, *Venezillo*, *Paramardillo*. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **5** 1957 : 101-142.

Arcangeli, A. (8). Come si creano specie nuove di Crostacei Isopodi terrestri. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **5** 1957 : 65-67.

Arcangeli, A. (9). *Thermocellio congolensis* Arc. subsp. *Patrizii* Arc., nuova specie di Crostaceo Isopodo terrestre per il Kenya. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **5** 1957 : 63-64.

Arcangeli, A. (10). Osservazioni sopra la validità, come nuove, di due specie di crostacei isopodi terrestri della Palestina. Atti Accad. Sci. Torino I. Cl. Sci. Fis. Mat. Nat. **92** 1 : 90-95.

[Arkhipov, S. A.] [On the stratigraphy of quaternary deposits in the Middle Yenisey basin of the West-lowland.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **116** 1 1957 : 123-125. [In Russian].

Aron, W. The use of a large capacity portable pump for plankton sampling, with notes on plankton patchiness. Sears Found. Journ. Mar. Res. 1958 : 158-173 6 figs.

Aryniewiecka, Z. see Malaczynska-Suchutz, Z. & Aryniewiecka, Z.

[Askerov, M. K.] [Breeding *Moina rectirostris* to provide living food for Sturgeon fry.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R. **1** 1957 : 127-139. [Azerbaijan with Russian summary].

[Astakhova, T. V.] [Parasites of carp fry in the Volga-Caspian region.] Conf. Diseases Fish 1957 : 6-7 [In Russian].

Atkins, D. British pea-crabs (*Pinnotheres*). Nature, Lond. **181** : 1087.

Austin, A. P., Crisp, D. J. & Patil, A. M. The chromosome numbers of certain barnacles in British waters. Quart. J. micr. Sci. **99** : 497-504 3 figs.

Bacesco, M. Les représentants du genre *Cymodoce* (Crustacés Isopodes) de la Mer Noire : *Cymodoce erythraea euxinica* ssp. n. et *Cymodoce* aff. *Tattersalli* Tor. Vie et Milieu **9** : 431-443 5 figs.

Bahamonde, N. Sobre la validez taxonómica de *Parastacus nicoleti* (Philippi), 1882, y algunos aspectos de su biología. Invest. zool. chil. **4** : 183-198 18 figs.

Bahamonde N. M. (1). *Megabalanus psittacus* (Molina) como epizoo del *Squalus fernandinus* (Molina). Invest. zool. chil. **4** : 214-219 3 figs.

Bahamonde, M. M. (2). Sobre la fecundidad de la gamba o camaron nílton (*Heterocarpus reedi* Bahamonde). Invest. zool. chil. **4** : 259-264 4 figs. (Not seen).

Baid, I. Occurrence of *Artemia salina* in Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan. Curr. Sci. **27** : 58-59.

Bainbridge, V. Some observations on *Evadne nordmanni* Lovén. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. **37** : 349-370 1 pl. 6 figs.

Bainbridge, R. & Waterman, T. H. Turbidity and the polarized light orientation of the crustacean *Mysidium*. J. exp. Biol. **35** : 487-493 3 figs.

Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L. Présence d'une glande androgène chez le Crustacé Isopode *Asellus aquaticus*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 534-536.

Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L. & Veillet, A. Castration chirurgicale irradiations localisées aux rayons X et déterminisme des caractères sexuels externes chez le Crustacé Isopode *Asellus aquaticus* L. femelle. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 1753-1756.

Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L. & Veillet, A. (1). Note sur la glande androgène de quelques *Orchestia* hermaphrodites. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy N.S. **17** : 28-30.

Banner, A. H. Contributions to the knowledge of the Alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part III. On a small collection from Onotoa, Gilbert Islands. Pacif. Sci. **12** : 157-169 4 figs.

Bansep, K. Über das Verhalten von Copepoden im geschichteten Wasser der Kieler Bucht. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. **1956** 1957 : 435-444 2 figs.

Barlow, C. A. & Kuenen, D. J. A new thermopreferendum apparatus used for terrestrial isopods. I-II. Proc. ned. Akad. Wet., Amst. **60C** 2 1957 : 240-254 10 figs.

Barnard, J. L. Amphipod crustaceans as fouling organisms in Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbors, with reference to the influence of seawater turbidity. Calif. Fish Game **44** : 161-170 2 figs.

Barnard, J. L. (1). Index to the families, genera, and species of the gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea). Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn. No. 19 : 1-145.

Barnard, J. L. (2). A new genus of Dexaminid amphipod (marine Crustacea) from California. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **56** : 130-132.

Barnard, J. L. (3). A remarkable new genus of corophiid Amphipod from coastal marine bottoms of Southern California. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57 : 85-90 3 pls.

Barnard, J. L. (4). Revisionary notes on the Phoxocephalidae (Amphipoda), with a key to the genera. Pacif. Sci. 12 : 146-151.

Barnard, K. H. Rediscovery of the genus *Racilius* Paulson. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10 : 752.

Barnard, K. H. (1). Further additions to the crustacean fauna-list of Portuguese East Africa. Mem. Mus. A. de Castro No. 4 1956 : 3-23 7 figs.

Barnard, K. H. (2). Terrestrial Isopods and Amphipods from Madagascar. Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (A) 12 : 67-111 19 figs.

Barnes, H. The growth rate of *Verruca stroemia* (O. Müller). J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 37 : 427-433 2 figs.

Barnes, H. & M. Resistance to desiccation in intertidal barnacles. Science 126 1957 : 358.

Barnes, H. & M. (1). Note on the opening response of *Balanus balanoides* (L.) in relation to salinity to certain inorganic ions. Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven 5 : 160-164.

Barnes, H. & M. (2). Further observations on self fertilization in *Chthamalus*. Ecology 39 : 550.

Barnes, H. & Gonor, J. J. Neurosecretory cells in some Cirripedes. Nature, Lond. 181 : 194 1 fig.

Barnett, P. R. O. The zonation of Harpacticoids on a mudflat. Rep. Challenger Soc. 3 10 : 22-23. [Abstract].

Barnett, P. R. O. *see* Eltringham, S. K. & Barnett, P. R. O.

Barrett, J. H. & Yonge, C. M. Collins pocket guide to the sea shore. London (Collins), pp. 272 40 pls, text ill.

Basiouni, M. A. *see* Said, R. & Basiouni, M. A.

Bassindale, R. The local barnacles. Proc. Bristol Nats.' Soc. 29 : 381-392 3 figs.

Battaglia, B. Variabilità ambientale e selezione in *Tisbe reticulata*.—Influenza della salinità. R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) 24 : 566-569.

Battaglia, B. Balanced polymorphism in *Tisbe reticulata*, a marine Copepod. Evolution 12 : 358-364 1 fig.

Battaglia, B. (1). Selezione e rapporto dei seasi nel Copepode Harpacticoido *Tisbe gracilis* (T. Scott). R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) 24 : 327-335 1 fig.

Battaglia, B. & Pulze, E. Polimorfismo e superiorità degli eterozigoti nel copepode *Tisbe reticulata*. Boll. Zool. 24 (1) 1957 : 127-133.

Bauer, O. The parasites of young salmon (*Salmo salar*) in various stages of its development. Trud. Leningr. Obshch. estestv. 73 4 1957 : 159-163. [In Russian, English summary].

Baumann, H. Die Typen und Typoide des Überseemuseums Bremen, 6 : Crustacea. Veröff. Überseemus. Bremen 3A : 75-78.

[**Bazikalova, A. Y.**] [New species *Bathynella* from Lake Baikal.] Trud. Baik. limn. Sta. 14 1954 : 355-368 4 pp. [In Russian].

Beams, H. W., Anderson, E. & Press, N. Light and electron microscope studies on the cells of the distal portion of the crayfish nephron tubule. Cytologia, Tokyo 21 1956 : 50-57 3 pls.

Beauchamp, P. de. Notes faunistiques à propos des communications de M. M. Fischer-Piette et De Frescheville. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 83 : 262.

Becker, G. L., Kampf, W. D. & Kohlmeyer, J. Zur Ernährung der Holzbohrasseln der Gattung *Limnoria*. Naturwissenschaften 44 1957 : 473-474.

Becker, G. *see* Menzies, R. J. & Becker, G.

Beerbower, J. R. Palaeoecology of the Centerfield coral zone East Stroudsburg locality, Monroe County, Pennsylvania. Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. 31 1957 : 91-97 1 fig.

Beers, J. R. An histological and histochemical study of the green gland of *Cancer borealis*. Anat. Rec. 131 : 531-532.

[**Beklemishev, C. W.**] [The biogeographical characteristic of some Antarctic zooplankton species.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 120 : 507-509 3 figs. [In Russian].

[**Beklemishev, K. V.**] [On the space relationship of the marine zoo- and phytoplankton.] Trud. Inst. Okean. **20** 1957 : 253-278 8 figs. [In Russian].

[**Beklemishev, K. V.**] (1). [Plankton arrests the progress of a ship.] Priroda **11** : 105-106 2 figs. [In Russian].

[**Bekman, M. & U.**] [On dwarf males among the endemics of Lake Baikal.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **120** 1 : 208-211 fig. [In Russian].

Belleudy, M. Croissance relative des segments et des appendices chez l'Amphipode *Caprella aequilibrata* (Say). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **152** : 355-356.

Bellini, L. Studio delle amilasi nello sviluppo di *Artemia salina* Leach. R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) **23** : 303-307 2 figs.

Bellini, L. & Lavizzari, G. S. Studio delle lipasi nello sviluppo di *Artemia salina*, Leach. R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) **24** : 92-95 2 figs.

Bellini, L. see Urbani, E. & Bellini, L.

Bennett, I. see Stephenson, W., Endean, R. & Bennett, I.

Benson, R. H. & Collinson, C. Three Ostracode Faunas from Lower and Middle Mississippian strata in Southern Illinois. Illinois Geol. Survey Circ. **255** : 1-26 4 pls. 14 text-figs. 3 tables.

Berg, K. Studier over reliktkrebs ag over ilt-og temperaturforhold på basis af observationer af C. V. Otterstrøm, U. Røen & C. Holmquist. Folia Limnol. scand. No. **10** : 148-165 11 figs.

Berg, K. (1). Professor Carl Jorgen Wesenberg-Lund. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. **168** 1957 : 57-60.

Berg, K. (2). Professor C. Wesenberg-Lund. Verh. internat. Ver. Limnol. **13** : 975-978.

Bernard, M. Révision des *Calocalanus* (Copépodes Calanoida), avec description d'un genre nouveau et deux espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **83** : 185-199 16 figs.

Bersamin, S. V. Fluctuations in the planktonic population of the estuaries of Navotas and Malabon. Philipp. J. Sci. **86** : 339-357 4 pls.

Berzins, B. Ein planktologisches Querprofil. Rep. Inst. Freshw. Res. Drottningh. **39** : 5-22.

Bettenstaedt, F. Phylogenetische Beobachtungen in der Mikropaläontologie. Paläont. Z. **32** : 115-140 figs.

Beurlen, K. Dois crustáceons do cretáceo superior do Nordeste do Brasil (Decapoda, Brachyura). Bol. mus. nac. Rio de J. Geol. **26** : 1-23 3 pls. figs.

Beurlen, K. (1). Contribuição à paleontologia do Estado do Pará. Um Balanomorfo da formação Pirabas. II. (Arthropoda-Crustacea). Bol. Mus. Paraense Emilio Goeldi (N.S.) Geologia **6** : 1-6 figs.

Beurlen, K. (2). Contribuição à paleontologia do Estado do Pará. Crustáceons decápodes de Formação Pirabas. I. (Arthropoda-Crustacea). Bol. Mus. Paraense Emilio Goeldi (N.S.) Geologia **5** : 1-48 4 pls.

Bigelow, H. B. see Taylor, C. C., Bigelow, H. B. & Graham, H. W.

Birshstein, Y. A. Fauna U.S.S.R. Crustacea—Asellota. Inst. zool. Acad. sci. U.R.S.S. 1951 VII 5 no. 47 1-143 pp. 302 figs. [See Z.R. Vol. 89 sect. 10 p. 3 title 47].

Birshstein, Y. A. (1). Nouvuii Langhust (Crustacea, Decapoda) iz Meloviiukh otlozhenii Zapadnoi Kamchatki. Materialui k osnovam paleontologhii Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. **2** : 51-55 1 pl. fig.

[**Birshstein, Y. A. & Chindonova, Y. G.**] [Deep-sea Mysidacea of the North-Western part of the Pacific.] Trud. Inst. Okean. **27** : 258-335 54 figs. [In Russian].

[**Birshstein, Y. A. & Vinogredov, M. E.**] [Pelagial gammarids of the North-Western part of the Pacific.] Trud. Inst. Okean. **27** : 219-257 17 figs. [In Russian].

Bishop, M. W. H. & Crisp, D. J. The distribution of the barnacle *Elminius modestus* Darwin in France. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **131** : 109-134 2 figs.

Bittel, L. The crustacean plankton of Lake Druzno. Ekol. polska **5A** 6 1957 : 187-213 8 figs. [Polish with English summary].

Black, J. B. Ontogeny of the first and second pleopods of the male crawfish *Orconectes clypeatus* (Hay) (Decapoda, Astacidae). Tulane Stud. Zool. **6** : 190-203 24 figs.

Bocquet, C., Guillet, J. & Stock, J. H. Sur le développement des expansions aliformes du Copépode *Nicotloe astaci* Audouin et Milne-Edwards. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 836-839.

Bocquet, C. & Lemerrier, A. Les Jaeropsis (Isopodes Asellotes) des côtes de France. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **96** Notes et Rev. (1) : 38-53 7 figs.

Bocquet, C. & Lejuez, R. Relations entre les gènes luteum, signatum et rubrum, chez l'Isopode *Sphaeroma serratum* (Fabricius). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 1243-1246.

Bocquet, C. & Lejuez, R. (1). Sur un gène nouveau, luteum, de l'Isopode *Sphaeroma serratum* (Fabricius). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 720-723.

Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (1). Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de la Manche. III. Sur deux espèces, jusqu'ici confondues, du genre *Anthessius* ; description d'*Anthessius teissieri*, n.sp. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. (Notes et Rev.) **95** (2) : 99-111 4 figs.

Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (2). Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de la Manche. IV. Sur les trois genres synonymes de copépodes cyclopoïdes, *Leptinogaster* Pelseneer, *Strongylopleura*, Pelseneer et *Myocheres* Wilson (Clausidiidae). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **96** Notes et Rev. (2) : 71-89 6 figs.

Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (3). Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de France. VIII. Le genre *Ischnurella* Pelseneer, synonyme de *Paranthessius* Claus (Cyclopoida, Lichmolidae). Proc. K. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **61C** : 603-609 figs.

Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. A. (4). Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de France. VI. Description de *Paranthessius myxocolae* nov. sp., copépode semi-parasite du Sabellidae *Myxocola infundibulum* (Rénier). Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **61C** : 243-253 4 figs.

Bocquet-Védrine, J. Ecto-parasitisme et absence de migration chez *Chthamalphilus delagei* J. Bocquet-Védrine, Cirripède parasite des Chthamales. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 2440-2442 2 figs.

Bocquet-Védrine, J. (1). Sur l'organisation de *Chthamalphilus delagei* J. Bocquet (Crustacé Rhizocéphale). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 484-486 3 figs.

Boden, B. P. & Brinton, E. The Euphausiid Crustaceans *Thysanopoda aequalis* Hansen and *Thysanopoda subaequalis* Boden, their taxonomy and distribution in the Pacific. Limnol. Oceanogr. **11** 4 1957 : 337-341 4 figs.

Bojarshi, R. & others. The internal secretion of the crab *Rhithropanopeus harrisi* subsp. *tridentata* (Maitl.). Przegl. zool. **1** (1) 1957 : 57-59.

Bold, W. A. van den. Ostracoda of the Brasso formation of Trinidad. Micropaleontology **4** : 391-418 pls. 1-5 2 figs.

Bold, W. A. van den (1). *Ambo-cythere*, a new genus of Ostracoda. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **10** 1957 (1958) : 801-813 21 figs.

Bold, W. A. van den (2). Distribution of fresh-water ostracodes in Trinidad. Micropaleontology **4** : 71-74 figs. tabs.

Bookhout, C. G. see Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G.

Booolootian, R. A. Notes on an unexpected association between a common barnacle and echinoid. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **57** : 91-92 1 pl.

Borecky, W. Population density of the limnetic Cladocera of Pymatuning reservoir. Ecology **37** 1956 : 719-727 2 figs.

Borovičková, A. see Sládaček, V., Cyrus, Z. & Borovičková, A.

Borradaile, L. A. & others. The Invertebrata. A manual for the use of students. 3rd edition. Cambridge (Univ. Press) pp. xvii + 795 523 figs.

[Borutskii, E. V.] The rôle of woodlice in the formation of soils in various regions of the U.S.S.R.] Vsesoiuz. Soveshchanie po Pochvennoi Zoologii Moscow : 17-19.

[**Borutskii**, E. V. & **Verigin**, B. V.] [On the summer dynamics of sestra in the river Amur.] Trud. Amur. Icht. Exp. **4** 1957 : 275-285 3 figs. [In Russian].

Boschma, H. Notes on Rhizocephala infesting species of the Anomuran genus *Galathea*. Zool. Meded. **36** (3) : 33-53 8 figs.

Boschma, H. (1). Notes on Rhizocephala of the genus *Loxothylacus*. Zool. Meded. **35** (12) 1957 : 153-160 5 figs.

Boschma, H. (2). *Peltogaster contortus*, a new Rhizocephalan from South Africa. Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **61C** : 431-437 4 figs.

Boschma, H. (3). Notes on Sacculinidae from the Atlantic region. Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **61C** : 438-447 6 figs.

Bossant, M. Territoire de régénération des antennes de l'isopode *Idotea baltica* (Aud.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 2530-2532.

Bott, R. Decapoden von den Galapagos-Inseln. Senck. biol. **39** : 209-211 2 figs.

Boulet, P. C. La perception visuelle du mouvement chez la perche et la seiche. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris N.S. **17A** : 1-131 11 pls. 28 figs.

Bourdillon, A. La dissémination des crustacés xylophage *Limnoria tripunctata* Menzies et *Chelura terebrans* Philippi. Année biol. (3) **34** : 437-463 8 figs.

Bourdillon-Casanova, L. Répartition des larves de crustacés décapodes dans le plancton du Golfe de Marseille. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. **14** : 243-246.

Bousfield, E. L. Littoral marine arthropods and mollusks collected in Western Nova Scotia, 1956. Proc. Nova Scotia Inst. Sci. **24** : 303-325 1 fig.

Bousfield, E. L. (1). Notes on the amphipod genus *Orchestoidea* on the Pacific coast of North America. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **56** : 119-129 2 pls.

Bousfield, E. L. (2). Fresh-water Amphipod Crustaceans of glaciated North America. Canad. Fld. Nat. **72** : 55-113 20 figs.

Bousfield, E. L. (3). Distributional ecology of the terrestrial Talitridae (Crustacea : Amphipoda) of Canada. Proc. tenth Internat. Congr. Entom. **1** (1956) 1958 : 883-896 10 figs.

Bowman, T. E. A new species of *Acrocalanus* (Copepoda : Calanoida) from off the south-eastern coast of the United States. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean **8** : 118-124 3 figs.

Bowman, T. E. (1). A new species of *Calanopia* (Copepoda : Calanoida) from the Caribbean Sea. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. **107** 1957 : 39-45 figs.

Braga, J. M. Un *Asellus* remarquable des eaux souterraines du Portugal (*Asellus pauloae* n. sp.). Mem. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra No. 254 : 1-15 12 figs.

[**Braginski**, L. P.] [Size and weight characteristics of the most important forms in the zooplankton of ponds.] Vop. Ikhtiolog. **9** 1957 : 188-191. [In Russian].

Braginsky, L. R. (1). Sensitivity of some planktonic Entomostraca with oxygen deficiency. Rep. Acad. Sci. Ukr. **1958** 5 : 565-568. [English summary].

Brattström, H. Undersökningar över Oresund. XXXVII. Cirripedia and Ascothoracica from the Sound and South-eastern Kattegat. Acta Univ. lund. N.F. Avd. 2 **54** 6 : 1-26 1 fig. 8 maps.

Brehm, V. Sobre los Copepodos hallados por el Profesor Birabén en la Argentina. 5a Comunicación. Neotropica **4** 13 : 1-12 22 figs.

Brehm, V. (1). Bemerkungen zu einigen Kopepoden Südamerikas. Sitzb. Öst. Akad. Wiss. Math. nat. **167** : 139-171 5 text-figs.

Brehm, V. (2). Sobre los copepodos hallados por el Profesor Birabén en la Argentina. Neotropica **3** (11) 1957 : 53-64 18 figs.

Brehm, V. (3). Crustacea Phyllopoda und Copepoda Calanoida. South African Animal Life (Res. Lund Univ. Exped. 1950-1951) **5** : 10-39 37 figs.

Brehm, V. (4). Die Cladocerenfauna des Tassili Gebietes. Trav. Inst. Recherch. Sahariennes (Ser. Tassili **3**) ? 1958 : 73-84 7 figs. [French summary, p. 84].

Brehm, V. (5). Sobre los copepodos hallados por el Profesor Birabén en la Argentina. *Neotropica* **2** (9) 1956 : 85-90 22 figs.

Brehm, V. (6). Über einige Entomostraken Südamerikas. *Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss.* **93** 1956 : 89. [Abstract].

Brehm, V. (7). Bemerkungen zu einigen neueren Cladocerenfauna aus Amerika. *Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss.* **93** 1956 : 88-89. [Abstract].

Brehm, V. (8). Cladoceren aus Venezuela, zugleich Betrachtungen über vermeintliche und wirkliche Species. Trennung bei Cladoceren. *Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss.* **94** : 227-239 4 figs.

Brehm, V. (9). Über einige unveröffentlichte Ostrakodenfunde Dr. H. W. Schäfers. *Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss.* **94** : 158-159.

Brehm, V. (10). Mission M. Blanc—F. d'Aubenton (1954). VI.—Cladoceren, Euphyllipoden und Calanoide Kopepoden. *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. N.* **20A** : 100-114 9 figs.

Brehm, V. & Kiefer, F. Cladocères, Copépodes et Rotifères du Soudan (A.D.F.). *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. N.* **20A** : 95-99 3 figs.

Brémond, J.-C. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la zone intercotidale par les Cirripèdes du genre *Chthamalus*. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **246** : 2674-2677.

Brian, A. Alcuni Isopodi terrestri raccolti in Funghi nel Trentino, Alto Adige e Piemonte. *Studi trentini* **33** 1-3 1956 : 75-80 2 pls.

Brinton, E. *see* Boden, B. P. & Brinton, E.

Broad, A. C. Larval development of the Crustacean *Thor floridanus* Kingsley. *J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc.* **73** 1957 : 317-328 15 figs.

[Brodsky, K. A.] [Planctonic investigations of the Soviet Antarctic Expedition (1955-1958).] *Bull. Soviet Antarct. Exped.* **3** : 25-30 1 fig. [In Russian].

[Brodsky, K. A. (1).] [Plankton of the N.W. parts of the Kuroshio and Circum-Kurile waters of the Pacific Ocean.] *Trud. Okean. Komiss.* **3** : 96-99. [In Russian].

[Brodsky, K. A., Markov, K. K. & Shibnikov, V. I.] [The zonality of the temperature and high latitude regions of the southern hemisphere. *Bull. Soviet Antarct. Exped.*] **3** : 1 pl. [In Russian].

[Brodsky, K. A. & Vinogradov, M. E.] [Problems for the plankton investigations of the first voyage of the Comprehensive Antarctic Expedition [KAE] and the suitability for study of the plankton of the regions traversed.] *Trud. antarct. Issled.* : 173-181 5 figs. [In Russian].

Brongersma, L. D. The animal world of Netherlands New Guinea. Groningen (J. B. Wolters) pp. 71 34 figs.

Brown, A. C. Report on the Tanaidacean crustacea of Langebaan Lagoon and Saldanha Bay, on the West Coast of South Africa. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **1** : 453-458 5 figs.

Brown, A. C. (1). On an interesting new Tanaidacean crustacean from the west coast of South Africa, *Taniomera columbina*, gen. nov., sp. nov. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **10** 1957 (1958) : 817-820 4 figs.

Brown, D. *see* Vallentyne, J. R. & Brown, D.

Brown, F. A. *see* Webb, H. M. & Brown, F. A.

Brown, P. K. *see* Wald, G. & Brown, P. K.

Brtek, J. *Imnadia voitești* Botu. and Orgh. 1941 (Imnadiidae, Phyllopoda Conchostraca) in der südwestlichen Slowakei. *Biologická, Bratislava* **12** 1957 : 63-67 2 figs. [German summary].

Brtek, J. (2). *Pristicephalus shudini* (Smirnov 1928) eine für die Fauna der C.S.R. neue Art des Kiemenfusses und einige Betrachtungen zu den europäischen Arten der Gattung *Pristicephalus*. *Acta Res. Nat. Mus. Slov.* **4** : 3-15 figs. [Czech. with German summary].

Brtek, J. & Straškraba, M. Zur Variabilität und Synonymik des Kiemenfusses *Chirocephalopsis (Drepanosurus) hankoi* Dudich 1927. *Ac. Rer. Nat. Mus. Slov.* **4** : 16-32 figs. [Czech. with German resumé].

Bruin, G. H. P. de. The relation between pigment migration and vision in Crustacea. Rep. Challenger Soc. 39 1957 : 23-24. [Abstract].

Bsharah, L. Plankton of the Florida Current. V. Environmental conditions, standing crop, seasonal and diurnal changes at a station forty miles east of Miami. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean 7 1957 : 201-251 45 figs.

Buchanan, J. B. The bottom fauna communities across the continental shelf off Accra, Ghana. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 130 : 1-56 1 pl. 10 figs.

Buddenbrock, W. v. Vergleichende Physiologie 3 Basel & Stuttgart (Birkhauser Verlag) 1956, pp. 677 205 figs.

Buen, F. de. Algunos datos para el conocimiento de la biología del langostín o langostino (*Cervimunida johni*). Invest. Zool. Chil. 4 1957 : 57-61.

Bullis, H. R., Jr. Shrimp Exploration and Gear Research in the Gulf of Mexico. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 431-433.

Bulva, V. K rozšíření korýšce *Niphargus arndti* Schell. na Moravě. Sborn. Kl. Přírod. Brně 30 : 69-73 6 figs.

[Bulycheva, A. I.] [The fauna of Talitridae of the South Kurile Islands, the western coast of the Sakhalin Island and Aniwa Bay. Issled. dalnevost. Mor. S.S.S.R. 5 : 217-219. [In Russian].

Burg, S. P. see Wald, G. & Burg, S. P.

Burgers, A. C. J. The reactions of the melanophores of the Fiddler Crab *Uca rapax* to Crustacean eyestalk extracts and to vertebrate melanophorotropic hormones. Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. 61C : 579-589 5 figs.

Burlacu, Gh. see Jitariu, M., Dimitriu, Gh. & Burlacu, Gh.

Butler, T. H. Abnormal appendages of the Pacific edible crab, *Cancer magister* Dana. Studies Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 1957 F.R.B. No. 485. [Reprint].

Buturović, A. Les isopodes terrestres des grottes de la région Cetina-Nexton (Yougoslave). God. biol. Inst. Sarajevu 9 1-2 1955 : 131-138 5 figs. [French summary].

Buturović, A. (1). Sur quelques espèces du genre *Trichoniscus* de Yougoslavie. God. biol. Inst. Sarajevu 8 1-2 1955 : 105-114 6 figs. [French summary].

Cajevskaja, N. S. Nutrition & food relations of animals inhabiting bottom vegetation and wrecks of Black Sea : IV. Nutrition habits of *Idothea baltica* (Pallas) (Isopoda). Zool. Zh. 37 (11) : 1593-1615 2 figs. [In Russian, English summary].

Callan, H. G. Problems associated with sex determination in Crustacea. Rep. Challenger Soc. 36 1954 : 16-17. [Abstract].

Cameron, F. E. Some factors influencing the distribution of pelagic copepods in the Queen Charlotte Islands area. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 14 1957 : 165-202 28 figs.

Cannicci, G. G. Observations sur les cladocères dans la zone néritique de la côte italienne. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 14 : 233-241.

Caraion, F. E. Ostracodes marins des eaux roumaines de la mer Noire. Hidrobiol., Bucuresti 1 : 89-101 6 figs. [English summary].

Carlisle, D. B. The hormonal control of moulting in Crustacea. Rep. Challenger Soc. 36 1954 : 28-29. [Abstract].

Carlisle, D. B. see Knowles, F. & Carlisle, D. B.

Carthy, J. D. An introduction to the behaviour of invertebrates. London (Allen & Unwin) 1958 pp. xiv + 380 frontis. 3 pls. 148 figs.

Carvalho, J. de P. *Bomolochus dactylopterus* sp. nov. parasita del "Pez Volador". Neotropica 4 (14) 47-50 figs.

Carvalho, J. de P. (1). *Caligus oligoplitis* sp. n., copepodo parasito del "Zapatero", *Oligoplitis saliens* (Bloch). Neotropica 2 (7) 1956 : 15-19 15 figs.

Casanova-Bourdillon, L. see Bourdillon-Casanova, L.

Casement, R. J. A research on the freshwater shrimp. Rep. Winchester Coll. nat. Hist. Soc. 1954-57 [1958] : 10-12.

Castro, A. L. de. *Benthanascia longicaudata*, a new genus and species of terrestrial Isopod of the family Oniscidae (Isopoda, Oniscoidea). Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1884 : 1-7 14 figs.

Castro, A. L. de (1). On the systematic position of some American species of *Philoscia* Latreille (Isopoda, Oniscoida). Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1908 : 1-10 19 figs.

Chace, F. A. A new stomatopod crustacean of the genus *Lysiosquilla* from Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **114** : 141-145 5 figs.

Chaigneau, J. Pontes provoqués et pontes de femelles vierges chez la race bisexuée de *Lepidurus apus* (Leach) (Crustacé Phyllopede Notostracé). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 647-649.

Changeux, J.-P. Quelques caractères biologiques d'un Copépode parasite d'Holothuries : *Allantogynus delamarei* n.g., n. sp. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 961-964 4 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. Harpacticoides récoltés en Crête par M. K. Lindberg. Folia balcan. **1** No. 3 1956 : 15-18 10 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. (1). Mission Franco-Japonaise dans les Grottes du Japon. Harpacticoides de la Grotte dite Akiyoshi-Do. Notes Biospeol. **13** : 71-83 32 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. (2). Sur la validité du genre *Elaphoidella* Chappuis. Notes Biospeol. **13** : 141-148.

Chappuis, P. A. (3). Deux Attheyella de l'Afrique du Sud. Ann. Natal Mus. **14** : 345-350 16 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. (4). Biogéographie du genre *Parastenocaris*. Vie et Milieu **9** : 444-453.

Chappuis, P. A. (5). Le genre *Parastenocaris* Kessler. Vie et Milieu **8** : 423-432 17 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. (6). Harpacticoides psammiques marins des environs de Seattle (Washington, U.S.A.). Vie et Milieu **8** : 409-422 34 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. (7). Crustacés des eaux douces de l'Île Amsterdam *Protocharon antarctica* n. sp. (Récoltes P. Paulian 1955-1956). Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar A **12** : 13-24 5 text-figs.

Chappuis, P. A. & Deboutteville, C. D. Recherches sur la fauna interstitielle littorale du Lac Érié. Le problème de glaciations quaternaires. Vie et Milieu **8** : 366-376 5 figs.

Chappuis, P. A. & Rouch, R. Un Harpacticoides nouveau d'une Grotte des Pyrénées. Notes Biospeol. **13** : 151-154 8 figs.

Chari, S. T. see Venkataraman, R., Chari, S. T. & Sreenivasan, A.

Charniaux-Cotton, H. Contrôle hormonal de la différenciation du sexe et de la reproduction chez les crustacés supérieurs. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **83** : 314-336 2 pls. 5 figs.

Charniaux-Cotton, H. (1). La glande androgène de quelques Crustacés Décapodes et particulièrement de *Lysmata seticaudata*, espèce à hermaphrodisme protérandrique fonctionnel. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 2814-2817.

Chassard, C. Adaptation chromatique et cycle d'intermue chez *Leander squilla* (Crustacé décapode). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 1039-1040 2 figs.

Chauhan, B. S. A list of references relating to Indian zoology (dealing with general parasitology, excluding helminthology) published during the years 1938-1950. Rec. Indian Mus. **52** 1956 : 367-386.

Chen, T. C. Permian Ostracods from the Chihhsia limestone of Lungtan, Nanking. Acta palaeont. Sinica **6** : 215-257 8 pls. [Chinese & English].

Chiba, T. see Tsuruta, A., Satow, T., Hayamak & Chiba, T.

Christensen, A. M. & McDermott, J. J. Life-history and biology of the oyster crab, *Pinnotheres ostreum* Say. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **114** : 146-179 5 figs.

Clegg, D. J. Some observations on pairing in *Balanus balanoides*. Rep. Challenger Soc. **3** 9 1957 : 18-19. [Abstract].

Clifford, D. M. Marketing and utilization of Shrimp in the United States. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 438-443.

Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. Spiders, Scorpions, Centipedes and Mites: the ecology and natural history of woodlice, "myriapods" and arachnids. London (Pergamon Press Ltd) pp. xiv + 228 9 pls. 40 figs.

Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. (1). Water relations and diurnal rhythms in woodlice. *Ann. appl. Biol.* **46** : 117-119.

Codez, J. & Saint-Seine, R. de. Révision des Cirripèdes Acrothoraciques fossiles. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* (6) **7** : 699-719 3 pls. figs.

Codreanu, R. Sur quatre espèces nouvelles de Microsporidies parasites de *L'Artemia salina* (L.) de Roumaine. *Ann. sci. Nat. Zool. Paris* (11) **19** : 561-572 4 figs.

Cole, G. A. Some epigean isopods and amphipods from Kentucky. *Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci.* **18** 2-3 1957 : 29-39 2 figs.

Cole, H. A. Notes on the biology of the common prawn *Palaemon serratus* (Pennant). *Fish. Invest. Lond. Ser.* **2** **22** (5) : 1-22 19 figs.

Collinson, C. *see* Benson, R. H. & Collinson, C.

Comita, G. W. A study of a calanoid copepod population in an Arctic lake. *Ecology* **37** 1956 : 576-591 10 figs.

Conlin, R. R. *see* Hopkins, D. M. & Conlin, R. R.

Cooke, I. M. *see* Van de Kloot, W. G., Robbins, J. & Cooke, I. M.

Copeland, M. J. Redescription of *Ctenobolbina clavigera* (Jones) 1891 from the Middle Ordovician of Ottawa, Canada. *J. Paleont.* **32** : 236-238 figs.

Copeland, M. J. (1). The Arthropod fauna of the Upper Carboniferous rocks of the Maritime Provinces. *Mem. geol. Surv. Can.* **286** 1957 : 1-110 21 pls. figs.

Corner, E. D. S. & Rigler, F. H. The modes of action of toxic agents. III. Mercuric chloride and N-amymercuric Chloride on crustaceans. *J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* **37** : 85-96 3 figs.

Cornubert, G. *see* Vernet-Cornubert, G. (2).

Cornwall, I. E. Identifying recent and fossil barnacles. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 79-89 49 figs.

Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G. Larval development of *Balanus amphitrite* var. *denticulata* Broch reared in the laboratory. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **114** : 284-295.

Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G. (1). Molting and respiration in *Balanus amphitrite* var. *denticulata* Broch. *Physiol. Zool.* **31** : 271-280 5 figs.

Cotton-Charniaux, H. *see* Charniaux-Cotton, H. (1).

Crane, J. Aspects of social behavior in fiddler crabs, with special reference to *Uca maracoani* (Latreille). *Zoologica, N.Y.* **43** : 113-130 1 pl. 5 figs.

Cressey, R. F. *see* Humes, A. G., Cressey, R. F. & Gooding, R. U. and Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F. & (2).

Crisp, D. J. The spread of *Elminius modestus* Darwin in North West Europe. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **37** : 483-520 9 figs.

Crisp, D. J. (1). Liberation and hatching of barnacle nauplii. *Rep. Challenger Soc.* **3** 9 1957 : 19. [Abstract].

Crisp, D. J. *see* Austin, A. P., Crisp, D. J. & Patil, A. M. and Bishop, M. W. H. & Crisp, D. J. and Southward, A. J. & Crisp, D. F.

Crisp, D. T. & Heal, O. W. The Corixidae (O. Hemiptera), Gyrinidae (O. Coleoptera) and Cladocera (subphylum Crustacea) of a bog in Western Ireland. *Irish nat. J.* **12** : 11-12, 1-14 5 tables. [Cladocera by O. W. Heal, pp. 8-12].

Crisp, D. J. & Patel, B. S. Relation between breeding and ecdysis in Cirripedes. *Nature, Lond.* **181** : 1078-1079 1 fig.

Crisp, D. J. & Southward, A. J. The distribution of intertidal organisms along the coasts of the English Channel. *J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* **37** : 157-208 7 figs.

Crisp, D. J. & Southward, A. J. (1). Changes in the distribution of intertidal barnacles. *Rep. Challenger Soc.* **3** 5 1953 : 30.

Croghan, P. C. The survival of *Artemia salina* (L.) in various media. *J. exp. Biol.* **35** : 213-218 1 fig.

Croghan, P. C. (1). The osmotic and ionic regulation of *Artemia salina* (L.). *J. exp. Biol.* **35** : 219-233 7 figs.

Croghan, P. C. (2). The mechanism of osmotic regulation in *Artemia salina* (L.): The physiology of the branchiae: The physiology of the gut. *J. exp. Biol.* **35** : 234-249 2 figs.

Croghan, P. C. (3). Ionic fluxes in *Artemia salina* (L.). *J. exp. Biol.* **35** : 425-436 8 figs.

Cuaz-Vincent, L. *see* Vincent-Cuaz, L.

Cucchiari, B. *see* Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B.

[Cukerzis, J.] [On the problem of displacing of *Astacus astacus* by *Astacus leptodactylus* in the lakes of Eastern Lithuania.] *Trud. Akad. Nauk Lithuanian S.S.R. ser. B* **4** (16) : 249-260. [In Russian].

Cvancara, A. M. *see* Holland, F. D. & Cvancara, A. M.

Cyrus, Z. *see* Sladeček, V., Cyrus, Z. & Borovičková, A.

Dall, W. Observations on the biology of the greentail prawn, *Metapenaeus masterai* (Haswell) (Crustacea Decapoda: Penaeidae). *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* **9** : 111-134 12 figs.

Dall, W. & Dunstan, D. *Euphausia superba* Dana from a humpback whale, *Megaptera nodosa* (Bonnaterre), caught off Southern Queensland. *Norsk Hvalfangsttid.* **46** No. 1 1957 : 6-12.

Dalton, J. C. Effects of external ions on membrane potentials of a lobster giant axon. *J. gen. Physiol.* **41** : 529-542 3 figs. (Not seen).

Damian, A. Nouveaux Copépodes cavernicoles. *Bul. St. Acad. Republ. rom. Sect. Biol.* **9** 2 1957 : 131-143 11 figs. [Rumanian with French summary].

D'Ancona, U. Comparsi di *Argulus* Laguna di Venezia. *Arch. Oceanog. Limnol.* **11** 1957 : 113-114.

Daniel, A. A new barnacle *Balanus (Semibalanus) madrasensis* n. sp. from fishing craft off Madras. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **1** : 305-308 10 figs.

Daniel, A. (1). Illumination and its effect on the settlement of barnacle cyprids. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **129** 1957 : 305-313 2 figs.

Daniel, A. (2). The Cirripedia of the Madras coast. *Bull. Madras Govt. Mus. N.S. Nat. Hist. Sect.* **6** 2 1956 : 1-40 10 pls.

Darnell, R. M. Food habits of fishes and larger invertebrates of Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, an estuarine community. *Publ. Inst. mar. Sci. Univ. Tex.* **5** : 353-416 17 figs.

Davis, A. G. & Elliott, G. F. The Palaeogeography of the London Clay Sea. *Proc. Geol. Ass. Lond.* **68** : 255-277.

Davis, C. C. The Marine and Fresh-water Plankton. [Ann Arbor] 1955 : i-ix, 1-562 681 figs.

Dawson, C. E. *Balanus* fouling of shrimp. *Science* **126** 1957 : 1068 1 fig.

Dawson, C. E. (1). Observations on the infection of the shrimp *Penaeus semisulcatus*, by *Epipenaeom elegans* in the Persian Gulf. *J. Parasit.* **44** : 240-241 1 fig.

Dechancé, M. Caractérisation de la glaucothoë et des premiers stades Pagure chez *Clibanarius misanthropus* (Risso) (Crust. Décapoda Anomoure). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **246** : 839-842.

Dechancé, M. & Forest, J. Les glaucothoës de *Catapaguroides timidus* (Roux) et de *Clibanarius erythropus* (Latreille). Remarques sur le stade post-larvaire des pagurides. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **83** : 274-293 30 figs.

Defretin, S. Remarques à propos de la note de N. I. Novojilov sur quelques Conchostracés chinois et africains. *Ann. Soc. géol. Nord.* **77** : 235-243 1 pl. fig.

Dehnel, P. A. Effect of photoperiod on the oxygen consumption of two species of intertidal crabs. *Nature, Lond.* **181** : 1415-1417 1 fig.

Delamare Deboutteville, C. Lignées marines ayant pénétré dans les eaux souterraines continentales. Un problème de Biogéographie actuelle. *C.R. Soc. Biogéogr.* 269-297 : 53-67.

Delamare Deboutteville, C. & Nunes-Ruivo, L. Copépodes parasites des poissons Méditerranéens (4e série). *Vie et Milieu* **9** : 215-235 11 figs.

Delamare Deboutteville, C. *see* Chappuis, P. A. & Delamare Deboutteville, C.

Della Croce, N. Considerazioni biologiche su un Cladocero marino : *Penilia avirostris* Dana. Atti Accad. Ligure Sci. Lettre **15** : 1-15 3 figs.

Delmendo, M. N. & Rabanal, H. R. Cultivation of "Sugpo" (Jumbo tiger shrimp) *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius, in the Philippines. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 424-431 6 figs.

Demel, K. & Mulicki, Z. The zoobenthic biomass in the Southern Baltic. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer **24** : 43-54 10 figs.

Demott, W. R. *see* Macy, R. W. & Demott, W. R.

Démeusy, N. Recherches sur la mue de puberté du Décapode Brachyoure *Carcinus maenas* Linné. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **95** : 253-492 55 figs.

Démeusy, N. & Veillet, A. Influence de l'ablation des pédoncules oculaires sur la glande androgène de *Carcinus maenas* L. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 1104-1107.

Dempster, R. P. & Hanna, G. D. Preserving Artemia eggs in high vacuum. Aquar. J. (San Francisco) **27** 3 1956 : 2 pp. 1 pl.

Deraniyagala, P. E. P. The Pleistocene of Ceylon : 1-164 58 pls. figs. Colombo.

Dexter, R. W. An anomalous appendage on the carapace of the crayfish *Orconectes rusticus*. Amer. midl. Nat. **57** 1957 : 501.

Dietz, R. Multiple Geschlechtschromosomen bei den cypriden Ostracoden, ihre Evolution und ihr Teilungsverhalten. Chromosoma **9** : 359-440 32 figs. [English summary].

Dieuzeide, R. & Roland, J. Prospections des fonds chalutables des Côtes Algériennes. Recherches de nouvelles zones (années 1956-1957). Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione **9** : 10-69.

Dijkgraaf, S. Bouw en werking ven het evenwichtszinting bij crustaceën. Vakbl. Biol. **38** 4 : 57-67 6 figs.

Dimitriu, Gh. *see* Jitariu, M., Dimitriu, Gh. & Burlacu, Gh.

Domantay, J. S. Prawn fisheries of the Philippines. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 362-366.

Donato, A. Ricerche sugli ovociti in accrescimento di *Mytilicola intestinalis* Steuer (Crust. Cop.). Atti Soc. Peloritana **4** : 23-33 6 figs.

Donnadieu, P. *see* Mathias, P. & Donnadieu, P.

Donovan, D. T. The Jurassic and Cretaceous systems in East Greenland. Medd. Grønland **155** 4 1957 : 1-214 4 pls. 25 figs.

Dornesco, G. T. & Steopoe, J. Les glandes tégumentaires des Phyllopodes anostracés. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) (11) **20** : 29-69.

[Doroshko, S. M.] [On Upper Devonian deposits in the Sharypov region of the Krasnoyarsk province.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **119** 3 : 560-562 2 figs. [In Russian].

Dorris, T. C. Limnology of the middle Mississippi River and adjacent waters. Lakes on the Leveed Floodplain. Amer. midl. Nat. **59** : 82-110 21 figs.

Dow, T. G. Description of a new Isopod from California, *Exospharoma inornata*. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **57** : 95-97 3 pls.

Dow, T. *see* Menzies, R. J. & Dow, T.

Drooger, C. W. *see* Rutsch, R. F., Drooger, C. W. & Oertli, H. J.

Duc, T. v. *see* Serene, R. & Luom, N. V.

Dudich, E. Die Grundlagen der Fauna eines Karpaten-Flusses. Acta zool., Budapest **3** (3-4) : 179-200.

Dupraw, E. J., Jr. Analysis of egg color variation in *Cyclops vernalis*. J. Morph. **103** : 31-63 14 figs.

Dussart, B. Le genre *Diaptomus* (Crustacé Copépode) en France. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **82** 1957 : 169-180 33 figs.

Dussart, B. (1). Remarques sur le genre *Cyclops* s. str. (Crust. Cop.). Hydrobiologia **10** : 263-292 3 pls. 12 figs.

Dussart, B. (2). Récoltés de Copépodes (Crustacés) dans les Pyrénées. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona **26** 1957 : 117-121.

Dyk, V. & Lucký, Z. Forschungen über Fischparasiten im Flussgebiete der Moravice. Acta Univ. Agric. Silv. Brunn **1957A** 1 1957 : 71-82 2 pls. 9 figs. [Czech. with English summary].

Dyk, V. & Štedronský, E. Karpfenlaushautverletzungen von *Argulus pellucidus* Wagler. Acta Univ. Agric. Silv. Brunn **24B** 1955 : 167-170 2 pls.

Eastham, L. E. S. see Borradaile, L. A. & others.

Easton, D. M. Facilitation and inhibition in crustacean neuromuscular system. Physiol. Comp. **4** 1957 : 415-428 7 figs.

Eaton, R. "A Fisherman's Notebook"—Mystery Shellfish. The Field, Lond. **210** No. 5452 1957 : 29.

Edmonson, W. T. Trophic relations of the zooplankton. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **76** 1957 : 225-245.

Edwards, R. L. Movements of individual members in a population of the shore crab, *Carcinus maenas* L. in the littoral zone. J. Anim. Ecol. **27** : 37-45 4 figs.

Ehlers, G. M. see Kesling, R. V. & Ehlers, G. M.

Ehrenberg, H. Die Steinfauna der Brandungsufer ostholsteinischer Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol. **53** 1957 : 87-159 5 pls. 3 figs.

Elgmark, K. On the phenology of *Mesocyclops oithonoides* (G. O. Sars). Verh. int. Ver. Limnol. **13** : 778-784 3 figs.

Elias, M. K. Late Mississippian fauna from the Red Oak Hollow formation of Southern Oklahoma. Pt. 4. J. Paleont. **32** : 1-57 4 pls. figs.

Elliott, G. F. see Davis, A. G. & Elliott, G. F.

Ellis, B. F. & Messina, A. R. Catalogue of Ostracoda. **10** 1958.

Ellis, B. F. & Messina, A. R. (1). Catalogue of Ostracoda **11** 1958 :

Eltringham, S. K. & Barnett, P. R. O. Survival at Reduced Salinities and Osmoregulation in *Limnoria* (Isopoda) and *Platychelipus* (Harpacticoida). Rep. Challenger Soc. **3** 10 : 24. [Abstract].

Eltringham, S. K. & Hockley, A. R. Coexistence of three species of the wood-boring isopod *Limnoria* in Southampton Water. Nature, Lond. **181** : 1659-1660.

Eltringham, S. K. see Hockley, A. R. & Eltringham, S. K.

Emerson, W. K. see Hertlein, L. G. & Emerson, W. K.

Endean, R. see Stephenson, W., Endean, R. & Bennett, I.

Engelbrecht, H. Untersuchungen über den Parasitenbefall der Nutzfische in Greifswalder Bodden und Kleinen Haff. Z. Fisch. **7** N.F. (7-8) : 481-511.

Engelhardt, W. (1). Limnologische Untersuchungen im Walchensee in den Jahren 1950-58. II. Untersuchungen über die Litoralfauna des Walchensees Oberbayern und ihre Beeinflussung durch den Staubetrieb. Arch. Fisch. Wiss. **9** (3) : 203-222 7 figs.

Ertl, M. & Juriš, S. Plankton der astatischen Gewässer aus dem Gebiet der Orava-Tadsperre. Biológia, Bratislava **12** 1957 : 352-361. [Polish, with German summary].

Evans, F. Growth and maturity of the barnacles *Lepas hillii* and *Lepas anatifera*. Nature, Lond. **182** : 1245-1246.

Exline, H. see Frizzell, D. L. & Exline, H.

Eyzaguirre, C. & Kuffler, S. W. Further study of soma, dendrite, and axon excitation in single neurons. J. gen. Physiol. **39** 1955 : 121-153 16 figs.

Eyzaguirre, C. & Kuffler, S. W. (1). Processes of excitation in the dendrites and in the soma of single isolated sensory nerve cells of the lobster and crayfish. J. gen. Physiol. **93** 1955 : 87-119 12 figs.

Eyzaguirre, C. see Kuffler, S. W. & Eyzaguirre, C.

Fairbanks, C. W. see Whittaker, R. H. & Fairbanks, C. W.

Farkas, H. K. *Candona szocsi* n. sp., eine neue Ostracoden-Art der *rostrata*-Gruppe aus der ungarischen Brunnen-Fauna. Zool. Anz. **160** : 110-112 5 figs.

Farkas, H. K. (1). Über einige Süßwasser-Ostracoden von Südamerika. *Ann. Hist. nat. Mus. nat. Hungar. n.s.* **9** : 307–312 15 figs.

Farkas, H. (2). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tierwelt der Höhle von Abaliget. *Allat. Kozl.* **46** 1–2 1957 : 67–69 3 figs.

Farkas, H. (3). Ostracoda—Kagylosrakok. *Mag. Allatvil.* **4** (3) : 1–68 74 figs.

Farkas, H. (4). Über einige neue *Cypricercus* (Ostracoden) Arten. *Ann. Hist. nat. Mus. nat. Hungar.* 1957 n.s. **8** : 247–253 figs.

Farkas, T. Untersuchungen über die Fettsäuregarnitur einiger für den Stoffkreislauf einheimischer Gewässer wichtigen Crustaceen. *Ann. Inst. biol. hung. Acad. Sci.* **25** : 197–208 2 figs. [German summary].

Farkas, T. (1). Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die chemische Zusammensetzung niederer und höherer Krebse. *Ann. Inst. biol. hung. Acad. Sci.* **25** : 179–186. [German summary].

Ferguson, E., Jr. A supplementary list of species and records of distribution for North American freshwater Ostracoda. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **71** : 197–201.

Ferguson, E., Jr. (1). Freshwater ostracods from South Carolina. *Amer. midl. Nat.* **59** : 111–119 16 figs.

Figueira, A. J. G. Madeiran Decapod Crustaceans in the collection of the Museu Municipal do Funchal. II. New Records of *Systellaspis cristata* (Faxon) *Heterocarpus ensifer* A. Milne Edwards and *Heterocarpus laevigatus* Bate. *Bol. Mus. Municip. Funchal* **11** 28 : 23–26 1 fig.

Fingerman, M. The chromatophore system of the crawfish *Orconectes clypeatus*. *Amer. midl. Nat.* **60** : 71–83 9 figs.

Fingerman, M. (1). Regulation of the distal retinal pigment of the dwarf crawfish, *Cambarellus shufeldti*. *J. cell. comp. Physiol.* **50** 1957 : 357–370 7 figs. (Not seen).

Fingerman, M. & Aoto, T. Chromatophorotropins in the crayfish *Orconectes clypeatus* and their relation-

ship to long-term background adaptation. *Physiol. Zool.* **31** : 193–208 9 figs.

Fingerman, M. & Aoto, T. (1). Electrophoretic analysis of chromatophorotropins in the dwarf crayfish, *Cambarellus shufeldti*. *J. exp. Zool.* **138** : 25–50 10 figs.

Fingerman, M. & Lowe, M. E. Stability of the chromatophorotropins of the dwarf crayfish, *Cambarellus shufeldti*, and their effects on another crayfish. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **114** : 317–333 11 figs.

Fink, J., Grill, R., Kollmann, K. & Küpper, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Wiener Beckens zwischen Grinzing und Nussdorf (Wien XIX). *Jb. geol. Bundesanst. Wien* **101** : 117–138.

Fischer Piette, E. & Prenant, M. Quelques données écologiques sur les Cirripèdes intercotideaux des Portugal, de l'Espagne du Sud et du nord du Maroc. *Bull. Centr. Etudes Recherches Sci. Biarritz* **3** 1957 : 361–368 1 map.

Fisher, D. W. *Paleopseudobalanus*, a Silurian progenitor of the Balanomorpha barnacles. *Bull. Wagner Inst. Sci. Philad.* **29** 2 1954 : 5–10 1 pl.

Fisher, L. R., Goldie, E. H. & Plack, P. A. The eye pigments of *Meganyctiphanes norvegica*. *Rep. Challenging Soc.* **3** 10 : 26–27. [Abstract].

Fleminger, A. New genus and two new species of Tharybidae (Copepoda Calanoida) from the Gulf of Mexico with remarks on the status of the family. *Fish. Bull. Fish & Wildlife Service* **57** 1957 : 345–254 3 pls.

Fleminger, A. (1). New Calanoid Copepods of the families Actideidae, Euchaetidae and Stephidae from the Gulf of Mexico. *Fish. Bull. Fish & Wildlife Service* **117** 1957 : 355–363 3 pls.

Florey, E. & E. Microanatomy of the abdominal stretch receptors of the crayfish (*Astacus fluviatilis* L.). *J. gen. Physiol.* **39** 1 1955 : 69–85 12 figs.

Forest, J. Les Crustacés Anomoures du Musée royal du Congo belge. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* **58** : 144–168 2 pls. 3 figs.

Forest, J. (1). Les Pagures du Viêt-Nam. II. Sur quelques espèces du genre *Calcinus* Dana. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 184-190 figs. 1-19.

Forest, J. (2). Sur la nomenclature des Pagures des mers françaises. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 94-100.

Forest, J. (3). Les Pagures du Viêt-Nam. II. Sur quelques espèces du genre *Calcinus* Dana (suite). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 285-290.

Forest, J. (4). Sur la validité et le nom de deux espèces d'*Ateleyclus* (Crustacea Decapoda Brachyura). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **29** 6 [1957] 1958 : 469-474 2 figs.

Forest, J. see Dehancé, M. & Forest, J.

Forest, J. & Guinot, D. Sur une collection de crustacées décapodes des côtes d'Israël. Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Sta. Israel No. 15 : 4-16 9 figs.

Fox, H. M. Un raro Copepode trovato a Pallanza. Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. **10** : 121-123.

Fox, H. M. (1). Haemoglobin in the Crustacea. Nature **179** 1957 : 148.

Frank, P. W. Coactions in laboratory populations of two species of *Daphnia*. Ecology **38** 1957 : 510-519 6 figs.

Frentz, R. Électrophorèse en gel d'amidon des protéines du sérum de *Carcinus maenas* Linné. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 2470-2472 1 fig.

Frentz, R. (1). Nature des fractions protéiques isolées par électrophorèse de zone dans le sérum de *Carcinus maenas* Leach. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 2205-2206.

Frescheville, J. de. Note sur la présence de *Leptodora kindti* (Focke) (Crustacé Cladocère) dans la région parisienne. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **83** : 259-260.

Frey, D. G. The late-glacial cladoceran fauna of a small lake. Arch. Hydrobiol. **54** : 209-275 7 pls. 113 figs.

Fritsch, R. A. & Meijering, M. P. D. Die Herzfrequenzkurve von *Daphnia magna* Straus innerhalb einzelner Häutungsstadien. Naturwissenschaften **45** : 346-347 1 fig.

Fritsch, R. H. Längenwachstum und Häutungen der Männchen von *Daphnia magna* Straus. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere **47** : 193-200 3 figs.

Frizzell, D. L. & Exline, H. Crustacean gastroliths from the Claiborne Eocene of Texas. Micropaleontology **4** : 273-280 figs.

Fryer, G. Freelifving freshwater Crustacea from Lake Nyasa and adjoining waters, Part III. General remarks with notes on certain Malacostraca and Ostracoda. Arch. Hydrobiol. **53** 1957 : 527-536.

Fryer, G. (1). A note on *Lernaea bistricornis* Harding, a parasitic Copepod from Lake Tanganyika. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **58** : 214-216 4 figs.

Fryer, G. (2). Occurrence of spermatophores in the genus Dolops (Crustacea : Branchiura). Nature, Lond. **181** : 1011-1012.

Fuzita, A. see Inoue, Simuzi, K. & Amano, W.

Gamô, S. On some species of cumacean crustacea from Sagami Bay. Zool. Mag. Tokyo **67** : 383-389 2 figs.

Gamô, S. (1). On the post larval stages of two species of crabs of the subfamily Varuninae, Grapsidae, Brachyuran Crustacea. Zool. Mag. Tokyo **67** : 373-379 4 figs.

Gamô, S. (2). On the post larval stage of *Scopimera globosa* de Haan and *Paracleistostoma cristatum* de Man, Ocypodidae, Brachyuran Crustacea. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 69-74 5 figs.

Ganaros, A. E. see Loosanoff, V. L., Hanks, J. E. & Ganaros, A. E.

Garth, J. S. Brachyura of the Pacific coast of America. Oxyrhynga. Allan Hancock Pacif. Exped. **21** : 1-854 84 pls. 9 figs.

Gautier, Y. V. Bionomie du banc de Magaoul. Rec. Trav. Stat. marine Endoume **21** 1957 : 28-40.

Gebhart, J. W. Studies on *Palaeomonetes*. Proc. Montana Acad. Sci. **17** 1957 : 59.

[Geinrikkh, A. K.] [Winter distribution of zooplankton in the Bay of Acachiu.] Izvest. Pacific Inst. Fish. Ocean. Vladivostok **45** 1957 : 198-199. [In Russian].

George, R. W. The status of the "white" crayfish in Western Australia. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* **9** : 537-545 3 figs.

Gerard, J. H. Crayfish are like that. *Nat. Hist. N.Y.* **66** 1957 : 322-324 photos.

Gere, G. The role of diplopods and isopods in humification studied with the plant growing method. *Allat. Közlem.* **45** 3-4 1956 : 71-78 2 pls. [English summary].

Gerlach, S. A. Beobachtungen über das Verhalten von Winterkrabben (*Uca leptodactyla*). *Z. Tierpsychol.* **15** : 50-53.

Gerlach, S. A. (1). Die Mangrove-region tropischer Küsten als Lebensraum. *Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere* **46** : 636-730 25 figs.

Geyer-Duszyńska, I. On the type of relationship between *Varsoviella kozminskii* Gieysztor et Wiszniewski and *Gammarus ischnis* Stebbing. *Acta Parasit. polon.* **5** : 511-526 3 figs.

Gilchrist, B. M. The oxygen consumption of *Artemia salina* (L.). *Hydrobiologia* **12** : 27-37 7 text-figs.

Gill, E. D. *see* Kellett, B. & Gill, E. D.

Gnanamuthu, C. P. A new semi-parasitic copepod from an estuarine Actinarian of Madras. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **52** 1955 : 151-156 3 figs.

Gocht, H. & Goerlich, F. Reste des Chitin-Skelettes in fossilen Ostracoden-Gehäusen. *Geol. Jb.* **73** : 205-214 1 pl. figs.

Goerlich, F. Die stratigraphische Verbreitung und fazielle Bedeutung der Ostracoden im marinen Oligozän von Rossenray bei Rheinberg (Niederrhein). *Fortschr. Geol. Rhein. Westfalen* **1-2** : 215-222.

Goerlich, F. *see* Gocht, H. & Goerlich, F.

Goldie, E. H. *see* Fisher, L. R., Goldie, E. H. & Plack, P. A.

Gonov, J. J. *see* Barnes, H. & Gonov, J. J.

Gooding, R. U. *Callianassa pugetensis* (Decapoda, Anomura), type host of the copepod *Clausidium Vancouverense* (Haddon). *Ann. Mag. nat.*

Hist. (12) **10** 1957 [1958] : 695-700 1 fig.

Gooding, R. U. *see* Humes, A. G., Cressey, R. F. & Gooding, R. U.

Gopinath, K. Prawn culture in the rice fields of Travancore-Cochin, India. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council*, 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 419-424.

[**Gorbunov, K. V.**] [Decay of the higher aquatic plants and its ecological role in the water-reservoirs of the lower Volga delta.] *Trud. vsesoyuz. Gidrobiol. Obshch. Mosk.* **5** 1953 : 158-202 15 figs. [In Russian].

Gordon, H. R. S. Synchronous claw-waving of fiddler crabs. *Anim. Behav.* **6** : 238-241 1 fig.

Gordon, I. Comparison of *Anuropus branchiatus* Beddard and *A. bathypelagicus* Menzies & Dow. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **1** : 7-13 9 figs.

Gordon, I. (1). A new subterranean Crustacean from the West Indies. *Nature, Lond.* **181** : 1552-1553 2 figs.

Gottlieb, E. *see* Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.

Govindan, T. K. *see* Velankav, N. K. & Govindan, T. K.

Grabda, J. Developmental cycle of *Lernaea cyprinacea* L. *Wiadomosci Parazytol.* **4** : 633-636. [In Polish. English summary 634-636].

Grabda, E. & J. Tracheliasis in the common Bream, *Abramis brama* L. in Lake Jamno. *Zool. Polon.* **8** 1957 : 325-334 2 pls. 1 fig. [Polish summary p. 331].

Grabda, E. & J. (1). Tracheliasis cejna velkého (tracheliasis *Abramis bramae*) v Polsku. *Čsl. parasit.* **5** 2 : 89-91.

[**Grachevsky, M. M.**] [A new genus of Ostracoda from the Malinov strata of the Knibyshev region on the left bank of the Volga.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* **120** 6 : 1322-1325 pl. [In Russian].

Graf, F. Développement post-embryonnaire des gonades et des glandes androgènes d'*Orchestia cavimana* (Heller) crustacé amphipode. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy N.S.* **17** : 223-261 2 pls. 15 figs.

Graf, F. *see* Veillet, A. & Graf, F.

Graham, H. W. *see* Taylor, C. C., Bigelow, H. B. & Graham, H. W.

[Gramm, M. N.] [On the Akchagye and Apsheionian deposits in the lower reaches of Amu-Darya river.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **120** 4 : 859-862. [In Russian].

Green, J. Copepoda parasitic on British amphipoda (Crustacea), with a description of a new species of *Sphaeronnella*. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **131** : 301-313 26 figs.

Green, J. (1). *Dactylopusioides macrolabris* (Claus) (Copepoda : Harpacticoida) and its frond mining nauplius. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **131** : 49-54 13 figs.

Green, J. (2). *Eudactylina rachelae* n. sp., a copepod parasitic on the electric ray, *Torpedo nobiliana* Bonaparte. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. **37** : 113-116 1 fig.

Green, J. (3). Parasites and epibionts of Cladocera in rock pools of the Tvarminne archipelago. Arch. Soc. zool. Fenn. Vanamo **12** (1) 1957 : 5-12 figs.

Grekoff, N. Sur la taxonomie des genres *Gomphocythere* Sars et *Metacypris* (Brady et Robertson). Rev. micro-paléont. **1** : 22-30 2 pls.

Grekoff, N. (1). Ostracodes du Bassin du Congo. III. Tertiaire. Ann. Mus. Congo belge Sci. Geol. **22** : 1-36 3 pls. figs.

[Greze, V. N.] [Parasitic fauna of European Coregonids, acclimatized in Siberia.] Trud. vsesoyuz. Gidrobiol. Obshch. Mosk. **5** 1953 : 254-257.

Grill, R. see Fink, J., Grill, R., Kollmann, K. & Küpper, H.

Grobe, D. Mehrjährige Untersuchungen am Zooplankton des Sem-pachersees. Rev. suisse Zool. **65** : 1-93 27 figs.

Gross, W. J. Potassium and sodium regulation in an intertidal crab. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **114** : 334-347.

Grygierck, E. Experimental research on the quantitative dynamics of crustaceans under natural conditions. Ekol. Polska. **6A** : 145-166 13 figs.

Grygierck, E. (1). Experimental research on the numerosness of crustaceans in natural conditions. Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. Sér. Sci. biol. **6** : 357-359 2 figs.

Guerrero, J. M. G.-M. "El escorpión de mer" de las Islas Baleares, *Pontonia custos* (Forsk.) como inquilino de la *Pinna nobilis* L. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. Secc. Biol. **66** : 35-38 2 figs.

Guillet, J. see Bocquet, C., Guillet, J. & Stock, J. H.

Guinot, D. Sur une collection de Décapodes Brachyours (Portunidae et Xanthidae) de l'Île Mayotte. II. Xanthidae (suite). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 175-183 10 figs.

Guinot, D. (1). Sur une collection de Décapodes Brachyours (Portunidae et Xanthidae) de l'Île Mayotte. II. Xanthidae (suite). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 276-284 4 figs.

Guinot, D. (2). Sur une collection de Décapodes Brachyours (Portunidae et Xanthidae) de l'Île Mayotte. II. Xanthidae. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 84-93 7 figs.

Guinot, D. see Forest, J. & Guinot, D.

[Gurvich, V. F.] [A new species of the genus *Cyclops* O. F. Müller (Crustacea Copepoda) from the lake Kara-Kul' (Pamir). Zool. Zh. **37** 2 : 294-297 6 figs. [In Russian with English summary].

Hadzi, J. Fortschritte in der Erforschung der Höhlenfauna des Dinarischen Karstes. Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges. **1957** [1958] : 470-477.

Hagiwara, S. Synaptic potential in the motor giant axon of the crayfish. J. gen. Physiol. **41** : 1119-1128 5 figs. (Not seen).

Hajduk, Z. New for the fauna of Silesia and rarely observed species of *Cladocera*. Przegl. zool. **1** (3) 1957 : 250-252. [Polish].

Halme, E. Planktologische Untersuchungen in der Pojo-Bucht und angrenzenden Gewässern. Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo **19** (3) : 1-62 14 figs.

Hall, D. N. F. Distinctions between *Metapenaeus monoceros* (Fabr.) and *Metapenaeus ensis* (De Haan) (Crustacea, Decapoda). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 537-544 8 figs.

Hall, D. N. F. (1). The validity of the generic names of Penaeid prawns. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 450.

Hallgrimsson, I. A short cut method for estimating zooplankton composition while at sea. Rit Fiskid. 2 (6) : 1-6.

Hallgrimsson, I. (1). Zooplankton in Icelandic waters. Náttúrufræðingurinn 27 4 : 173-185 5 figs. [Icelandic with English summary].

Hamelin, E. see Tinturier-Hamelin.

Hamilton, J. D. On the biology of *Holopedium gibberum* Zaddach (Crustacea : Cladocera). Verh. int. Ver. Limnol. 13 : 785-788.

Hanoaka, K.-I. & Otsu, T. The source of the ovarian inhibiting hormone in the eystalks of the crab, *Potamon dehaani*. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) 13 1957 : 379-383 4 figs.

Hanks, J. E. see Loosanoff, V. L., Hanks, J. E. & Ganaros, A. E.

Hanna, G. D. see Dempster, R. P. & Hanna, G. D.

Harada, E. Notes on the Naupliosome and newly hatched Phyllosoma of *Ibacus ciliatus* (von Siebold). Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. 7 : 173-180 3 pls. 2 figs.

Harada, E. see Utionomi, H. & Harada, E.

Harding, J. P. *Bryocamptus stouti* and *Goniocyclops silvestris*, two new species of copepod crustacean from forest-litter in New Zealand. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1 : 309-314 28 figs.

Harding, J. P. (1). The life history of a copepod which produces galls in a seaweed. Rep. Challenger Soc. 3 6 1954 : 29. [Abstract].

Harding, J. P. see Scourfield, D. J. & Harding, J. P.

Harding, J. P. & Wheeler, A. C. Heavy Infestation by the parasitic copepod *Lernaenicus* of sprats in the River Crouch. Nature, Lond. 182 : 542-543 1 fig.

Hargis, W. J., Jr. The fish parasite *Argulus laticauda* as a fortuitous human epizoon. J. Parasit. 44 : 45.

Harnisch, O. Anaerobe Färbung einiger planktonischer Organismen mit dem Reduktionsindikator Triphenyltetrazoliumchloride (TTC). Z. Naturf. 13B : 109-110 1 pl.

Harris, E. Radiophosphorus metabolism in zooplankton & microorganisms. Canad. J. Zool. 35 : 769-782 7 figs.

Hartmann, G. Ostrakoden aus dem Namaland und Transvaal. Veröff. naturw. Ver. Osnabrück 28 1957 : 50-60 21 figs.

Hartmann, G. (1). Ostrakoden von der französischen Mittelmeerküste. Kieler Meeresforsch. 14 : 226-232 3 pls.

Hartmann, G. (2). Neue Funde von Muschelkrebsen (Ostracoda) im Gebiet der Nordseeküste und der Kieler Bucht. (mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art.) Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst. 28 2 1957 : 107-119 17 figs.

Hayama, K. see Tsuruta, A., Satow, T., Hayama, K. & Chiba, T.

Heal, O. W. see Crisp, D. T. & Heal, O. W.

[**Heinrikh, A. K.**] [The distribution of *Calanus tenuicornis* Dana and *Calanus lighti* Bowman in the northern part of the Pacific.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 116 4 1957 : 691-693 map fig. [In Russian].

Heegaard, P. Parasitic copepods from tropical West Africa. Atlantide Rep. No. 3 1955 : 41-56 20 figs.

Heegaard, P. E. (1). Morphological relationship in arthropods based mainly on Crustacean embryology. Nat. Sci. Congo. I 1958 Mahang ? 1958 : 1-18 7 pls. (60 figs.).

[**Heinrich, A. K. (1).**] [On the feeding of marine copepods in tropical regions.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 119 5 : 1028-1031. [In Russian].

[**Heinrich, A. K. (2).**] [The vertical distribution of copepods in the Kuroshio current and the way they penetrate into the zone of mixing of sub-tropical and subarctic waters.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 118 6 : 1191-1193. [In Russian].

Henry, F. see Kesling, R. V. & others.

Herbst, H. V. Neue *Cypridae* (Crustacea Ostracoda) aus Australien II. Zool. Anz. **160** : 177-192 52 figs.

Herbst, H. V. (1). Zoological results of a collecting journey to Yugoslavia, 1954, 5. Cyclopoida Gnathostoma (Crustacea Copepoda). Beaufortia **5** (65) 1957 : 223-240 figs. [In German].

Herbst, H. V. (2). Quantitative Zooplankton-Untersuchungen an oligotrophen Eifelmauren. Gewässer u. Abwasser Heft **22** : 27-47 9 graphs.

Hertlein, L. G. & Emerson, W. K. Additional notes on the invertebrate fauna of Clipperton Island. Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1859 1957 : 1-9 1 fig.

Hobbs, H. H., Jr. Observaciones acerca de las especies del genero *Entocythere* (Crustaceos, Ostracodos) de Cuba. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. **27** 1957 : 431-436 1 pl.

Hobbs, H. H., Jr. (1). Two new crayfishes of the genus *Procambarus* from South Carolina. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **48** : 160-168 24 figs.

Hobbs, H. H., Jr. (2). Two new crayfishes of the genus *Procambarus* from South Carolina and Georgia. Notul. nat. Acad. Philad. No. 307 : 1-10 2 pls.

Hobbs, H. H., Jr. (3). The evolutionary history of the pictus group of the crayfish genus *Procambarus* (Decapoda : Astacidae). Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. **21** : 71-91 20 figs. 2 maps.

Hobbs, H. H. & Villalobos, A. The exoskeleton of a freshwater crab as a microhabitat for several invertebrates. Va. J. Sci. N.S. **9** 4 : 395.

Hobbs, H. H., Jr. & Walton, M. *Procambarus pearsei plumimanus*, a new crayfish from North Carolina (Decapoda, Astacidae). J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. **74** : 7-12 13 figs.

Hobbs, H. H., Jr. see Penn, G. H. & Hobbs, H. H., Jr., also see Word, B. H. & Hobbs, H. H., Jr.

Hockley, A. R. & Eltringham, S. K. Migration and reproduction of *Limnoria* in Southampton waters. Rep. Challenger Soc. **3** 10 : 22. [Abstract].

Hockley, A. R. see Eltringham, S. K. & Hockley, A. R.

Hodgson, E. S. Electrophysiological studies of arthropod chemo-reception. III. Chemoreceptors of terrestrial and fresh-water arthropods. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **115** : 114-125.

Hoenigman, J. Sur la découverte de quelques espèces zooplanctoniques nouvelles pour l'Adriatique, de deux épibiontes nouveaux pour les Mysidacés, et de deux espèces de parasites nouvelles pour le domaine Méditerranéen. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. **14** : 263-264.

Hoenigman, J. (1). Importance d'un copépode *Euchaeta hebes* Giesbr., dans la composition du zooplancton adriatique. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. **14** : 265-267.

Hoestlandt, H. Aspects phénologiques de populations de *Sphaeroma serratum* sur les côtes de Madère, des Canaries et du Maroc atlantique. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **245** 1957 : 2410-2413 1 fig.

Holland, F. D., Jr. & Cvangara, A. M. Crabs from the Cannonball Formation (Paleocene) of North Dakota. J. Paleont. **32** : 495-505 1 pl. 3 figs.

Holmquist, C. Proposed use of the Plenary Powers to validate a neotype for the nominal species *Cancer oculatus* Fabricius (O.), 1780, to designate the species so named to be the type species of the genus *Mysis* Latreille [1802-1803] (Class Crustacea, Order Mysidacea) and matters incidental thereto. Bull. zool. Nom. **16** : 51-61.

Holmquist, C. (1). On a new species of the genus *Mysis*, with some notes on *Mysis oculata* (O. Fabricius). Medd. Grønland **159** 4 : 1-17 6 figs.

Holmquist, C. see Berg, K.

Holthuis, L. B. Supplementary action under the plenary powers recommended for the purpose of securing that the name *Palaeomon adspersus* Rathke, 1837 (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda) shall be the oldest available name for the taxon in question. Bull. zool. Nom. **13** 1957 : 294-296.

Holthuis, L. B. (1). Contributions to New Guinea carcinology. II. On *Merguia oligodon* (De Man). Nova Guinea N.S. **9** : 231-234 2 figs.

Holthuis, L. B. (2). West Indian crabs of the genus *Calappa*, with a description of three new species. *Natuurwet. Stud. Suriname* No. 17 : 146-186 26 figs.

Holthuis, L. B. (3). Enkele bijzondere garnalen en krabben van de Nederlandse kust. *Natura, Amst.* 55 9 : 129-132 4 figs.

Holthuis, L. B. (4). Kreeften en Krabben. Strand Werk Gemeenschap. Tabellenserie no. 18 16 pp. 39 figs.

Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E. An annotated list of the decapod crustaceans of the Mediterranean coast of Israel, with an appendix listing the decapoda of the eastern Mediterranean. *Bull. res. Counc. Israel* 7B 1-2 : 1-126 3 pls. 14 figs.

Holthuis, L. B. & Zaneveld, J. S. De Kreeften van de Nederlandse Antillen. *Zool. Bijdr. No. 3* : 1-26 2 pls. 4 figs.

Hopkins, D. M. & Conlin, R. R. Invertebrate fossils from the Bloomsbury formation of Central Pennsylvania. *Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci.* 32 : 156-161 1 fig.

Hoshina, T. & Kuwabara, R. On a new parasitic copepod, *Parapanaietis turbo* n. sp. obtained from marine gastropod, *Turbo stenogyris* Fischer. *J. Tokyo Univ. Fish.* 44 1-2 : 69-72 13 figs.

Howe, H. V. & Laurenrich, L. Introduction to the study of Cretaceous Ostracoda. Louisiana State University Press : 1-536 figs.

Howell, B. F. A new Ordovician Ostracode from Arkansas. *Bull. Wagner Inst. Sci. Philad.* 28 1953 : 7-8 1 pl.

Howell, B. F. (1). A new malacostracan crustacean, *Palaeopalaemon ? elli*, from the upper Devonian Gowanda formation of New York. *Bull. Wagner Inst. Sci., Philad.* 32 1957 : 37-39 1 pl.

Hoyle, G. Excitation of contraction in Crustacea. *J. Physiol.* 142 : 21-22.

Hoyle, G. (1). Two inhibitory fibres forming synapses with a single cell. *Nature, Lond.* 181 : 1134.

Hoyle, G. & Wiersma, C. A. G. Inhibition at neuromuscular junctions

in Crustacea. *J. Physiol.* 143 : 426-440 8 figs.

Hoyle, G. & Wiersma, C. A. G. (1). Excitation at neuromuscular junctions in Crustacea. *J. Physiol.* 143 : 403-425 14 figs.

Hoyle, G. & Wiersma, C. A. G. (2). Coupling of membrane potential to contraction in crustacean muscles. *J. Physiol.* 143 : 441-453 8 figs.

Hu, A. S. L. Glucose metabolism in the crab, *Hemigrapsus nudus*. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 75 : 387-395. [Not seen].

Hu, B.-C. & Hwang, M.-H. The nature population and sex ratio of *Chirocephalus nankinensis* in Hangchow and its vicinity and the preliminary results of crossing experiments in the laboratory. *Acta zool. Sinica* 9 (3) 1957 : 204-205.

Hulings, N. C. An ecological study of Recent ostracods of the Gulf Coast of Florida. *Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. geol. Socs.* 8 : 166.

Hulings, N. C. see Puri, H.-S.

Humes, A. G. *Antillesia cardisomae* n. gen. and sp. (Copepoda : Harpacticoida) from the gill chambers of land crabs, with observations on the related genus *Cancrinola*. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 48 : 77-89 figs. 1-49.

Humes, A. G. (1). Copepods parasitic on Starfishes and Sea Urchins in Madagascar. *J. Parasit.* 44 4 Sect. 2 : 12.

Humes, A. G. (2). Copépodes parasites de Mollusques à Madagascar. *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (F)* 2 : 285-342 268 text-figs.

Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F. Four new species of lichomolgid copepods parasitic on West African starfishes. *Bull. Inst. Afr. Noire* 20A : 330-341 10 pls.

Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F. (1). Copepod parasites of Mollusks in West Africa. *Bull. Inst. Afr. Noire* 20A : 921-942 18 pls.

Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F. (2). A new family containing two new genera of cyclopoid copepods parasitic on starfishes. *J. Parasit.* 44 : 395-408 8 pls.

Humes, A. G., Cressey, R. F. & Gooding, R. U. A new cyclopoid copepod, *Hemicyclops visendus*, associated with *Upogebia* in Madagascar. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **48** : 398-405 26 figs.

Hwang, M.-H. see Hu, B.-C. & Hwang, M.-H.

Ichikawa, A. & Yanagimachi, R. Studies on the sexual organization of the Rhizocephala. I. The nature of the testes of *Peltogasterella socialis* Krüger. Annot. zool. jap. **31** : 82-96 11 figs.

Ichikawa, A. & Yanagimachi, R. (1). The sexual nature of a Rhizocephalan, *Peltogasterella socialis*. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) **13** 1957 : 384-389 4 figs.

Idyll, C. P. Shrimpers strike gold in the Gulf. Nat. geogr. Mag. **111** 1957 : 698-707 figs.

Illg, P. L. North American copepods of the family Notodelphyidae. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. **107** : 463-649 19 figs.

Imaizumi, R. An interesting Crustacean remain, *Ctenocheles sujakui* n. sp. from the Paleogene of Kyushu, Japan. Trans. paleont. Soc. Japan, N.S. **32** : 299-304 1 pl.

Imaizumi, R. (1). Super-specialization of Crab. Resúmenes de los Trabajos Presentados 20th Cong. Geol. Internat. 1956 : 117-118.

Ingle, R. W. On *Squilla alba* Bigelow, a rare stomatopod crustacean new to St. Helena and South Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 49-56 6 figs.

Ingle, R. W. (1). A new British record of the amphipod, *Talitrus* (*Talitroides*) *sylvaticus* (Haswell). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 591-592.

Inoue, K., Fuzita, A., Simuzi, K. & Amano, W. Effect of anti-cholinesterase upon spontaneous discharges of crustacean (*Cambarus clarkii*) abdominal ganglion. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 126-132.

Inoue, K., Takesige, T., Ito, H. & Irie, T. Studies on the response of abductor muscle evoked by the slow fibre stimulation in *Cambarus clarkii*. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 75-79.

Irie, T. see Takesige, T. & others.

Ito, T. A new cyclopoid copepod from brackish water fish ponds in Mie Prefecture, Japan. Rap. Fac. Fish.

Univ. Mie **2** : 463-469 22 figs.

Ito, H. see Inoue, K. & others.

[Ivassik, V. M.] [Parasitic fauna of Carp in Winter.] Zool. Zh. **36** 10 : 1957 1571-1573. [In Russian with English summary].

Jarecka, L. Plankton crustaceans in the life cycle of tapeworms occurring at Druzno Lake. [Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake, part II.] Acta Parasit. polon. **6** : 65-109 11 pls.

Jarecka, L. (1). Cladocera as the intermediate hosts of certain species of Cestoda. Life cycle of *Anomotaenia ciliata* (Fuhr., 1913) and *Hymenolepis furcifera* (Krabbe, 1869). Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. Sci. Biol. **6** : 157-166 5 figs.

Jarvekulg, A. Joevahk eestis biologie ja toonduslik tähtsus. Tartu (Esti N.S.V. Tead. Akad.) pp. 186 7 pls. text illust. [In Estonian].

Jaschnov, W. A. Origin of the species *Calanus finmarchicus* s.l. Zool. Zh., Moscow **37** : 838-844 3 figs. [In Russian, English summary].

Jensen, J. P. The relation between body size and number of eggs in marine malacostrakes. Medd. Danm. Fisk. Havundersøg. N.S. **2** (19) : 1-25 24 figs.

Jensen, J. P. (1). Studies in the life history of the prawn *Leander adspersus* (Rathke) and the Danish fishery on this species. Medd. Danm. Fisk. Havundersøg. N.S. **2** (18) : 1-28 16 figs.

Jermolajev, E. G. Zooplankton of the inner Bay of Fundy. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **15** : 1219-1228.

Jitariu, M., Dimitriu, G. & Burlacu, G. Contributions à l'étude du processus de coagulation chez l'*Astacus fluviatilis*. An. Sti. Univ. "A. I. Cuza" Iasi (2) **4** : 267-273 3 pls. [Latin and Russian summaries].

Johnson, D. S. The Indo-West Pacific species of the genus *Polyonyx*. Ann. Zool., Agra **2** : 95-118 4 figs.

Johnson, M. W. *Bathycalanus sverdrupi*, n. sp., a copepod crustacean from great depths in the Pacific Ocean. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) **29** : 257-265 15 figs.

Johnson, T. L. A comparative study of the phallic papilla of four genera of crayfishes of the family Astacidae. Va. J. Sci. N.S. **9** : 390.

Joly, R. Contribution à la connaissance de la fauna planctonique des étangs de la région Landaise. Bull. Centre Ét. Rech. sci. Biarritz **2** 2 : 253-257 1 fig.

Jones, L. T. *see* Krishnaswamy, S. & Jones, L. T.

Jones, M. L. Further notes on *Sarsiella tricostrata*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **48** : 238-239 3 figs.

Jones, M. L. (1). *Sarsiella tricostrata*, a new ostracod from San Francisco Bay (Myodocopa : Cypridinidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **48** : 48-52 2 figs.

Jones, N. S. Cumacea. Fich. Ident. Zoopl. Nos. 71-76 1957 [1958].

Jones, W. H. Cladocera of Oklahoma. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **67** : 243-257.

Judd, W. W. Crayfish stranded in winter on the bank of Medway Creek, London, Ont. Canad. Fld. Nat. **71** 1 1957 : 36.

Juriš, S. *see* Ertl, M. & Juriš, S.

Kabata, Z. *Vanbenedenia kroyeri* Malm, 1860 : A rare parasitic Copepod. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 331-336 9 figs.

Kabata, Z. (1). *Lernaecocera obtusa* n. sp. Its biology and its effect on the Haddock. Marine Research Scottish Home Dept. no. 3 : 1-26 8 figs.

Kado, Y. The seasonal change of the chaetognath and pelagic copepod fauna of Hiroshima Bay in the Inland Sea of Japan, with special references to the appearance of oceanic species. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.) **17** 1957 : 121-129 2 figs.

Kaiser, E. W. *Gammarus pulex pulex* (L.) og *G. lacustris* G. O. Sars u Thy. Zootopografiske undersøgelser i Thy 3. Flora og Fauna **64** 4 : 185-194 1 fig.

Kalk, M. Ecological studies on the shores of Moçambique. I. The fauna of intertidal rocks at Inhaca Island, Delagoa Bay. Ann. Natal Mus. **14** : 189-242 2 pls. 8 figs.

Kamita, T. Ecological notes on the freshwater shrimps and prawns of Japan. V. On the prawn, *Palaemon longipes* (de Haan). Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 148-151 3 figs. [In Japanese, English summary].

Kamita, T. (1). Ecological notes on the freshwater shrimps and prawns of Japan. VI. On the shrimp *Paratya compressa* (de Haan). Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 237-241.

Kamita, T. (2). Ecological notes on the freshwater shrimps and prawns of Japan. VIII. On the shrimp, *Leander paucidens* (de Haan). Zool. Mag. Tokyo **67** : 363-367.

Kamita, T. (3). Ecological notes on the freshwater shrimps and prawns of Japan. VII. On the shrimp *Paratya compressa improvisa* Kemp. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 272-276.

Kampf, W. D. *see* Becker, G., Kampf, W. D. & Kohlmeier, J.

[**Kamshilov, M. M.**] [On the biology of the larvae of Cirripedia of the Eastern Murman. Trud. Murm. biol. Sta. **4** : 56-67. [In Russian].

[**Kamshilov, M. M.**] (1). [Production of *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunner) in the littoral of the Eastern Murman.] Trud. Murm. biol. Sta. **4** : 45-55. [In Russian].

[**Kanski, N. E.**] [To the lithology of the Jurassic deposits of the north-western edge of the Donetz basin.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Geol. **33** (1) : 67-77 4 maps. [In Russian].

[**Kashevarova, N. P.**] [Noviue vidui ostrakod Verkhnepermiskikh otlozhenii (ufimskikh i tatarskikh) Yuzhnogho timana i volgho-ural'skoi oblasti.] New species of ostracod from the Upper Permian deposits of S. Timan and Volga-Ural Regions. Trud. vses. nef. nauch.-issled. geol. Inst. (VNIGRI) **115** : 301-347 4 pls. figs.

Kauffmann, E. G. *see* Kesling, R. V. & others.

Keij, A. J. Note on the Lucetetan Ostracoda of Damery (Marne), France. Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **61B** : 63-73 2 pls.

Keilbach, R. Teratologische Beobachtungen an terrestren Isopoden. Zool.-Anz. **160** : 115-116 1 fig.

Kellett, B. & Gill, E. D. Review of Western Australian Ostracod types of Jurassic Age in the National Museum of Victoria, Australia. Aust. J. Sci. **18** 1956 : 125-126.

Kennedy, D. Electrical activity of a "primitive" photoreceptor. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **74** : 329-336 4 figs.

Kent, P. E. *see* Taitt, A. H. & Kent, P. E.

Kesling, R. V. Notes on Zenker's organs in the ostracod *Candona*. *Amer. midl. Nat.* **57** 1957 : 175-182 9 figs.

Kesling, R. V. (1). A new and unusual species of the Ostracod genus *Herrmannina* from the Middle Silurian Hendrichs Dolomite of Michigan. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** : 143-148 1 pl.

Kesling, R. V. (2). A Middle Devonian species of the Ostracod genus *Antiparaparchites*. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** : 191-200 1 pl.

Kesling, R. V. (3). Fossil Crabs from Guam. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** : 207-263 12 pls.

Kesling, R. V. (4). Origin of Beyrichiid ostracods. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** 1957 : 58-80 7 pls. figs.

Kesling, R. V. (5). A chart useful for study of ostracod carapaces. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** 1957 : 17-20 figs.

Kesling, R. V. (6). A new genus and species of Ostracod from the Middle Devonian Ludlowville formation in Western New York. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** 1957 : 21-26 1 pl.

Kesling, R. V. (7). A peel technique for ostracod carapaces, and structures revealed therewith in *Hibbardia lacrimosa* (Swartz and Oriol). *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** 1957 : 27-40 5 pls.

Kesling, R. V. & Ehlers, G. M. *Dolichoscapa*, a new Beyrichiid Ostracod genus. *J. Paleont.* **32** : 152-153 pl. 24 4 figs.

Kesling, R. V., Heany, F., Kauffman, E. G. & Oden, L. *Bolbineossia*, a new Beyrichiid Ostracod genus. *J. Paleont.* **32** : 147-151 pl. 24 7 figs.

Kesling, R. V. & Peterson, R. M. Middle Devonian hollinid ostracods from the Falls of the Ohio. *Micro-paleontology* **4** : 129-148 2 pls.

Kesling, R. V. & Sohn, I. G. The Paleozoic Ostracode genus *Alanella*

Bouček, 1936. *J. Paleont.* **32** : 517-524 78 pls. 3 figs.

Kesling, R. V. & Soronen, G. C. The ontogeny and ecology of *Welleria aftenensis* Warthin, a middle Devonian ostracod from the Gravel Point formation, Michigan. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Mich.* **14** 1957 : 41-55 4 pls.

Kharatishvili, G. D. Fauna sakaraul'skogho ghorizonta i ee Vorzrast. *Monog. Inst. Geol. Min. Akad. Nauk Gruz. S.S.R.* **4** 1952 : 1-278 32 pls.

[**Khiskniakov, A. V. & Tchirkova-Zallesskaja, H. Th.**] [On the stratigraphy of Lower Devonian deposits of the Podolsk Near-Dniester region.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* **118** : 569-572 4 figs. [In Russian].

Kiefer, F. Eine kleine Crustaceen-ausbeute aus dem Tumbasee (Belgisch-Kongo). *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* **56** 1957 : 92-100 25 figs.

Kiefer, F. (1). Zur Kenntnis von *Hemidiaptomus (Gigantodiaptomus) roubau* (Richard, 1888) und *H. (G.) ingens* (Gurney, 1909) (Crust., Cop.). *Zool. Anz.* **159** 1957 : 311-321.

Kiefer, F. (2). Verzeichnis der in Südwestdeutschland gefundenen freilebenden Ruderfüsskrebse. *Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwestdtschl.* **17** 1 : 46-60.

Kiefer, F. (3). Ein neuer Cyclopide (Crust. Cop.) aus dem Tanganjikasee. *Zool. Anz.* **160** : 28-31 8 figs.

Kiefer, F. (4). Über einige Diaptomiden (Crustacea Copepoda) aus der Zentralsahara. *Zool. Anz.* **160** : 158-160.

Kiefer, F. (5). Ruderfüsskrebse (Crustacea Copepoda) aus dem Grundwasser des südlichen Oberrheingebiete. *Mitt. Bad. Landesver. Naturkunde "Naturschultz"* **7** 1957 : 53-68 1 fig.

Kiefer, F. *see* Brehm, V. & Kiefer, F.

[**Kiknadze, I. I.**] [The muscular apparatus in the oogenesis of *Cyclops*.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* **120** 3 : 644-646 pl. [In Russian].

Kiortsis, V. Un cas de pseudo-homoeose des orifices génitaux chez l'Ecrevisse et quelques considérations sur l'homeuse. *Arch. Sci. Genève* **11** : 229-235 2 figs. [English summary].

Kisch, B. S. *Balanus tulipiformis* Ellis on the Atlantic coast of France and an unusual situation for *B. amphitrite* Darwin. *Nature*, Lond. **181** : 206-207.

Kisch, B. S. (1). *Balanus tulipiformis* Ellis au Muséum de la Mer. Biarritz. *Bull. Centre Ét. Rech. sci. Biarritz* **2** : 251-252.

Kiselyte, T. Kuršiu mariu zooplanktonas. *Darb. biol. Inst. Vilnius (B)* **4** 1957 : 179-192. [Lithuanian, with Russian summary].

Kisielewska, K. An intra-population relations of larvae *Drepanidotaenia lanceolata* (Bloch) in some intermediate hosts. *Acta Parasit. polon.* **5** 1957 : 63-90. [Polish with English summary].

Kloot, W. G. van der see Robbins, J. & Kloot, W. G. van der.

Knowles, F. & Carlisle, D. B. On chromatofactive substances in *Leander*. *Rep. Challenger Soc.* **3** 7 1955 : 16.

Knudsen, J. W. The act of molting in the California Xanthidae, the pebble crabs. *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **56** : 133-142 3 pls.

Knudsen, J. W. (1). Life cycle studies of the Brachyura of Western North America. I. General culture methods and the life cycle of *Lophopanopeus leucomanus leucomanus* (Lockington). *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **57** : 51-59 3 pls.

Knudsen, J. W. (2). The ecology and larval development of the major California Xanthidae, the pebble crabs. *Abstr. Diss. Univ. S. Calif.* **1957** : 18.

[**Kobjakova, Z. I.**] [Decapoda of the South Kuril Islands.] *Issled. dalnevost. Mor. S.S.S.R.* **5** : 220-248 2 figs. [In Russian].

[**Kobjakova, Z. I.**] (1). [Composition and distribution of Decapoda in shore of the Shikotan and Kunashir Islands.] *Issled. dalnevost. Mor. S.S.S.R.* **5** : 249-259 fig. [In Russian].

Kohlmeyer, J. see Becker, G., Kampf, W. D. & Kohlmeyer, J.

Kollman, K. Preliminary report on an Ostracod fauna from the Inner-Alpine Molasse of Rogatsboden. *Verh. geol. Reichs. Anst. (St. Anst) Wien* **1958** **1** : 31-38.

Kollman, K. see Fink, J., Grill, R., Kollman, K. & Küpper, H.

Kolosváry, G. Über die Balanidenfauna des Schwarzen Meeres. *Ann. Hist.-nat. Mus. nat. Hungar.* **1** 1951 : 215-216.

Kolosváry, G. (1). Ein neuer operculator Cirripedier aus der Kreide. *Paläont. Z.* **32** : 38-39 1 pl.

Kolosváry, G. (2). Das Leben der Tisza. IV. Die Tierwelt der Tisza auf Grund neuerer Sammlungen und Beobachtungen. 4. Krebstiere. *Acta biol., Szeged N.S.* **4** : 209-210.

Kolosváry, G. (3). Nouveaux lieux d'occurrences de *Balanus* en Hongrie. *Foldt. Kozl.* **82** 1952 : 410-412 fig. [In Hungarian, with Russian & French summaries].

Kolosváry, G. (4). Relations stratigraphiques de la croissance gigantesque du *Balanus concavus*. *Foldt. Kozl.* **82** 1952 : 403-407 figs. [In Hungarian with Russian, German & French summaries].

[**Komarova, M. S.**] [Seasonal parasitofauna dynamics of the tench in the Donetz river.] *Zool. Zh.* **36** 5 1957 : 654-651. [In Russian, with English summary].

Komarovsky, B. The occurrence of *Evadne tergestina* Claus in the summer plankton of the Gulf of Eylath (Aqaba). *Bull. Sea Fish. Res. sta. Israel no. 16* : 1-2 2 figs.

Kornicker, L. S. Ecology and taxonomy of recent marine Ostracodes in the Bimini area, Great Bahama Bank. *Publ. Inst. mar. Sci. Univ. Tex.* **5** : 194-300 89 figs.

[**Koryakov, E. A.**] [Neo-endemic Baikalian parasite in the basin of the river Lena.] *Conf. Diseases fish 1957* : 55-56. [In Russian].

[**Kos, M. S.**] [Some data on the Copepoda of the littoral plankton of the South Kuril Islands.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* **120** **1** : 191-192. [In Russian].

Kowalczyk, C. Die Copepodenfauna der Libiszower Seen. *Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowska* **12C** : 57-101 9 figs. [German summary].

Kozicka, J. *Lamproglana pulchella* Nordmann (1832) in Poland. *Acta Parasit. polon.* **5** 1957 : 505-509 1 fig. [English summary].

Krandievskii, V. S. O pervuikh nakhodkakh v Siluriiskikh otlozheniyakh S.S.S.R. ostrakod iz roda *Eridoconcha*. [The first occurrence of the ostracod genus *Eridoconcha* in the Silurian.] J. Geol., Kiev **18** 3 : 44-55 2 pls.

Krishnakumaran, A. Structure and chemical nature of the cuticle in *Penaeus indicus* M. Ed. J. zool. Soc. India **9** 1957 : 40-49 3 figs.

Krishnan, G. Some aspects of cuticular organisations of the Branchiopod, *Streptocephalus dichotomus*. Quart. J. micr. Sci. **99** : 359-371 3 figs.

Krishnaswamy, S. & Jones, L. T. Occurrence of *Donsiella limnoria* Stephen sen (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) in the Southampton area. Nature, Lond. **181** : 1016-1017 1 fig.

Krishnaswamy, S. see Anantaraman, S. & Krishnaswamy, S.

Krotas, R. Data on the fish parasitofauna in the Lake of Trakai. Acta parasit. Lithuanica **1** : 89-99.

Kubiček, F. Zur Kenntnis des Zooplanktons des Grossen und Kleinen Vihorlatsees. Biológia, Bratislava **13** 3 : 190-202 5 figs. [German summary].

Kubo, I. A review of the biology and systematics of shrimps and prawns of Japan. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 387-398.

Kubo, I. (1). Some notes on a fossil shrimp found from Iwate Prefecture, Japan. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 163-164.

[**Kudryavtzeva, E. S.**] [Parasitofauna of the fishes inhabiting the Sukhona River and the Kubenskoe Lake.] Zool. Zh. **36** 9 1957 : 1292-1303 2 figs. [In Russian, with English summary].

Kuenen, D. J. see Barlow, C. A. & Kuenen, D. J.

Kuffler, C. W. & Eyzaguirre, C. Synaptic inhibition in an isolated nerve cell. J. gen. Physiol. **39** 1955 : 155-184 16 figs.

Kuffler, S. W. see Eyzaguirre, C. & Kuffler, S. W. (0-1).

Kuhnen, H. Untersuchungen über myotrope Wirkstoffe dekapoder Krebse (Chemismus-Wirkung auf Säugetierdärme.) Ann. Univ. savar. **7** 1 : 63-76 6 figs.

Kulhavý, V. Harpacticoid copepoda from South Bohemian mosses. Čas. nár. Mus. **126** 1 1957 : 35-43 6 figs. [Czech, with English summary].

Kulhavý, V. (1). Der zweiter Fund von einer *Bathynella* in Böhmen und einige Bemerkungen zur Systematik der tschechoslowakischen Bathyaellen. Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl. **21** 1957 : 284-287 2 figs.

Kulhavý, V. (2). Buchanky (Copepoda-Cyclopoida) jihočeských mechu. Čas. nár. Mus. Oddíl Přír. **127** : 46-48. [English summary].

[**Kumsäire, A. & Selkere, R.**] [The comparative estimation of the lakes Usma and Puze.] Vestris **12** (101) 1955 : 75-90. [Latvian, with Russian summary].

Kunju, M. M. Preliminary studies on the biology of the Palaemonid prawn, *Leander styliiferus* Milne-Edwards in West Bengal, India. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 404-418.

Küpper, H. see Fink, J., Grill, R., Kollman, K. & Küpper, H.

Kurasawa, H. Studies on the biological production of fire pools in Tokyo. II. The stratification and the seasonal succession of zooplankton. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 116-125.

Kurasawa, H. (1). The phytoplankton zooplankton relationships in two paddy fields in Central Japan. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) **13** 1957 : 180-186 4 figs.

Kuwabara, R. see Hoshina, T. & Kuwabara, R.

[**Kuznetsov, V. V.**] [Perennial changes of biological properties in some of the invertebrates of the White Sea.] Zool. Zh. **36** 3 1957 : 321-327. [In Russian, with English summary].

Kyaw, U. Ba. Floating Shrimp Traps in the Deltaic Area of Burma. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 448-449 1 fig.

Lafon, M. Contribution à l'étude des cycles métaboliques chez *Talitrus saltator* L. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. (Notes et Rev.) **95** (2) : 79-98.

Lagerspetz, K. The brackish-water tolerance and some freshwater crustaceans. Verh. int. Ver. Limnol. **13** : 718-721 2 figs.

Lang, K. Harpacticoiden aus der asiatischen Türkei. Ark. Zool. **11** : 45-51 14 figs.

Lang, K. (1). Protogynie bei zwei Tanaidaceen-Arten. Ark. Zool. **11** : 555-540.

Lang, K. (2). *Leptognathia paramanca* n. sp. Ark. Zool. **11** : 431-434.

Lang, K. (3). Tanaidacea from Canada and Alaska. Contr. Dep. Pech. Québec No. 52 1957 : 1-54.

Lang, K. (4). Harpacticoiden aus der asiatischen Türkei. Ark. Zool. (2) **11** 1957 : 45-51 figs.

Länge, H. Bau und Entwicklung der blutbildenden Organe von *Asellus aquaticus* L. Z. wiss. Zool. **161** : 144-208 27 figs.

Larraneta, M. G. Presence of *Peroderma cylindricum* Heller parasite on sardines of the Castellon and Alicante coasts. Proc. Fish Council Mediterr. F.A.O. **4** 1957 : 109-112.

Laurencich, L. see Howe, H. V. & Laurencich, L.

Laurent, P. J. Résistance de crustacés d'eau douce à l'action du Chromate du Sodium. Verh. int. Ver. Limnol. **13** : 590-595 3 figs.

Lavallard, R., Santos, H. L. de S. & P. de S. & Sawaya, P. Microscopia eletrônica do tecido muscular, dos nervos periféricos e da junção neuromuscular de crustáceos. Anais Acad. brasil. Cienc. **30** 2 1938 : XX-XXI.

Lavizzari, G. S. see Bellini, L. & Lavizzari, G. S.

Lawler, G. H. & Watson, N. H. F. Limnological studies of Heming Lake, Manitoba, and two adjacent lakes. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **15** : 203-218.

Lăzărescu, V. Asupra unei noi specii de *Coeloma* si consideratii paleoecologice asupra Brachyurilor. Bul. Stiintific geol. geog. **2**, 3-4 1957 : 665-682 3 pls. fig. [Russian and French summaries].

Leentvaar, P. Observations on the populations of plankton and microorganisms in an old branch cutoff from the River Waal. Beaufortia **5** 1957 : 205-221.

Leentvaar, P. (1). Observations on the plankton of some inland waters, especially "wielen" in the Netherlands. Beaufortia **6** : 171-197.

Legrand, J. J. Comportement sexuel et modalités de la fécondation chez l'Oniscoïde *Porcellio dilatatus* Brandt. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 3120-3122.

Legrand, J.-J. (1). Mise en évidence histologique et expérimentale d'un tissu androgène chez les Oniscoïdes. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 1238-1241.

Legrand, J.-J. (2). Deux nouveaux gènes modifiant la pigmentation chez l'Oniscoïde *Porcellio dilatatus* Brandt et leur hybridation. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **245** 1956 : 1669-1672.

Leivestad, H. see Nair, N. B. & Leivestad, H.

Lejuez, R. Sur le polychromatisme des *Sphaeroma serratum* (Fabricius) le long du littoral occidental du Contentin. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 659-661.

Lejuez, R. see Bocquet, C. & Lejuez, R. & (1).

Lellak, J. Die Bodenfauna zweier Teichen und ihre temporäre Periodizität. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **22** : 203-231.

Lemercier, A. Sur l'existence d'un complexe *Jaera nordmanni* (Rathke) (Isopode Asellote). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 3687-3690 3 figs.

Lemercier, A. see Bocquet, C. & Lemercier, A.

Leruth, R. Notes d'Hydrobiologie souterraine. 1. Sur la présence d'un Ostracode (Crustacés, Entomostracés) rare dans nos eaux phréatiques. Rev. "L'Eau" 1935 no. 1 : 7-8 [hitherto omitted from Z.R.].

[Lev, O. M.] [Ostrakodui iz misailapskoi i effuzivnotufovoi svit verkhnei Permi Nordvixskogho raioua.] Sbornik Statei po paleontologhii i mostratighrafii. (Inst. Gheol. Arktiki) **4** 1957 : 27-47 2 pls.

Levinson, S. A. Bibliography and index to new genera and species of Ostracoda for 1957. Micropaleontology **5** : 241-260 figs.

Lewis, J. R. The mode of occurrence of the universal intertidal zones in Great Britain. *J. Ecol.*, Lond. **43** 1955 : 270-290 4 figs.

Lieder, V. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Genus *Bosmina* (Crustacea, Cladocera) V. Über das fennoskandische Vorkommen einiger seltener Bosminen der "coregoni-Gruppe". *Ark. zool* (2) **11** : 349-353 3 figs.

Lieder, U. (1). Über das Vorkommen der Gattung *Bythotrephes* Leydig (Crustacea, Cladocera) im norddeutschen Gebiet zwischen Elbe und Oder. *Zool. Anz.* **161** : 193-198.

Lieder, U. (2). Ablaufsformen und Tempo der Evolution der polytypischen baltischen Planktoncladoceren. *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* **13** : 789-798.

Lindberg, K. Cyclopides (Crustacés Copépodes) de l'Ouganda. Afrique orientale britannique. K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. **26** 1957 : 25-38 2 figs.

Lindberg, K. (1). Un Cyclopide (Crustacé Copépode) récolté par Monsieur Patrice Paulian dans l'île Amsterdam. *Revue de la synonymie et de la répartition géographique des espèces du genre Paracyclops* (C. Claus 1893). *Ark. Zool.* (2) **11** : 355-377 figs.

Lindberg, K. (2). Cyclopides du Soudan (A.O.F.). *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. N.* **20A** : 115-116.

Lindström, T. Observations sur les cycles annuels des planctons crustacés. Dualisme des populations Copépodes—Répercussion des années froides—Différences entre des lacs. *Rep. Inst. Freshw. Res. Drottningh.* **39** : 99-145.

Lintz, J. The fauna of the Ames and Brush Creek Shales of the Cone-maugh formation of Western Maryland. *J. Paleont.* **32** : 97-112 1 pl. figs.

Livingstone, D. A. On the sigmoid growth phase in the history of Linsley Pond. *Amer. J. Sci.* **255** 1957 : 364-373 4 figs.

[Ljachov, S. M.] [Essay on the population of the sand and pebble beach of the Black Sea near the Karadaz.] *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow biol.* **63** 2 : 99-105. [In Russian, with English summary].

Lochhead, J. H. & Resner, R. Functions of the eyes and neurosecretion in Crustacea Anostraca. *Proc. 15th Int. Congr. Zool. Sect. IV* Paper 21 1958 ? : 1-3.

Löffler, H. Vergleichende limnologische Untersuchungen an den Gewässern des Seewinkels (Burgenland). I. *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **97** 1957 : 27-52 1 fig. 5 maps.

Löffler, H. (1). Die Klimatypen des holomiktischen Sees und ihre Bedeutung für zoogeographische Fragen. *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I* **167** : 1-33 1 fig. map.

Lomakina, N. B. Kumovui raki (Cumacea) morei S.S.S.R. *Tabl. anal. Faune U.R.S.S.* **66** : 1-302 frontis. col. 201 figs.

[Lomakina, N. B.] (1). [Cumacea of the region of the Kuril-Sakhalin expeditions works.] *Issled. dalnevost. Mor. S.S.S.R.* **5** : 205-216 2 maps. [In Russian].

Longhurst, A. R. An Ecological Survey of the West African Marine Benthos. *Fish. Publ. Lond.* no. 11 : 1-102 11 figs. 10 tables.

Longhurst, A. R. (1). Abnormal variation in the Notostraca. *Syst. Zool.* **7** : 84-88 fig.

Loosanoff, V. L., Hanks, J. E. & Ganaros, A. E. Control of certain forms of zooplankton in mass algal cultures. *Science* **125** 1957 : 1092-1093.

Losos, B. & Marvan, P. Hydrobiologische Verhältnisse des Moraviceflusses und seiner Zuflüsse, der Bäche "Podolsky" und "Černý". *Acta Univ. Agric. Silv. Brunn* **1957A** 1 1957 : 41-69 map. [German summary].

Lowe, M. F. & M. E. Twenty-four hour rhythm of distal retinal pigment migration in dwarf crawfish. *J. cell. comp. Physiol.* **50** 1957 : 371-379 4 figs.

Lowe, M. E. *see* Fingerman, M. & Lowe, M. E.

Lübimova, P. S. [New genera and species of Ostracod.] *Trud. vses. nauch. issled. geol. Inst. (VNIGRI)* **115** : 284-285 figs.

Luca, V. de. *see* Patanè, L. & Luca, V. de & (1).

Lucký, Z. *see* Dyk, V. & Lucký, Z.

Lukacsovics, F. Ökologische und Zoogeographische Bearbeitung der Malacostraca—Arten des Aszófői Séd-Boches. Ann. Inst. biol. hung. Acad. Sci. **25** : 165–172 1 pl. [German summary].

Lukacsovics, F. (1). Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Sauerstoffverbrauch von Amphipoden aus stehenden und fließenden Gewässern. Ann. Inst. biol. hung. Acad. Sci. **25** : 57–67 4 figs. [German summary].

Lüling, K. H. Über die Geschlechter und sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmale bei *Nephrops norvegicus* Linnaeus (Decapoda reptantia, Nephropsidae). Z. Fisch. **7** N.F. : 517–548. [English summary].

Luom, N. V. see Serene, R. & Duc, T. V.

Luther, W. Symbiose von Fischen mit Korallentieren und Krebsen im Roten Meer. Natur u. Volk **88** : 141–146 3 figs.

[Lutkevich, E. M. & Schneider, G. F.] [On the age of variegated deposits in the south-east of the Near Timan region.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **120** 1 : 172–174. [In Russian].

Lynch, J. E. *Branchinecta cornigera*, a new species of Anostracan Phyllopod from the State of Washington. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. **108** : 25–37 16 figs.

Maccagno, T. P. Osservazioni su *Platyarthrus* Brd. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953–54 [1955] : 213–219 1 pl.

Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B. Revisione delle Palaemonidae del Museo di Torino. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **5** 1957 : 201–372 46 figs.

Macy, R. W. & Demott, W. R. Ostracods as second intermediate hosts of *Haliplus occidentalis* Stafford, 1905 (Trematoda : Hemiuroidae). J. Parasit. **43** 1957 : 680.

Maeda, R. Plankton copepods in the Tsugaru Straits, Northern Japan, as investigated by underway samplings. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido **7** (3) 1956 : 225–232. [Japanese with English abstract].

Mäemets, A. Zur Fauna der Wasserflöhe (Cladocera) Estlands.

Eesti N.S.V. Tead. Akad. Toim. Biol. Seen. **1958** 1 : 53–65 1 fig. [German summary].

Malaczynska-Schutz, Z. & Ary-niewiecka, Z. Cytophysiological and cytochemical investigations on the elements of hemolymph in Crustacea. Bull. Soc. Sci. Lett. Poznan **14B** : 319–340 6 pls.

Malaviya, R. B. Parasitism of *Ophicephalus gachua* Hamilton by the copepod *Argulus indicus* Weber. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. **55** : 370–371.

Malz, H. Die Gattung *Macro-dentina* und einige andere Ostracoden-Arten aus dem Oberen Jura von N.W. Deutschland, England und Frankreich. Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. no. 497 : 1–67 11 pls. 3 tables 4 figs.

Malz, H. (1). *Nodophthalmocythere* n. gen. (Ostrac., Ob. Jura), nebst einer Abgrenzung gegen ähnliche Gattungen. Senck. leth. **39** : 119–133 3 pls.

Malzahn, E. Neue Fossilfunde und vertikale Verbreitung der nieder-rheinischen Zechsteinafauna in den Bohrungen Kamp 4 und Friedrich Heinrich 57 bei Kamp-Lintfort. Geol. Jb. **73** : 91–126 4 pls. fig.

Malzahn, E. (1). Ein neuer jungpaläozoischer Krebs aus dem niederrheinischen Zechstein. Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. **110** : 352–359 1 pl.

Mandelstam, M. I. [New genera and species of ostracod.] Trud. vses. nef. nauch. issled. geol. Inst. (VNI GRI) **115** : 264, 266–267, 269–270, 274–285 figs.

Manton, S. M. see Tiegs, O. W. & Manton, S. M.

Manton, S. M. Habits of life and evolution of body design in Arthropoda. J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.) **44** : 58–72 2 pls. 1 fig.

[Manuilova, E. F.] [On the quantitative investigation of the rôle of bacteria in the development of Cladocera under natural conditions.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **120** 5 : 1129–1132 figs. [In Russian].

Marcu, O. L'aire de distribution de *Astacus torrentium* Schrank en Transylvanie. Stud. Cercet. Geol.-Geogr. Cluj. **8** 1957 : 351–353. [French, L. summaries].

Margalef, R. Distribución de los crustáceos en las aguas continentales españoles. Grado de asociación entre las especies en relación con factores ecológicos e históricos. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona **27** : 17-31 4 figs.

Margolis, L. The identity of the species of *Lepeophtheirus* (Copepoda) on Pacific salmon (genus *Oncorhynchus*) and Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Can. J. Zool. **36** : 889-892.

Marianos, A. W. & Valentine, J. W. Eocene ostracode fauna from Marysville Buttes, California. Micro-paleontology **4** : 363-372 2 pls. figs.

Markov, K. K. *see* Brodsky, K. A., Markov, K. K. & Shibinkov, V. I.

Marlière, R. Ostracodes du Montien de Mons et résultats de leur étude. Mem. Soc. belge Géol. Pal. Hydr. in **8° 5** : 1-53 6 pls.

Marques, E. Copépodes dos mares de Angola.—II. Ciclopoida e Harpacticoida. An. Jta. Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon **12** Tom. 2 : 131-150 5 pls.

Marques, E. (1). Copépodes dos Mares de Angola. I. Calanoida. An. Jta Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon **11** Tom. 3 1956 : 219-228. [Portuguese with English summary].

Marquet-Balesdent, M. L. *see* Balesdent-Marquet, M. L. & Veillet, A.

Maruyama, K. Contractile protein from crayfish tail muscle. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **114** : 95-105 5 figs.

Marr, D. H. A. Analogies between the comparative responses of fish and crustacea to horizontal displacement of the body. Nature, Lond. **182** : 1621-1622.

Marshall, N. B. Tiefseebilogie. Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1957, pp. viii + 334 5 pls. col. 103 figs. [Translated from the English edition].

Marshall, S. M. & Orr, A. P. On the biology of *Calanus finmarchicus*. X. Seasonal changes in oxygen consumption. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **37** : 459-472 5 figs.

Marshall, S. M. & Orr, A. P. (1). The feeding of *Calanus*; The hatching of Copepods. Rep. Challenger Soc. **3** 6 1954 : 19. [Abstract].

Martin, G. P. R. *Cetacella*, eine neue Ostracoden—Gattung aus dem Kimmeridge Nordwestdeutschlands. Paläont. Z. **32** : 190-196 1 pl.

Martin, G. P. R. (1). Über die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Cypridea* Bosquet (Ostracoda), nebst Beschreibung der Wealden-Basis-Ostracode *C. buxtorfi* n. sp. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont. B **1958** 7 : 312-320 fig.

[**Martinson, G. G.**] [On the fauna of the interbedded marine and continental Mesozoic deposits in Asia.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **121** 2 : 343-345. [In Russian].

Marvan, P. *see* Losos, B. & Marvan, P.

Mason, J. The occurrence of *Nicothoë astaci* Audouin and Milne Edwards on Scottish lobsters. Mar. Res. **1958** 9 : 1-8 1 fig.

Mateus, A. & E. de O. Un nouveau genre et une nouvelle espèce d'Amphipode troglobie du Portugal. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra No. 252 : 1-11 12 figs.

Mateus, A. & E. de O. (1). Note sur l'existence d'*Orchestria ghigii* Vecchi a Banyuls-sur-Mer. Vie et Milieu **9** : 441-443.

Mathias, P. & Donnadieu, P. Les crabes du Bassin de Thau. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. **14** : 569.

Matjašič, J. Postembryonale Entwicklung bei der Höhlengarnelle *Troglocaris*. Biol. vestn. Ljubljana **6** : 76-79 5 figs. [German summary].

Mathur, S. N. & Sidhu, N. Occurrence of *Apus* (Crustacea : Notostraca) in Pilani, Rajasthan. J. Bombay nat. hist. Soc. **54** 1957 : 961-962.

Matoničkin, I. Ökologische Untersuchungen der Fauna in den thermalen Gewässern des Hrvatsko Zagorje. Rad. jug. Akad. Znan. No. 312 1957 : 139-205. [Serbo-Croat with German summary].

Matsui, K. & Shibuya, T. Effects of some drugs on the spontaneous activity of the isolated ganglionic trunk of the lobster heart (*Panulirus japonicus*). Jap. J. Zool. **12** : 189-201 8 figs.

Mattox, N. T. A new estheriid Conchostracan with a review of the other North American forms. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* **58** 1957 : 367-377 28 figs.

Mattox, N. T. (1). Proposed addition of the name *Cyzicus* Audouin, 1837 (Class Crustacea, Order Conchostraca) to the *Official List of Generic names in Zoology* and matters incidental thereto. *Bull. zool. Nom.* **13** 1957 : 206-209.

Mattox, N. T. *see* Wootton, D. M. & Mattox, N. T.

Mauchline, J. An improved instrument for measuring small Crustacea. *J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer* **23** : 245-248 3 figs.

Mauchline, J. (1). The circulatory system of the crustacean euphausiid, *Meganocytiphanes norvegica* (M. Sars). *Proc. roy. Soc. Edinb.* **67B** : 32-41 5 figs.

Mauchline, J. (2). The vascular system of crustacean compound eyes, especially those of the Euphausiid, *Meganocytiphanes norvegica*. *Quart. J. micr. Sci.* **99** : 89-93 2 figs.

Mayrat, A. Le système artériel des Pénéides comparaison avec les autres Décapodes et les Mysidacés. (Recherches sur l'appareil circulatoire des Crustacés II). *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. (Notes et Rev.)* **95** : 69-78 2 figs.

Mazza, F. G. Metodo per lo studio dei resti Chitini di ostracodi. *Riv. ital. paleont.* **64** : 296.

McDermott, J. J. *see* Christensen, A. M. & McDermott, J. J.

McLeese, D. W. & Wilder, D. G. The activity and catchability of the lobster (*Homarus americanus*) in relation to temperature. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **15** : 1345-1354.

McNeill, F. The Australian prawn industry. *Aust. Mus. Mag.* **12** : 321-326 7 figs.

McWhinnie, M. A. & Scheer, B. J. Blood glucose of the crab *Hemigrapsus nudus*. *Science* **128** : 90.

Médioni, J. *see* Scheffer, D., Robert, P. & Médioni, J.

Meijering, M. P. D. *see* Fritsch, R. H. & Meijering, M. P. D.

Melnikov, G. B. On the study of the Simferopol Reservoir zooplankton. *Rep. Acad. Sci. Ukr. No. 8* : 893-896. [Ukrainian with English summary].

Menon, M. K. Identification of marine and inshore prawns of commercial value in India. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955* [1956] : 345-346.

Menon, M. K. *see* Panikkar, N. K. & Menon, M. K.

Menzies, R. J. The distribution of wood-boring Limnoria in California. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* (4) **29** : 267-272 3 figs.

Menzies, R. J. & Becker, G. Holzzerstörende Limnoria-Arten (Crustacea, Isopoda) aus dem Mittelmeer mit Neubeschreibung von *L. carinata*. *Z. angew. Zool.* **44** 1957 : 85-93 3 figs.

Menzies, R. J. & Dow, T. The largest known bathypelagic isopod, *Anuropus bathypelagicus* n. sp. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **1** : 1-6 16 figs.

Messina, A. R. *see* Ellis, B. F. & Messina, A. R.

Messina, A. R. *see* Ellis, B. F. & Messina, A. R. (1).

Mészáros, N. Contributia la paleocologia genului *Calianassa* din depozitele orizontului marea la vert de Cluj. (Comunicare preliminară). *Bull. Univ. "V. Babeş" şi "Bolyai" Cluj. Ser. Sti. nat.* **2** 1-2 1957 : 437-438 3 figs.

Michajłow, W. Interspecies relations in parasitocoenoses of some copepods (Copepoda). I. Experimental co-invasions of larvae of the tapeworms *Triaenophorus lucii* (Müll.) and *Drepanidotaenia lanceolata* (Bloch). *Acta Parasit. polon.* **6** : 329-354 2 figs. [Polish and English].

Micherdziński, W. O₂-Verbrauch einiger Süßwasser-Amphipoden. *Folia biol., Kraków* **6** 2 : 145-162 6 figs.

Mikulic, F. Neue endemische Ostracodenarten der Untergruppe Neglectoida im Ochridsee. *Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges.* **1957** [1958] : 482-484.

Miller, W. H. Fine structures of some invertebrate photoreceptors. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* : **74** 204-209 4 figs.

Minoda, T. Report from the "Oshoro Maru" on oceanographic and biological investigations in the Bering Sea and northern North Pacific in the summer of 1955. V. Observations on copepod community. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido **8** : 253-263.

Misra, R. K. A new approach to the study of growth-gradient in the segments of the second pair of chelipeds of the Indian freshwater prawns *Palaemon hendersoni* De Man (Crustacea : Decapoda Palaemonidae). Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India **24B** : 67-78 6 figs.

Mistakidis, M. N. Comparative fishing trials with shrimp nets. Fish. Invest. Lond. (2) **22** No. 11 : 1-22 8 figs.

Miura, Y. see Morimoto, Y. & Miura, Y.

Miyake, S. Anomuran Decapod fauna of Hokkaido, Japan. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) **13** 1957 : 85-92 1 fig.

Miyawaki, M. On the neurosecretory system of the isopod, *Idotea japonica*. Annot. zool. jap. **31** : 216-221 2 figs.

[**Monakov, A. V.**] [Some data on the biology of development and propagation of *Acanthocyclops viridis* (Jur.) (Copepoda, Cyclopoida). C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **119** 3 : 613-616 2 figs. [In Russian].]

[**Monakov, A. V.**] (1). [The life cycle of *Mesocyclops leuckarti* Claus (Copepoda, Cyclopoida).] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **120** 2 : 419-421. [In Russian].]

[**Monchenko, V. I.**] [The morphology of Thoracic legs V in *Eurytemora giesbrechti* (Copepoda).] Trud. Inst. Zool. Kiev. **14** 1957 : 44-48 fig. [In Ukrainian, Russian summary].]

Monchenko, V. I. (1). New Copepods on the territory of the Ukrainian S.S.R. Rep. Acad. Sci. Ukr. **1958** 5 : 576-579 2 figs. [English summary].]

Monteiro, M. C. see Vilela, H. & Monteiro, M. C.

Montel, M. F. Sur la régénération des uropodes de l'isopode *Sphaeroma serratum* (Fab.). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **151** : 1572-1573.

Moore, H. B. Marine ecology, New York 1958 : 1-xi 1-493 figs.

Moore, H. B. & O'Berry, D. L. Plankton of the Florida current. IV. Factors influencing the vertical distribution of some common copepods. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean **7** 1957 : 297-315 9 figs.

Moore, R. C. & Sylvester-Bradley, P. C. Case No. 1. Suggested new Article : Proposed recognition of the concept "Parataxon" and the provision of rules for the nomenclature of units of this category. Bull. zool. Nomencl. **15** 1957 : 1-120.

Moore, W. G. The life history of the spiny-tailed fairy shrimp in Louisiana. Ecology **36** 1955 : 176-184 3 figs.

Moore, W. G. (1). On the occurrence of *Streptocephalus similis* Baird in Mexico and the United States. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **48** : 169-174 10 figs.

[**Mordukhai-Boltovskoy, F. D.**] [Settling organisms on crab [*Rhithropanopeus*].] Priroda **9** : 112-113 2 figs. [In Russian].]

Moret, L. Faits nouveaux sur le Miocène de la Basse-Isère. 1° Présence du crabe "*Neptunus granulatus* M. Edw." dans la molasse marine du Pont-de-Maune (Royan). 2° Niveau Lacustre à grands planorbes, dans la partie supérieure du Vindobonien des environs de St. Marcellin. Trav. Lab. Géol. Univ. Grenoble **34** : 35-41 1 pl. figs.

Mori, S. Rhythmic activity of the seaside Barnacle, *Tetrachita* [sic] *squamosa japonica* Pilsbry. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto B **25** : 23-30 3 figs.

Morice, J. Langoustes et Scyllares des Petites Antilles. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit. **22** : 105-114 13 figs.

Morice, J. (1). Animaux marins comestibles des Antilles françaises. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit. **22** : 85-104.

Morimoto, Y. & Miura, Y. *Allobathynella japonica* gen. et sp. nov. a new Bathynellid from Japan. Proc. Japan Acad. **33** 1957 : 145-148 19 figs.

Morkhoven, F. P. C. M. van. On the validity of the Ostracod genera *Glyptobardia* and *Bairdoppilata*. J. Paleont. **32** : 366-368 1 pl.

Morkhoven, F. P. C. M. van & Wagner, C. W. Quelques considérations sur l'étude des Ostracodes Cénozoïques d'Europe Occidentale. *Rev. Micropaléont.* **1** : 64-66.

Morris, R. W. A new concept in ostracod taxonomy. *Micropaleontology* **4** : 341-346 figs.

Moyes, J. *Falunia sphaerulolineata* Jones (1856), nom nouveau pour *Falunia girondica* Grekoff et Moyes 1955 (Note rectificative). *C.R. Soc. géol. Fr.* **1958** 11-12 : 236-237.

Mulicki, Z. *see* Demal, K. & Mulicki, Z.

Nagano, T. Physiological studies on the pigmentary system of Crustacea. XII. The effect of chlorpromazine upon pigment migration in the eyes of a crayfish. XIII. Intake and output of water regulated by the eye-stalk hormone of a crayfish. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* (4) **24** 1 : 5-13 6 figs.

Naintré, L. Sur la Crevette grise (*Crangon vulgaris*). *P. V. Soc. linn. Bordeaux* **96** [1956] : 57-61.

Nair, N. B. & Leivestad, H. Effect of low temperature on the vertical distribution of two wood-boring crustaceans. *Nature, Lond.* **182** : 814-815 1 fig.

Nasu, K. *see* Nemoto, T. & Nasu, K.

Naylor, E. Tidal and diurnal rhythms of locomotory activity in *Carcinus maenas* (L.). *J. exp. Biol.* **35** : 602-610 7 figs.

Naylor, E. (1). The ecology of Idotea. *Rep. Challenger Soc.* **38** 1956 : 26. [Abstract].

Naylor, E. (2). Isopoda. *Fich. Ident. Zoopl. No.* 77-78 1957 [1958].

Naylor, E. & Slinn, D. J. Observations on the ecology of some brackish water organisms in pools at Scarlett Point, Isle of Man. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **27** : 15-25.

Neckaja, A. I. Novuie vidui ostrakod iz orlozhenii Ordovika severo-zapadnoi chasti Russkoi Platformui. [New species of ostracod from the Ordovician deposits of the N.W. part of the Russian platform.] *Trud. Vses. nef. nauch.-Issled. Geol.-Raz. Inst. (VNIGRI) N.S.* **69** 1952 : 217-2232 3 pls.

[**Neckaja, A. I.**] (1). [Novuie vidui i rodii Ostrakod Ordovika i Silura severo-zapada Russkoi Platformui. [New species and genera of Ostracod from the Ordovician & Silurian of the N.W. Russian Platform.] *Trud. vses. nef. nauch.-Issled. geol. Inst. (VNI GRI)* **115** : 349-385 3 pls.

Neckaja, A. I. (2). [New genera & species of ostracod.] *Trud. vses. nef. nauch. Issled. geol. Inst. (VNI GRI)* **115** : 243-244, 245-248, 250, 254-255 figs.

Negrea, St. Cercetări Rominești asupra Planctonului mării negre. *An. Rom. Sov. ser. Biol. Bucarest* **4** 1957 : 129-146 6 text-figs.

Negrea, St. *see* Orghidan, Tr. & Negrea, St.

Nemoto, T. & Nasu, K. *Thysanoëssa macrura* as a food of baleen whales in the Antarctic. *Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst., Tokyo No.* 13 : 193-199 5 figs.

Nevis, A. H. Water transport in invertebrate peripheral nerve fibers. *J. gen. Physiol.* **41** : 927-958 16 figs.

Nicholls, A. G. Harpacticoid copepods commensal with crabs. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **10** 1957 : 896-904 5 figs.

Nicol, J. A. C. Observations on luminescence in pelagic animals. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **37** : 705-752 1 pl. 19 figs.

Nielsen, E. S. The balance between phytoplankton and zooplankton in the sea. *J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer* **23** : 178-188.

Niiyama, H. Cytological demonstration of an XO sex-mechanism in males of *Tecticeps japonicus*, an isopod crustacean. *Cytologia, Tokyo* **21** 1956 : 38-43 13 figs.

Nilsson-Cantell, C. A. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935. Notes on a *Balanus* from the saline Lake Birket El Gessabaia (Exabaia). *Proc. Egypt. Acad. Sci.* **4** 1948 : 43-44. [Hitherto omitted from Z.R.].

Noodt, W. Die Copepoda Harpacticoida des Brandungsstrandes von Teneriffa (Kanarische Inseln). *Abh. Math. Inst. Akad. Wiss. Lit. [Mainz]* **1958** : 51-116 pls. 1-19 (213 figs.).

- Noodt, W. (1).** *Pseudocyclops gohari* n. sp. aus dem Eulitoral des Roten Meeres. (Copepoda Calanoida). Zool. Anz. **161** : 155-157 14 figs.
- Noodt, W. (2).** *Attheyella (Chappuisella) aliena* n. sp. ein Copepode tropischer Verwandtschaft aus Phytothelmen des Göttinger Gewächshauses. Gewässer u. Abwässer heft 14 1956 : 62-69 16 figs.
- Nourisson, M.** Existence d'une seule catégorie d'oeufs chez *Chirocephalus stagnalis* Shaw (Crustacé Phyllopode). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 3122-3125.
- Novojilov, N.** Recueil d'articles sur les Phyllopodes Conchostracés. Ann. Serv. Inform. géol. B.R.G.G.M. No. 26 1938 : 1-135 pls.
- Novojilov, N. (1).** Nouveaux Conchostraca du Mésozoïque de Transbaikalie. C.R. Soc. géol. France 1958 No. 16 : 397-399 figs.
- Novojilov, N. I. (2).** Crustacés bivalves de l'ordre des Conchostracés du Crétacé inférieur Chinois et africain. Ann. Soc. géol. Nord. **77** : 235-243 1 pl. figs.
- Novojilov, N. I. (3).** Change of faunistic complexes and systematics of bivalved crustaceans. Resumeus de los Trabajo Presentados. 20th Cong. Geol. Internat. 1956 : 121.
- Novozhilov, N. & Varentzov, I. M.** Novuie Conchostraca iz Devona Tubui. Materialui k Osnovam paleontologhii Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. **2** : 41-45 figs.
- Nunes-Ruivo, L.** Copépodes parasitas de peisces. Naturalia **7** : 176-191 6 figs.
- Nybelin, O.** Häxkrabban, *Paromela cuvieri* (Risso), en för nordiska farvatten ny jättebrabba. Fauna och Flora **53** : 249-256 4 figs.
- O'Berry, D. L.** see Moore, H. B. & O'Berry, D. L.
- Oden, L.** see Kesling, R. V. & others.
- Oertli, H. J.** Une nouvelle espèce de Vernouliella (Ostracoda) dans le Jurassique Supérieur de Normandie. Rev. Micropaléont. **1** : 121-124 1 pl.
- Oertli, H. J.** see Rutsch, R. F., Drooger, C. W. & Oertli, H. J.
- Oldevig, H.** On a new aberrant Talitrid from the Island of Sachalin. Ark. Zool. **11** : 343-347 16 figs.
- Olive, J. R.** see Reed, E. B. & Olive, J. R.
- Ónodi, A. L.** Le calcul du volume du *Gammarus roeseli*. Állat. Közlem. **45** 3-4 1956 : 101-106 2 figs. [French summary].
- Orr, A. P.** see Marshall, S. M. & Orr, A. P. & (1).
- Ortiz, E.** Distribución geográfica de los diatómidos de la Península Ibérica. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona **28** : 69-73 map.
- Ota, K.** Notes on the ecology of *Balanus amphitrite hawaiiensis* Broch. Physiol. & Ecol., Kyoto **7** 2 1957 : 127-130. [English summary].
- Otsu, T.** see Hanoaka, K. I. & Otsu, T.
- Otterstrøm, C. V.** see Berg, K.
- Ozaki, H.** Stratigraphical and paleontological studies on the Neogene and Pleistocene formations of the Tyôsi district. Bull. nat. Sci. Mus. Tokyo **4** : 1-182 24 pls. figs.
- Pai, P. G.** On post-embryonic stages of phyllopod crustaceans, *Triops (Apus)*, *Streptocephalus* and *Estheria*. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. **48B** : 229-250 23 figs.
- [Palant, I. B.]** [A stratigraphic comparison of sections of Upper Permian old red sandstone made according to their faunistic characters.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **119** 1 : 146-149. [In Russian].
- Palmén, E.** The role of European species in the Newfoundland Fauna of Chilopods, Diplopods and Terrestrial Isopods. Proc. tenth Internat. Congr. Entom. **1** 1956 [1958] : 899-902 1 fig.
- Pampapathi Ras, K.** Oxygen consumption as a function of size and salinity in *Metapenaeus monoceros* Fab. from marine and brackish-water environments. J. exp. Biol. **35** : 307-313 5 figs.
- Panikkar, N. K. & Menon, M. K.** Prawn fisheries of India. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 328-344.
- Papi, F. & Pardi, L.** La luna come fattora di orientamento degli animali.

Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** (1) 1953-54 [1955] : 5-8.

Pardi, L. L'orientamento diurno di *Tylos latreillii* (Aud. & Sav.). Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953-54 [1955] : 167-196 20 figs.

Pardi, L. (1). Esperienze sull'orientamento di *Talitrus saltator* (Montagu) (Crustacea — Amphipoda) : l'orientamento al Sole degli individui a ritmo nictiemerale invertito, durante le "loro notte". Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino **4** 1953-54 [1955] : 127-134 2 figs.

Pardi, L. (2). L'orientamento astronomico degli animali : risultati e problemi attuali. Boll. Zool. **24** 1957 : 473-523 20 figs.

Pardi, L. see Papi, F. & Pardi, L.

Parry, G. Osmoregulation in Prawns. Rep. Challenger Soc. **3** 5 1953 : 17-18. [Abstract].

Pasteur, C. Influence de l'ablation de l'organe \times sur le comportement chromatique de *Leander serratus* (Pennant). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 320-322.

Patanè, L. & De Luca, V. Sul determinismo di alcuni caratteri sessuali secondari nell'oniscoide *Porcellio laevis* Latreille. (Crust. Isopoda). Boll. Zool. **24** : 259-264.

Patané, L. & Luca, V. De (1). Azione dei raggi \times sullo sviluppo degli oostegiti di *Porcellio laevis* Latreille (Crust. Isopoda). Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. **32** 1956 : 1512-1515.

Patel, B. S. see Crisp, D. J. & Patel, B. S.

Paterson, N. F. External features and life cycle of *Cucumariicola notabilis* nov. gen. et sp., a copepod parasite of the holothurian *Cucumaria*. Parasitology **48** : 269-290 11 figs.

Patil, A. M. see Austin, A. P., Crisp, D. J. & Patil, A. M.

Patwardhan, S. S. Palaemon. Indian zool. Mem. **6** Edition 2 : 1-102 65 figs.

Penn, G. H. & Hobbs, H. H., Jr. A contribution toward a knowledge of the crawfishes of Texas (Decapoda, Astacidae). Texas J. Sci. **10** : 452-483 68 figs.

Pennak, R. W. A new micro-isopod from a Mexican marine beach. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **77** : 298-303 1 pl.

Percy, R. see Ridley, M. W. & Percy, R.

Pérès, J. M. Images de quelques communautés benthiques marines de la Méditerranée. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **83** : 358-366.

Perkins, E. J. The food relationships of the microbenthos, with particular reference to that found at Whitstable, Kent. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 64-77.

Perkins, E. J. (1). Microbenthos of the shore at Whitstable, Kent. Nature, Lond. **181** : 791.

[**Petipa, T. S.**] [On the 24-hour rhythm in the feeding of *Acartia clausi* Giesbr.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **120** 4 : 896-899 2 figs. [In Russian].

Peterson, R. M. see Kesling, R. V. & Peterson, R. M.

Petkovski, T. K. Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus Jugoslawien II. Subfam. Ilyocyprinae. Fragm. balcan. **28** : 53-58 10 text-figs.

Pigealt, N. L'organe de Bellonei et le comportement chromatique de *Sphaeroma serratum* Fab. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 487-489.

Pike, R. B. Life histories of some Clyde prawns and their Bopyrid parasites. Rep. Challenger Soc. **3** 6 1954 : 20-21. [Abstract].

Pike, R. B. & Le Seuer, R. F. The shore zonation of some Jersey cumacea. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 515-523 4 figs.

Pinto, I. D. & Sanguinetti, Y. T. O Genotipa de *Darwinula* Brady & Robertson, 1885. Bol. Inst. Cienc. nat. Univ. Rio Grande do Sul no. **6** : 1-19 pls. 1-11.

Pinto, I. D. & Sanguinetti, Y. T. (1). *Bisulcocypris* a new Mesozoic genus and preliminary note about its relation with *Metacypris* and allied forms. Bol. Soc. Bras. Geol. **7** : 75-90 pls. I-III.

[**Pirozhnikov, P. L.**] [On the range and bionomics of the Copepod *Senecella calanoides* Juday.] Zool. Zh. **37** 4 : 625-629 2 figs. [In Russian, with English summary].

Plack, P. A. *see* Fisher, L. R., Goldie, E. H. & Plack, P. A.

Plesa, C. Conspectul sistematic al Ciclopidelor (Crustacee Copepode) cunoscute până în prezent din Republica Populară Română. Stud. Univ. Victor Babeș et Bolyai **3** : (2) 137-150. [Russian & French resumé].

Pljakić, M. A. Die Variabilität der Synurella. Populationen an verschiedenen jugoslawischen Standorten. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. **1957** [1958] : 494-505 5 figs.

Pljakić, M. A. & Zivkovic, A. Einige Elemente der Copepoden und Cladocerenfauna in periodischen Gewässern des Karstes. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. **1957** [1958] : 516-524 1 fig.

Pokorný, V. Grundzüge der Zoologischen Mikropaläontologie. Band 2. Berlin, 1958.

Polenova, E. N. Ostrakodui verkhnei chasti zhivetskogo Yarusu Russkoi Platformi. [Ostracods of the upper portions of the Zhivets series of the Russian Platform.] Trud. vses. neft. nauch.-Issled. Geol.-Raz. Inst. (VNIGRI) N.S. **60** 1952 : 65-156 15 pls.

Polenova, E. N. (1). [New genera and species of ostracod.] Trud. vses. neft. nauch.-Issled. Geol. Inst. (VNIGRI) **115** : 256, 261-262 figs.

[Polyanski, Y. I.] [Some problems of fish periodology in Barents Sea.] Trud. Murman. biol. Sta. **3** 1957 : 175-183. [In Russian].

[Ponomareva, L. A.] [The distribution of zooplankton in the Southern half of the Tatar Straits.] Trud. Inst. Okean. **20** 1957 : 246-252 4 figs. [In Russian].

Ponyi, E. Untersuchungen über die Crustaceen der Wasserpflanzenbestände im Plattensee. Arch. Hydrobiol. **53** 1957 : 537-551 1 fig.

Ponyi, E. (1). Unterirdische Harpacticoiden aus Ungarn. Zool. Anz. **160** : 73-77 18 text-figs.

Ponyi, E. (2). Neuere systematische Untersuchungen an den ungarischen Dicerogammarus-Arten. Arch. Hydrobiol. **54** : 488-496 8 figs.

Ponyi, J. (3). Ökologische und Ernährungsbiologische Untersuchungen an verschiedenen Gammarus-Arten. Állat. Közlem. **45** 1-2 1955 : 75-90. [German summary].

Pope, E. C. The Barnacle, *Xenobalanus globicipitis* Steenstrup, in Australian seas. Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S.W. **1956-7** : 159-161 1 text-fig.

Popovska-Stankovic, O. Contribution à la connaissance des Cladocères du lac de Dojran. Izd. Inst. Pisc. Macédoine **2** (7) : 127-144 1 fig.

Pora, E. A. & Precup, O. Contributions à l'étude de la composition du tégument des crabes de la Mer Noire après la mue. Bull. Univ. "V. Babeș" i "Bolyai" Cluj. Ser. Sti. nat. **2** 1-2 1957 : 491-508 12 figs. [French and other summaries.]

Potts, F. A. *see* Borradaile, L. A. & others.

Pozner, V. M. [New genera & species of ostracod.] Trud. vses. neft. nauch. Issled. Geol. Inst. (VNIGRI) **115** : 244, 258-260 figs.

Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S. Notes on some Decapod larvae. J. zool. Soc. India **9** 1957 : 22-39 10 figs.

Precup, O. *see* Pora, E. A. & Precup, O.

[Predtechensky, N. N.] [The stratigraphy of the lower Devonian of Seu Tuva through.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **120** : 1330-1333. [In Russian].

Prenant, M. *see* Fischer-Piette, E. & Prenant, M.

Press, N. *see* Beams, H. W., Anderson, E. & Press, N.

Pribyl, A. On the Silurian ostracods from the glacialuvial deposits of Vidnava (Czechoslovakia). Sb. Krajsk. Vlast. Mus. Olomouc **3A** 1955 : 49-55 1 pl. [English summary].

Pribyl, A. (1). Svrchnokarbonští skořepatci (Ostracoda) ze svrchních poloh ostravských vrstev (namur A) a jejich význam pro ostravskokarvinský revír. [The Ostracods of the Upper Carboniferous (Namurian A) of Czechoslovakia (Porulá beds) and its importance for the Ostrava-Karviná coal district.] Sborn. geol. Ust. Čsl. Pal. (1957) : 7-96 16 pls.

Price, J. L. Cryptic speciation in the *vernalis* group of Cyclopidae. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 285-303 4 figs.

Pumphrey, R. J. The Forgotten Man—Sir John Lubbock, F.R.S. *Notes & Rec. Roy. Soc. Lond.* **13** : 49-58 1 pl.

Purasjoki, K. J. Zur Biologie der Brackwasserkladozere *Bosmina coregoni maritima* (P. E. Müller). *Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo* **19** 2 : 1-117 27 figs. 8 tables. [Finnish resumé p. 115].

Puri, H. S. Notes on the ostracode family Cytherideidae. *Puri, 1952.* *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **74** 1957 : 305-306.

Puri, H. S. (1). Postscript notes on the ostracode family Brachycytherinae. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **47** 1957 : 306-308.

Puri, H. S. (2). Ostracode Genus *Cushmanidea*. *Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Socs.* **8** : 171-180 2 pls. 1 fig.

Puri, H. S. (3). Ostracode Subfamily Cytherettinae. *Trans. Gulf Coast Ass. Geol. Socs.* **8** : 183-194 3 pls. 2 figs.

Puri, H. S. (4). Stratigraphy and zonation of the Ocala group. *Geol. Bull. Fla. geol. Surv.* **38** 1957 : 1-248 15 pls.

Puri, H. S. & Hulings, N. C. Recent ostracode facies from Panama City to Florida Bay Area. *Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. geol. Socs.* **7** 1957 : 167-190 figs.

[Pyatakoy, M. L.] [On the causes of the seasonal changes in fecundity in Cladocera.] *Zool. Zh.* **35** 12 1956 : 1814-1819 2 figs. [In Russian].

Qureshi, M. R. Shrimp fisheries of Pakistan. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish Counc. 6th Session 1955* [1956] : 359-362.

Rabanal, H. R. *see* Delmendo, M. N. & Rabanal, H. R.

Rabien, A. & Rabitz, A. Das Ober-Devon von Meschede. *Notizbl. hess. Landesamts. Bodenforsch.* **86** : 159-184 figs.

Rabitz, A. *see* Rabien, A. & Rabitz, A.

Racek, A. A. Penaeid prawn fisheries of Australia with special reference to New South Wales. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Counc. 6th Session 1955* [1956] : 347-359.

Radu, V. G. Le genre *Tracheoniscus* dans la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. *Comun. Acad. Republ. rom.* **8** 1 : 53-59. [French summary].

Radu, V. G. & V. V. & Cadaru, M. I. Species of *Haplophthalmus* (ground isopods) in the fauna of the Rumanian People's Republic. *Rev. Biol., București* **2** 1 1957 : 113-136 37 figs.

Rae, B. B. *see* Stephen, A. C., Rae, B. B. & Wilson, E.

Randall, J. E. A review of the Labrid fish genus *Labroides*, with descriptions of two new species and notes on ecology. *Pacific Science* **12** : 327-347 1 pl. 6 figs.

Rangarajan, K. Burrowing habits of *Alpheus malabaricus*, Fabricius. *J. zool. Soc. India* **9** 1957 : 100-101 1 fig.

Rangnekar, M. P. Copepod parasites of the families Argulidae, Caligidae, Dichelethidae, and Lernaeopodidae. *J. Univ. Bombay* **26B** 3 : 8-20 6 figs.

Rapoport, E. H. Estudio biometrico de Cladóceros en Lagunas de la Provincia de Buenos Aires. *Publ. Inst. Edafol. Hidrol. no. 1* : 1-79 figs.

Rasmussen, E. Emigranter I København Sydhavn. *Saertryk fra Natur. Verd.* **8** : 7 pp. 5 figs.

Ravera, O. *see* Vollenweider, R. A. & Ravera, O.

[Raznitsin, V. A.] [On the border between Devonian and Carboniferous in the Southern Timan.] *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Geol.* **33** (2) : 156-157. [In Russian].

Reed, E. B. Two new species of *Diaptomus* from Arctic and Subarctic Canada (Calanoida, Copepoda). *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 663-670 30 figs.

Reed, E. B. (1). *Diaptomus (Mixodiaptomus) theeli* Lilljeborg (Copepoda Calanoida) from Arctic Alaska. *Canad. Fld. Nat.* **72** : 152-155 7 figs.

Reed, E. B. & Olive, J. R. Altitudinal distribution of Entomostraca in Colorado. *Ecology* **39** : 66-74.

Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H. Ein neuer Ergasilide in europäischen Süßwasseraquarien. *Z. Parasit.* **18** : 292-296 3 figs.

Reid, D. M. Amphipoda (Hyperiidae) of the coast of tropical West Africa. Atlante Rep. No. 3 1955 : 7-40 9 figs.

Reineck, H.-E. Wühlbau-Gefüge in Abhängigkeit von Sediment-Umlagerungen. Senck. leth. **39** : 1-23, 54-56 5 pls. 3 figs.

Reinhard, E. G. Rhizocephala of the family Peltogastridae parasitic on West Indian species of Galatheidæ. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. **108** : 295-307 4 figs. [Posthumous Paper].

Reinhard, E. G. & Reischman, P. G. Variation in *Loxothylacus panopæi* (Gissler), a common sacculinid parasite of mud crabs, with the description of *Loxothylacus perarmatus*, n. sp. J. Parasit. **44** : 93-99.

Reischman, P. G. see Reinhard, E. G. & Reischman, P. G.

Rejic, M. Zur Problematik zweier Cyclopidenarten. Biol. vestn. Ljubljana **3** 1954 : 117-122 6 figs. [German summary].

Rejic, M. (1). Zwei neue Niphargidenarten aus Slowenien. Biol. vestn. Ljubljana **5** 1956 : 79-84 1 pl. [German summary].

Renault, O. Note sur la morphologie et le développement de *Jaera nordmanni* (Rathke) (Isopode Asellote). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **96** Notes et Rev. : 63-70.

Resca, D. I. see Stoicovia, F. & Resca, D. I.

Resner, R. see Lockhead, J. H. & Resner, R.

Reuben, J. P. see Wright, E. B. & Reuben, J. P.

[**Reznichenko, O. G.**] [To the ecology of Crustacea of the Azov Sea.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow biol. **63** (1) : 133-134. [In Russian].

Richman, S. The transformation of energy by *Daphnia pulex*. Ecol. Monogr. **28** : 273-291 4 figs.

Ridley, M. W. & Percy, R. The exploitation of sea birds in Seychelles. Colonial Research Stud. No. 25 H.M.S.O. 78 pp. 33 pls.

Rigler, F. H. see Corner, E. D. S. & Rigler, F. H.

Riley, J. D. see Woodhead, P. M. J. & Riley, J. D.

Ringelberg, J. Laboratorium-proeven over de verticale migratie bij Crustaceen. Handel. hydrobiol. Verenig. **10** : 31-35. [English summary].

Ringuelet, P. A. Primeros datos ecológicos sobre Copépodos Dulcicuáculos de la Republica Argentina. Physis, B. Aires **21** 60 : 14-31.

Rioja, E. Estudios carcinológicos XXXVI. Descripción y estudio de una especie nueva del genero *Cylindronicus* (Isopodo Triconiscido) de Yucatan. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. **28** : 267-278 28 figs.

Robbins, J. & Kloot, W. G. van der. The effect of picrotoxin on peripheral inhibition in the crayfish. J. Physiol. **143** : 541-552 5 figs.

Robbins, J. see Van de Kloot, W. G., Robbins, J. & Cooke, I. M.

Robert, P. see Scheffer, D., Robert, P. & Medioni, J.

Roberts, H. B. Early Tertiary decapod crustaceans from the Vincentown formations in New Jersey. Bull. Wagner Inst. Sci. Philad. **31** 2 1956 : 5-12 1 pl. 5 figs.

Roberts, H. B. (1). New Xanthid crab from the Claiborne Eocene of New Jersey. Bull. Wagner Inst. Sci. Philad. **30** 1 1955 : 9-12 1 pl.

Roch, G. F. Zur Ökologie der Terediniden, holzbohrenden Crustaceen und Balaniden in der Lagune von Venedig. Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. **94** : 223-227.

Roe, K. M. The littoral harpacticids of the Dalkay (Co. Dublin) area, with descriptions of six new species. Proc. roy. Irish Acad. **59B** : 221-255 150 figs.

Røen, U. Studies on freshwater Entomostraca in Greenland. I. *Artemiopsis stefanssoni* Johansen in Greenland. Medd. Grønland **159** 2 : 1-9 2 figs.

Røen, U. see Berg, K. & Røen, U.

Roland, J. see Dienzeide, R. & Roland, J.

[**Romanova, N. N.**] [Distribution and ecological description of North-Caspian Amphipoda and Cumacea.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **121** : 553-556. [In Russian].

Ronald, K. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. III. Copepoda parasitica. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 1-6 1 fig.

Rose, M. Les larves du plancton. in Trégouboff, G. & Rose, M. Manuel de planctonologie méditerranéenne. Paris (Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique) 1957. Vol. I : 485-510 ; Vol. II : pl. 157-191.

Rose, M. (1). Les Crustacés. in Trégouboff, G. & Rose, M. Manuel de planctonologie méditerranéenne. Paris (Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique) 1957. Vol. I : 431-465 ; Vol. II : pl. 100-141.

Rosine, W. The transport of the common amphipod, *Hyalella azteca*, in South Dakota by the Mallard Duck. *Proc. S. Dak. Acad. Sci.* **35** 1957 : 203.

Rossi, L. Contributo alla studio della fauna di profondità' vivente presso la Riviera Ligure di Levante. *Doriana* **2** (92) : 1-13.

Roth-Woltereck, E. *Limnocaridina iridinae* n. sp., eine interessante Garnele aus dem Tanganjika-See (Decapoda Atyidae). *Zool. Anz.* **161** : 188-192 5 figs.

Rouch, R. *see* Chappuis, P. A. & Rouch, R.

Roux, A. *see* Wautier, J. & Roux, A.

Ruffo, S. & Vesentini, G. Una nuova specie di Fillopode Anostraco dei Monti Sibillini (*Chirocephalus marchesonii* n. sp.). *Mem. Mus. Civ. Stor. nat.* **6** 1957 : 1-8 2 figs.

Ruggieri, G. Alcuni ostracodi nel neogene italiano. *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* **97** : 127-146 30 figs.

Rüsch, M. E. Weibliche Heterogametrie bei *Cyclops viridis* Jurine. *Naturwissenschaften* **45** : 69.

Rutsch, R. F., Drooger, C. W. & Oertli, H. J. Neue Helvétien-Faunen aus der Molasse zwischen Aare und Emme (Kt. Bern) (Foraminifera, Mollusca, Ostracoda). *Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern. N.S.* **16** : 1-36 2 pls. 3 figs.

Ryther, J. H. Inhibitory effects of phytoplankton upon the feeding of *Daphnia magna* with reference to growth, reproduction, and survival. *Ecology* **35** 1954 : 522-533 5 figs.

[Rzhepishevski, I. K.] [Certain diagnostic features in naupliuses of three species of the Barents Sea *Balanus*.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* **120** 5 : 1159-1161 2 figs. [In Russian].

[Rzhepishevski, I. K.] (1). [Distribution and dynamics of the larval cirripedia in the coastal zone of the Eastern Murman.] *Trud. Murman. biol. Sta.* **4** : 68-78. [In Russian].

Rzoska, J. [*Metadiaptomus mauritanicus* Kiefer and Roy at Khartoum.] *Hydrobiol. Res. Unit Univ. Khartoum* 5th Ann. Rep. [1958] : 21.

Said, R. & Basiouni, M. A. Calabrian microfossils from Kom El Shellul, Giza. *Egyptian J. geol.* **2** : 147-178 2 pls.

Saint-Seine, R. de *see* Codez, J. & Saint-Seine, R. de.

Samoilova, R. B. & Smirnova, R. F. [New genera and species of ostracod.] *Trud. vses. nef. nauch.-Issled. geol. Inst. (VNIGRI)* **115** : 252, 255-256, 263, 285-286 figs.

Sanguinetti, Y. T. *see* Pinto, I. D. & Sanguinetti, Y. T.

Santos, H. L. de S. & P. de S. *see* Lavallard, R., Santos, H. L. de S. & P. de S. & Sawaya, P.

Sara, M. Problemi di speciazione negli animali marini. *Arch. zool. (ital.) Napoli* **42** Suppl. 1957 : 273-379 21 figs. [English summary].

Satow, T. *see* Tsuruta, A., Satow, T., Hayama, K. & Chiba, T.

Saunders, J. T. *see* Borradaile, L. A. & others.

Sawaya, P. *see* Lavallard, R., Santos, H. L. de S. & P. de S. & Sawaya, P.

Saxena, S. C. An experimental study on thanatosis in *Armadiidium vulgare* (Latreille). *J. zool. Soc. India* **9** 1957 : 192-199 6 figs.

Scheer, B. J. *see* McWhinnie, M. A. & Scheer, B. J.

Scheffer, D., Robert, P. & Médioni, J. Réactions oculo-motrices de la Daphnie (*Daphnia pulex* De Geer) en réponse à des lumières monochromatiques d'égale énergie. Sensibilité visuelle et sensibilité dermatopique. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **152** : 1000-1003 2 figs.

Schneider, G. F. [New genera & species of ostracod.] Trud. vses. nef. nauch. issled. geol. Inst. (VNIGRI) **115** : 244-245, 257, 263-264, 265, 265-269, 270-274 figs.

Schneider, G. F. *see* Lutkevich, E. M. & Schneider, G. F.

Schürmann, M. Die oberoligozänen Invertebraten von Süchteln (Niederrhein). Fortschr. Geol. Rhein. Westfalen **1-2** : 255-258.

Scourfield, D. J. & Harding, J. P. A key to the British species of freshwater Cladocera. Sci. Publ. Freshw. biol. Ass. No. 5 2nd Edition : 1-55 111 figs.

Sebestyén, O. Study on organic sediment in the erosion-littoral of Lake Balaton. Ann. Inst. Biol. Tihany **24** 1957 : 165-181 1 pl. [English summary].

Sebestyén, O. (1). Quantitative plankton studies on Lake Balaton. IX. A summary of the biomass studies. Ann. Inst. biol. hung. Acad. Sci. **25** : 281-292 9 figs.

Segerstråle, S. G. On an isolated Finnish population of the relict Amphipod *Pallasia quadrispinosa*, G. O. Sars, exhibiting striking morphological reduction ; with remarks on other cases of morphological reduction in the species. Comment. biol. Soc. Sci. fenn. **17** 5 : 1-33 34 figs.

Segerstråle, S. G. (1). Baltic Sea. Geol. Soc. Amer. **67** 1957 : 751-800 21 figs.

Segerstråle, S. G. (2). A quarter century of brackishwater research. Verh. internat. Ver. Limnol. **13** : 646-71.

Selkere, R. *see* Kumsäre, A. & Salkere, R.

Serene, R., Duc, T. V. & Luom, N. V. Eumedoninae du Viet-Nam (Crustacea) (avec un Bibliographie de la Sous-famille). Treubia **24** : 135-242 14 figs.

Seshadri, B. Seasonal variations in the total biomass and total organic matter of the plankton in the marine zone of the Vellar Estuary. J. zool. Soc. India **9** 1957 : 183-191 1 fig.

Sauer, Le R. F. *see* Pike, R. B. & Le Sauer, R. F.

Shatoury, H. H. A freshwater mutant of *Balanus amphitrite*. Nature, Lond. **181** : 790-791 1 fig.

Shaver, R. H. A study of *Pseudobythocypris pediformis*, a new name for an old Ostracod. Amer. midl. Nat. **59** : 120-137 3 figs.

Shaw, J. Further studies on ionic regulation in the muscle fibres of *Carcinus maenas*. J. exp. Biol. **35** : 902-919 5 figs.

Shaw, J. (1). Osmoregulation in the muscle fibres of *Carcinus maenas*. J. exp. Biol. **35** : 920-929 1 fig.

Shaw, J. (2). The absorption of sodium ions by the crayfish, *Astacus pallipes* Lereboullet. I. The effect of external and internal sodium concentrations. J. exp. Biol. **36** : 126-144 9 figs.

Shaw, J. (3). Solute and water balance in the muscle fibres of the East African fresh-water crab, *Potamon niloticus* (M. Edw.). J. exp. Biol. **36** : 145-156 6 figs.

Shaw, J. (4). Sodium uptake by the crayfish. Nature, Lond. **182** : 1105-1106 1 fig.

[**Shcherbakov, A. P.**] [Plankton productivity in a deep lake.] I. Crustacea. Trud. Gidrobiol. Obshch. **7** 1956 : 237-270 18 figs. [In Russian].

Shen, C. J. Parasitic copepods from fishes of China. III. Caligoida, Caligidae (2). Acta zool. Sinica **10** : 131-150 63 figs. [In Chinese : English summary].

Shen, C. J. (2). A marine argulid found in China Sea. Acta zool. Sinica **10** : 31-34 12 figs. [In Chinese, English summary].

Shen, C. J. (3). Parasitic copepods from fishes of China. Part I. Cyclopoida (1). Acta zool. Sinica **9** 1957 : 297-327 9 pls.

Shen, C. J. (4). Parasitic copepods from fishes of China. Part II. Caligoida (1). Acta zool. Sinica **9** 1957 : 351-377 11 pls.

Shen, C.-J. & Wang, K.-N. A new parasitic copepod, *Achtheinus impenderus* (Caligoida, Pandaridae), from a shark taken at Peitaiho, Hopei Province. Acta zool. Sinica **10** : 27-30 12 figs. [In Chinese : English summary].

Shibuya, T. *see* Matsui, K. & Shibuya, T.

Shiino, S. M. Parasitic Copepods from fishes collected in the Indian Ocean. *Ann. Rep. Prefect. Univ. Mie Sect. 2 nat. Sci.* **2** : 98-113 6 figs. 2 tables.

Shiino, S. M. (1). Two Copepods of the Family Naobranchiidae parasitic on Japanese fishes. *Ann. Rep. Pref. Univ. Mie Sect. 2 Nat. Sci.* **2** : 114-119 3 text-figs.

Shiino, S. M. (2). Über eine neue Art der schmarotzenden Copepodengattung, *Dysgamus*, aus der Bucht von Sagami. *Annot. Zool. Jap.* **31** : 161-166 2 figs.

Shiino, S. M. (3). A new piscicola copepod belonging to the genus *Caligus* from Matusima Bay. *Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan* 1955 : 135-140 3 figs.

Shiino, S. M. (4). Über drei Arten von der parasitischen Copepodengattung, *Cardiodectes* aus Japan. *Bull. jap. Soc. sci. Fish.* **24** : 394-397.

Shiino, S. M. (5). Copepods parasitic on Japanese fishes. 17. Lerneidae. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie* **3** : 75-100 2 pls. 13 figs.

Shiino, S. M. (6). Note on the Bopyrid fauna of Japan. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie* **3** : 29-73 3 pls. 22 figs.

Shimoizumi, M. Effects of the removal of sinus gland upon the ovarian growth in the land isopod *Metoponorthus pruinosus*. *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **67** : 355-360.

[**Shulman, S. S.**] [Parasites of Sturgeons in the U.S.S.R.] *Trud. Leningr. Soc. Nat.* **72** 4 1954 : 190-254 2 figs. [In Russian].

Sidhu, N. *see* Mathur, S. N. & Sidhu, N.

[**Sidorov, E. G.**] [Parasites of fish in the water reservoirs of the Irgiz Turgaisk basin.] *Sborn. Rabot. Ikhtiol. Ghidrobiol.* **1** 1956 : 232-251. [In Russian].

Sieber, R. Die Tortonfauna von Steinabrunn bei Drasenhofen (Bez. Mistelbach, N-Ö). *Verh. geol. Reichs Anst (St. Anst) Wien* **1958** **2** : 142-155.

Siewing, R. *Ingolfiella ruffoi* nov. spec., eine neue Ingolfiellide aus dem Grundwasser der Peruanischen Küste. *Kieler Meeresforsch.* **14** : 97-102 1 pl.

Siewing, R. (1). Neue Vertreter der Bathynellacea (Crustacea, Syncarida) aus dem Mesopsammal des Amazonas. *Zool. Anz.* **161** : 207-215 18 figs.

Siewing, R. (2). Anatomie und Histologie von *Thermosbaena mirabilis*. Ein Beitrag zur Phylogene der Reihe Pancarida (Thermosbaenaeca). *Abh. math.-nat. Kl. Akad. Wiss. Mainz* **1957** 7 1957 : 197-270 43 figs.

Simpson, A. C. The lobster fishery of Wales. *Fish. Invest. Lond. Ser. II* **22** (3) : 1-33 4 pls. 4 figs.

Simpson, A. C. (1). The determination of the parameters of Lobster populations. *Rep. Challenger Soc.* **3** 9 1957 : 16. [Abstract].

Simuzi, K. *see* Inoue, K., Fuzita, A., Simuzi, K. & Amano, W.

Sivalingam, S. A survey of the Balapitiya Lagoon prawn fishery. *Progr. Rep. biol. technol., Fish. Res. Sta. Ceylon* No. 2 1956 : 5-11.

Skerman, T. M. Notes on settlement in *Lepas* barnacles. *N.Z. J. Sci.* **1** 3 : 383-390 2 figs.

Skerman, T. M. (1). Rates of growth in two species of *Lepas* (Cirripedia). *N.Z. J. Sci.* **1** 3 : 402-411 2 figs.

Sket, B. Über Zoogeographie und Phylogenie der Niphargen. *Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges.* **1957** [1958] : 484-486.

Sket, B. (1). Beitrag zur Kenntnis unserer Amphipoden. *Biol. vestn. Ljubljana* **6** : 66-75 figs. [German summary].

Skinner, H. C. Ostracoda from basal Arkadelphia marl exposures near Hope, Arkansas. *Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. geol. Socs.* **6** 1956 : 179-204 4 pls.

Sládeček, V. A note on the phyto-plankton - zooplankton relationship. *Ecology* **39** : 546-549 1 fig.

**Sládeček, V., Cyrus, Z. & Boro-
vičková, A.** Hydrobiological investigations of a treatment of beet sugar factory's wastes in an experimental lagoon. *Sci. Pap. Inst. Chem. Tech.*

Fac. Technol. Fuel & Water 2 2 1958 : 1-120 44 figs. [Summary—Czech & Russian].

Sládeček, V. & Sládečková, A. [Summer Plankton of the Husinec-Reservoir.] Časopis Národního Mus. odd. přír. 127 (2) : 155-158. [Czech with English summary, p. 158].

Slinn, D. J. *Mytilus* epizootic upon *Lernaeocera*. Rep. Mar. biol. Sta. Pt. Erin No. 70 1957 [1958] : 23-26 1 fig.

Slinn, D. J. see Naylor, E. & Slinn, D. J.

Smirnov, S. S. New species of Anostraca. Trud. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk U.S.S.R. 6 1948 : 184-199 5 text-figs. [In Russian].

Smirnov, S. S. (1). New species of Copepoda-Harpacticoida from the northern Arctic Ocean. Trud. dreif. Exped. Glavsevmov. Ledokol. Par. "Sedov." 3 1946 : 231-263 25 text-figs. [Russian, English summary].

Smirnov, S. S. (2). Ueber die Phyllopoden und Copepodenfauna der Umgebung von Bakuriani (Grusien). Biol. Hochgebirg. Kommiss. Volksb. Grusinischen S.S.R. 1 1940 : 59-72. [In Russian, German resumé].

[**Smirnova, K. V.**] [Parasitic Crustacea of fish in the basin of Rostov province.] Conf. Disease Fish 1957 : 97-99. [In Russian].

Smirnova, R. F. see Samoilova, R. B. & Smirnova, R. F.

Smith, F. G. W. The flying barnacle. Sea Frontiers 3 3 1957 : 162-170 figs.

Smith, F. G. W. (1). The Spiny Lobster Industry of Florida. Florida Bd. Conservat. Educat. Ser. no. 11 (Univ. Miami) : 34 pp. 14 figs.

Smith, H. M. Effects of sulfhydryl blockade on axonal function. J. cell. comp. Physiol. 51 : 161-171.

Smyley, W. J. P. The cladocera and copepoda (Crustacea) of the tarns of the English Lake District. J. Anim. Ecol. 27 : 87-103 2 figs.

Snodgrass, R. E. Evolution of arthropod mechanisms. Smithsonian. misc. Coll. 138 : 1-77 24 figs.

Sohn, I. G. Chemical constituents of Ostracods ; some applications to paleontology and paleoecology. J. Paleont. 32 : 730-736.

Sohn, I. G. see Kesling, R. V. & Sohn, I. G.

Sordi, M. Micosi dei Crostacei Decapodi marini. Riv. Parassit. 19 : 131-137 8 figs.

Sourie, R. Étude écologique des plages de la côte sénégalaise aux environs de Dakar (Macrofauna). Ann. Écol. supér. Sci. Dakar 3 1957 : 3-110 20 figs.

Southward, A. J. & E. C. On the occurrence and behaviour of two little-known barnacles, *Hexelasma hirsutum* and *Verruca recta*, from the Continental Slope. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 37 : 633-647 1 pl. 5 figs.

Southward, A. J. & Crisp, D. J. Behaviour & feeding of Cirripedes. Rep. Challenger Soc. 3 9 1957 : 20. [Abstract].

Southward, A. J. see Crisp, D. J. & Southward, A. J. (1).

Šrámek-Hušek, R. Zur Verbreitung und Ökologie des *Tropocyclops prasinus* in Mähren. Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl. 21 1957 : 159-163 8 figs.

Šrámek-Hušek, R. (1). Die Cladoceren und Copepoden unserer Talsperren. Mém. Soc. zoo. tchéosl. 21 1957 : 112-125 32 figs.

Sreenivasan, S. see Venkataraman, R., Chari, S. T. & Sreenivasan, A.

Stamper, N. N. Incubation and hatching of the egg of a commensal Ostracod, *Entocythere illinoisensis* Hoff, 1942. J. Color.-Wyo. Acad. Sci. 4 : 50.

Stasek, C. R. A new species of *Allogausia* (Amphipoda, Lysianassidae) found living within the gastrovascular cavity of the sea-anemone *Anthopleura elegantissima*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48 4, 119-127 3 figs.

Stědronský, E. see Dyk, V. & Stědronský, E.

Stella, E. The population of some springs at different heights in Lazio (Italy). Verh. internat. Ver. Limnol. 13 : 850-84.

Steopoe, J. see Dornesco, G. T. & Steopoe, J.

Stephen, A. C., Rae, B. B. & Wilson, E. Rare marine invertebrates recently found in the Scottish area. *Scot. Nat.* **69** 1957 : 178-181.

Stephenson, W., Endean, R. & Bennett, I. An ecological survey of the marine fauna of Low Isles, Queensland. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* **9** : 261-318 11 pls. 2 figs.

Sterba, G. Die neurosekretorischen Zellgruppen einiger Cladoceren (*Daphnia pulex* und *magna*, *Simocephalus vetulus*). *Zool. Jb. (Anat.)* **76** 1957 : 303-310 4 figs.

Stiller, J. Zur Biologie und Verbreitung der Protozoen und Crustaceenfauna eines Mittelgebirgsbaches in Ungarn. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **53** 1957 : 392-424 1 fig.

Stock, J. *see* Bocquet, C., Guillet, J. & Stock, J. H. also Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (1) (3) (4).

Stoicovicia, F. & Resca, D. I. Comportement aux variations de salinité. X2IV. Variation de la consommation d'oxygène chez quelques crustacés au cours du processus d'équilibration osmotique avec le milieu externe. *Stud. Cercet. Biol. Cluj* **9** : 103-112 3 figs. [French summary].

[**Stolyarov, V. P.**] [The dynamics of the parasites of economic fish in the Rybinsk reservoirs.] *Trud. Leningr. Soc. Nat.* **72** 4 1954 : 160-189. [In Russian].

Straškraba, M. Oněkolika méně známých perloočkách sredního Polabí. *Čas. nár. Mus.* **127** 2 : 163-165. [German summary].

Strouhal, H. Eine neue, in den Karawanken entdeckte Assel (*Oroniscus*, *Isop. terr.*). *Carinthia II* **68** : 139-146 9 figs.

Strouhal, H. (1). *Asellus (Proasellus)* im nördlichen Österreich (*Isopoda*, *Asellota*). *Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien* **62** : 263-282 30 figs.

Strouhal, H. (2). Neue südostalpine *Trichoniscus*-Arten aus Österreich (*Isopoda*, *Oniscoidea*). *Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien* **62** : 283-295 16 figs.

Stubbings, H. G. Orientation of barnacles to light and water currents at the time of metamorphosis. *Int. Congr. Zool.* **14** 1953 [1956] : 427-429.

Stube, M. The fauna of a regulated lake. *Rep. Inst. Freshw. Res. Drottningh.* **39** : 162-224 31 figs.

Stumm, E. C. & Wright, J. D. Check list of fossil invertebrates described from the Middle Devonian rocks of the Thedford-Arkona region of Southwestern Ontario. *Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Michigan* **14** 7 : 81-132.

Styk, O. Triassic microfauna in the neighbourhood of Chrzanów and in the north-western part of the Mesozoic periphery of the Siviety Krzyz Mts. *Bull. Ser. géol. Pologne* **121** : 163-176 figs. [Polish, with Russian & English summaries].

Šuf, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläozoischen Fauna erratischer Blöcke Schlesiens und Nordmährens. *Prírod. Sborn. ostrav. Kraje* **19** : 321-342 15 pls. [German summary].

Suginome, M. Observation on the spawning of *Daphnia carinata* King carrying the origin of parthogenetic eggs after winter egg laying. *Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab. Tokyo* **7** (2) : 9-17.

Sukô, T. Studies on the development of the crayfish. V. The histological changes of the developmental ovaries influenced by the condition of darkness. VI. The reproductive cycle. *Sci. Rep. Saitama Univ.* **3B** 1 : 67-91 5 pls. 3 figs.

Suomalainen, P. Die Sauerstoffverbrauch einiger finnischen *Gammarus*-Arten. *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* **13** : 873-878.

Sylvester-Bradley, P. C. *see* Moore, R. C. & Sylvester-Bradley, P. C.

Szlauer, L. The plankton of the Chetmzynskie Lake. *Zesz. Nauk, Torun. Nauk. Nat. Przgr. Biol. No. 2* : 33-61 17 figs. [English summary].

Sztejn, J. Micropalaeontological stratigraphy of Lower Cretaceous in Central Poland. *Trav. Serv. géol. Pologne* **22** 1957 : 1-263 16 pls. figs.

Tadini, G. V. Differenziamento sessuale delle gonadi *Asellus aquaticus* L. *Boll. Zool.* **23** 1956 [1957] : 709-719 2 figs. 1 pl.

Tadini, G. V. (1). Indagini sulle variazioni del rapporto sessi in *Asellus aquaticus*. *R.C. Accad. Lincei* (8) **24** : 335-341.

- Tadini, G. V. (2).** Il probabile significato biologico della monogenia. R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) **24** : 562-566.
- Takeda, N.** Thermal adaptation in the marine copepod, *Tigriopus japonicus* Mori. Physiol. & Ecol., Kyoto **6** 1 1954 : 49-54. [English summary].
- Takesige, T.** *see* Inoue, K. & others.
- Tampi, P. R. S.** *see* Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S.
- Tanaka, O.** The pelagic copepods of the Izu region, Middle Japan systematic account, V. Family Euchaetidae. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. **6** : 327-367 19 figs.
- Tarasov, N. I.** To the knowledge of the Arctic Fauna of Cirripedia Thoracica (IV). "Problems of the Arctic" 1945 no. 7 : 51-61 2 pls. 1 map. [In Russian, English summary].
- Tasch, P.** Novojilov's classification of fossil conchostracans—a critical evaluation. Part 1. Family Leaiidae. J. Paleont. **32** : 1094-1106 figs.
- Tasch, P. (1).** Note on *Bileia* Kobayashi, 1954 nomen nudum. J. Paleont. **32** : 637-638 1 fig.
- Tasch, P. (2).** Permian conchostracan-bearing beds of Kansas. Part 1. Jester Creek Section—Fauna & paleoecology. J. Paleont. **32** : 525-540 1 pl. figs.
- Tashian, R. E. & Vernberg, F. J.** The specific distinctness of the fiddler crabs *Uca pugnax* (Smith) and *Uca rapax* (Smith) at their time of overlap in northeastern Florida. Zoologica N.Y. **43** : 89-91 1 pl.
- Taitt, A. H. & Kent, P. E.** Deep boreholes at Portsdown (Hants.) and Henfield (Sussex). British Petroleum Co. : 1-41.
- Tattersall, O. S.** Further notes on Mysidacea from South African waters. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr. **35** : 373-385 3 figs.
- Taylor, C.C., Bigelow, H. B. & Graham, H. W.** Climatic trends and the distribution of marine animals in New England. Fish. Bull. U.S. Fish Wildlife Ser. **57** (115) 1957 : 293-345 29 figs.
- Tchirkova-Zalesskaja, H. Th.** *see* Khizkniakov, A. V. & Tchirkova-Zalesskaja, H. Th.
- Thomas, H. J.** Some seasonal variations in the catch and stock composition of the lobster. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer **24** : 147-154.
- Thomas, H. J. (1).** Observations on the increase in size at moulting in the lobster (*Homarus vulgaris*) M.-Edw.). J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **37** : 603-606 1 fig.
- Thomasson, K.** Zur Planktonkunde Spitzbergens. Hydrobiologia **12** : 226-236 2 figs.
- Thompson-Cloudsley, J. L.** *see* Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L.
- Thomson, J. M.** Fluctuations in Australian Prawn Catch. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 444-447.
- Tiegs, O. W. & Manton, S. M.** The evolution of the Arthropoda. Biol. Rev. **33** : 255-337 18 figs.
- Tiffon, M.** Recherches sur la faune des eaux saumâtres de l'estuaire de la Gironde. 1.—Présence de *Rithropanopeus harrisii* (Gould) subsp. *tridentatus* (Maitland), Crustacé Décapode. P.V. Soc. linn. Bordeaux **96** [1956] : 157-158.
- [**Tikhomirova, E. S.**] [New data concerning the structure of Upa deposits in the Near-Moscow basin.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **114** 3 : 579-581. [In Russian].
- Tilkina, K. F.** [New genera & species of ostracod.] Trud. vses. nauch. issled. geol. Inst. (VNIGRI) **115** : 248.
- Tinturier-Hamelin, E.** Premières recherches sur le polytypisme d'*Idotea baltica* (Pallas) (Isopode Valvifère). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 2437-2440.
- Tirmizi, N. M.** A study of some developmental stages of the thelycum and its relation to the spermatophores in the prawn *Penaeus japonicus* Bate. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **131** : 231-244 11 figs.
- Tischler, W.** Synökologische Untersuchungen an der Fauna der Felder und Feldgehölze. (Ein Beitrag zur Ökologie der Kulturlandschaft). Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere **47** : 54-114 6 figs.

Tobias, J. M. Experimentally altered structure related to function in the lobster axon with an extrapolation to molecular mechanisms in excitation. *J. cell. comp. Physiol.* **52** : 89-107 9 pls. 1 fig. [Not seen].

Toney, M. E., Jr. Morphology of the blood cells of some Crustacea. *Growth* **22** : 35-50 2 pls.

Tonolli, V. Ricerche sulla microstruttura di distribuzione dello zooplankton nel Lago Maggiore. *Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol.* **10** : 125-152 figs. 1-10.

Tonolli, V. (1). Zooplankton swarms. *Verh. internat. Ver. Limnol.* **13** : 776-777.

Tressler, W. L. The Ostracoda of Great Salt Lake. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **47** 1957 : 415-423 18 figs.

Tressler, W. L. (1). A report on the Ostracoda of Great Slave Lake. *Anat. Rec.* **128** 1957 : 634.

Triebel, E. Zwei neue Ostracoden-Gattungen aus dem Lutet des Pariser Beckens. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea*. **39** : 105-117 3 pls.

Triebel, E. (1). Neue Ostracoden aus den Pleistozän von Kalifornien. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* **38** 1958 : 291-309 5 pls.

Triebel, E. (2). Ostracoden. In Freund, H. *Handbuch der Mikroskopie in der Technik*. Band II, Teil 3 Frankfurt-am-Main 1958.

Tripathi, Y. R. Some observations on parasites of Hilsa. *J. Asiat. Soc.* **20** 1954 : 75.

Tsuruta, A., Satow, T., Hayama, K. & Chiba, T. Oceanographical and planktonological studies of Tuna-fishing ground in the eastern part of the Indian Ocean. *J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish.* **7** 1957 : 1-18 figs.

Tucker, D. S. The distribution of some freshwater invertebrates in ponds in relation to annual fluctuations in the chemical composition of the water. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **27** : 105-123 5 figs.

Tuzet, O. & Fize, A. La spermatogénèse de *Derocheilocaris remanei* Delamere et Chappuis (Crustacé Mystacocarida). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **246** : 3669-3671 2 figs.

Ueno, M. Observations on the taxonomy of the Bathynellid genera. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.)* **13** 1957 : 133-138 2 figs.

Urbani, E. & Bellini, L. Studio della ribonucleasi acida nello sviluppo di *Artemia salina* Leach. *R.C. Accad. Lincei* (8) **25** : 198-201 2 figs.

Urbański, J. Beitrag zur Isopodenfauna Westpolens. *Badania fizjogr. Polsk. Zachod.* **4** : 219-229 2 figs. [German summary].

Utinomi, H. Studies on the Cirripedian Fauna of Japan. VII. Cirripeds from Sagami Bay. *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.* **6** : 281-311 10 figs.

Utinomi, H. (1). A new stalked Cirriped (*Pisiscapellum withersi* n. gen. et n. sp.) from Sagami Bay and a discussion on its phylogeny. *Jap. J. Zool.* **12** : 115-122 3 figs.

Utinomi, H. & Harada, E. A list of bottom animals collected by a trawler "Kaiun-maru" off the southwest coast of Kii Peninsula. *Publ. Seto mar. Biol. Lab.* **6** : 385-395.

[**Vagin, V. L.**] [On the new parasitic Crustacea belonging to the family Dendrogasteridae (Order Ascothoracida).] *Trud. Leningr. Soc. Nat.* **70** 4 1950 : 3-89 39 figs. [In Russian].

Valentine, J. W. Late Pleistocene megafauna of Cayncos, California, and its zoogeographic significance. *J. Paleont.* **32** : 687-696 figs.

Valentine, J. W. *see* Marianos, A. W. & Valentine, J. W.

Vallentyne, J. R. & Brown, D. Experimental breakage of *Bosmina* exoskeletons in a medium of watery mud. *Amer. J. Sci.* **255** 1957 : 374-377.

Vandel, A. Sur l'édification de logettes de mue et de parturition chez les Isopodes terrestres troglobies, et sur certains phénomènes de convergence observés dans le comportement des animaux cavernicoles. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **247** : 1538-1540.

Vandel, A. (1). Existe-il des Isopodes pigmentés et aveugles? *Notes biospéol.* **13** : 67-69.

Vandel, A. (2). La faune isopodologique de la Grèce continentale. (Récoltés du Dr. K. Lindberg.) Notes biospéol., Paris **13** : 131-140 5 figs.

Vandel, A. (3). Les Porcellions du groupe Atlantique et du sous-groupe bético-rifain. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 443-453 5 figs.

Vandel, A. (4). "*Porcellio pubescens* Dollfus 1893" appartient au genre *Trichorhina* Budde-Lund. (Isopodes terrestres; Squamiferidae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 360-364 1 fig.

Vandel, A. (5). Sur une nouvelle espèce d'*Armadillidium* provenant du Rif marocain, *A. djebalensis* n. sp. (Crustacés : Isopodes terrestres). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 291-293 3 figs.

Van der Kloot, W. G., Robbins, J. & Cooke, I. M. Blocking by picrotoxin of peripheral inhibition of crayfish. Science **127** : 521-522 2 figs.

Vangerow, E. F. Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen in den Kohlscheider Schichten im Wurmrevier bei Aachen. Geol. Jb. **73** : 457-506 5 pls.

Varentzov, I. M. see Novozhilov, N. ; Varentzov, I. M.

Vedrine, J. see Bocquet-Védrine, J. (1).

Veillet, A. Inversion sexuelle et glande androgène chez quelques crustacés. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy N.S. **17** 3 : 200-203.

Veillet, A. & Graf, F. Développement post-embryonnaire des gonades et de la glande androgène chez le Crustacé Amphipoda *Orchestia cavimana* Heller. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** : 3188-3191.

Veillet, A. see Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L. & Veillet, A. & (1) & Demeusy, N. & Veillet, A.

Velankar, N. K. & Govindan, T. K. The free amino nitrogen content as an index of quality of ice-stored prawns. Curr. Sci. **27** : 451-452 2 figs.

Venkataraman, R., Chari, S. T. & Sreenivasan, A. Some aspects of preservation of prawns in Madras. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955 [1956] : 434-438.

Verigin, B. V. see Borutzki, E. V. & Verigin, B. V.

Vernberg, F. J. see Tashian, R. E. & Vernberg, F. J.

Vernet-Cornubert, G. Note préliminaire sur la régénération des pléopodes chez les mâles et les femelles de *Pachygrapsus marmoratus* (Fabricius) parasités par *Sacculina carcini* (Thompson). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 1402-1405.

Vernet-Cornubert, G. (1). Recherches sur la sexualité du Crabe *Pachygrapsus marmoratus* (Fabricius). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. **96** : 101-276 49 figs.

Vernet-Cornubert, G. (2). Biologie générale de *Pisa tetraodon* (Pennant). Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1113 : 1-52 4 pls. 19 figs. map.

Vesentini, G. see Ruffo, S. & Vesentini, G.

Viana-Fernandes, A. M. Sur la validité du nom *Streptocephalus torvicornis* (Waga) Baird. Rev. portug. Zool. **1** 1957 : 29-32.

Vilela, H. & Monteiro, M. C. Infestação de mexilhões *Mytilus edulis* L., do Rio Tejo pelo copépode *Mytilicola intestinalis* Steur. Notas e Estud. Inst. Biol. marit. No. 20 : 1-20 2 figs.

Villalobos, A. Estudios de los Cambarinos de Mexicanos. XIII. Descripción de una nueva especie de Cambarino del Estado de Veracruz (Crustacea, Decapoda). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. **28** : 279-288 17 figs.

Villalobos, A. see Hobbs, H. H. & Villalobos, A.

Vincent-Cuaz, L. La langouste rose de Mauritanie *Palinurus mauritanicus* Gruvel. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. **22** : 345-352 1 fig.

[**Vinogradov, M. E.**] [Distribution of zooplankton in the western regions of Bering sea.] Trud. Ghidrobiol. Obsch. **7** 1956 : 173-203 12 figs. [In Russian].

Vinogradov, M. E. see Birshtein, Y. A. & Vinogradov, M. E., Brodsky, K. A. & Vinogradov, M. E.

[Vlastov, B. V.] [Mutual inter-relationship between Cladocera and epizootic rotifera of the genus *Proales*. Trud. vsesoyuz. Gidrobiol. Obshch. Mosk. 5 1953 : 299-317 9 figs. [In Russian].

Vojtek, J. Nálezy perlovky *Moina micrura* Kurz na jižní Moravě. Sborn. Kl. Přírod. Brne 30 : 63-67 6 figs.

[Volintsev, K. K.] [On the role of temperature factor in the formation of plankton complexes of the Lake Baikal.] Zool. Zh. 37 2 : 287-290. [In Russian, with English summary].

Vollenwelder, R. A. & Rasera, O. Preliminary observations on the oxygen uptake by some freshwater zooplankton. Verh. int. Ver. Limnol. 13 : 369-380 6 figs.

[Voronina, N. M.] [On the apparent daily fluctuations in the amount of plankton.] Zool. Zh. 37 7 : 989-996 3 figs. [In Russian, with English summary].

Vos, A. P. C. De. Liste annotée des Ostracodes marins des environs de Roscoff. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 95 1957 : 1-74 28 pls.

Vranovský, M. & Ertl, M. Verzeichnis der in den Jahren 1953 bis 1957 auf Zituý-Ostrov festgestellten Cladoceren. Biologia, Bratislava 13 : 451-462. [Russian & German summaries].

Vučetić, T. Zooplankton investigations in the sea water lakes "Malo Jezero" and "Veliko Jezero" on the island of Mljet (1952-1953). Acta adriat. 6 4 1957 : 1-51 26 figs.

Wagin, W. Dendrogasteridae (Entomostraca, Ascothoracida) aus den Asteridea der Beringsee. Trud. Leningr. Obshch. Estestv. 73 4 1957 : 58-63 4 figs. [Russian with German summary].

Wagner, C. W. The excavation at Velsen. 13. Notes on Ostracoda from the Holocene. Verh. geol.-mynb. Genoot. Ned. Kolon. 17 1957 : 193-195.

Wagner, C. W. see Morkhoven, F. P. C. M. van & Wagner, C. W.

Wald, G. & Brown, P. K. The vitamin A of a euphausiid Crustacean. J. gen. Physiol. 40 1957 : 627-634 3 figs. [Not seen].

Wald, G. & Burg, S. P. The vitamin A of the lobster. J. gen. Physiol. 40 1957 : 609-625 6 figs. [Not seen].

Waldron, K. D. The fishery and biology of the Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister* Dana) in Oregon waters. Contr. Oregon Fish. Comm., No. 24 : pp. 43 13 figs.

Walton, M. see Hobbs, H. H., Jr. & Walton, M.

Wang, K.-N. Preliminary studies of *Lamproglana* parasitic on the gills of freshwater fishes taken from the area between Nanking and Shanghai. Acta zool. Sinica 10 : 163-172 23 figs. [In Chinese, English summary].

Wang, K.-N. (1). Preliminary studies on four species of *Argulus* parasitic on fresh-water fishes taken from the area between Nanking and Shanghai, with notes on the early larval development of *Argulus chinensis*. Acta zool. Sinica 10 : 322-336 58 figs. [In Chinese, English summary].

Wang, K.-N. see Shen, C.-J. & Wang, K.-N.

Wanless, H. R. Pennsylvanian faunas of the Beardstown, Glasford, Havana and Vermont Quadrangles. Rep. Invest. Ill. geol. Surv. 205 : 7-59 figs.

Waterman, T. H. see Bainbridge, R. & Waterman, T. H.

Watson, N. H. F. see Lawler, H. G. & Watson, N. H. F.

Wautier, J. & Roux, A. Présence de *Gammarus* (*Rivulogammarus*) *roeselli* Gervais 1835, dans la basse vallée de la Saône. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 28 : 118-119 map.

Webb, H. M. & Brown, F. A. The repetition of pattern in the respiration of *Uca pugnax*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 : 303-318 8 figs.

Weise, J. G. A new state and size record for the spiny-tailed fairy shrimp, *Streptocephalus seal* Ryder. Trans. Ky Acad. Sci. 18 1957 : 75-77.

Weygoldt, P. Die Embryonalentwicklung des Amphipoden *Gammarus pulex pulex* (L.). Zool. Jb. (Anat.) 77 : 51-110 70 figs.

Wheeler, A. C. see Harding, J. P. & Wheeler, A. C.

Whittaker, R. H. & Fairbanks, C. W. A study of plankton copepod community in the Columbia Basin, southeastern Washington. *Ecology* **39** : 46-65 5 figs.

Wiborg, K. F. Quantitative variations of the zooplankton in Norwegian coastal and offshore waters during the years 1949-56. *Fiskeridir. Skr. Havundersøk.* **12** (1) : 1-17 16 figs.

Wickstead, J. H. A survey of the larger zooplankton of Singapore Straits. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer.* **33** : 340-353 5 figs.

Wiersma, C. A. G. *see* Hoyle, G. & Wiersma, C. A. G. & (1) (2).

Wierzbicka, M. Results of the artificial invasion of *Cyclops vicinus* Ulj. with larvae of *Proteocephalus perona* (O. F. Müller). *Acta Parasit. polon.* **4** 1956 : 89-100 3 figs. [Polish, with English summary].

Wignarajah, S. *Paracalliope fernandoi* sp. nov., a new fresh-water Amphipod from Ceylon. *Ceylon J. Sci. Biol. Sci.* **1** : 115-116 2 pls.

Wilder, D. G. *see* McLeese, D. W. & Wilder, D. G.

Williams, A. B. Substrates as a factor in shrimp distribution. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* **3** : 283-290.

Williamson, D. I. *Amphiascus scotti*, a new name for a harpacticoid copepod (Crustacea). *Rep. Mar. biol. Sta. Pt. Erin No. 70* 1957 [1958] : 21-22.

Wilson, E. *see* Stephen, A. C., Rae, B. B. & Wilson, E.

Wilson, M. S. A review of the Copepod genus *Ridgewayia* (Calanoida) with descriptions of new species from the Dry Tortugas, Florida. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **108** : 137-179 37 figs.

Wilson, M. S. (1). New records and species of calanoid copepods from Saskatchewan and Louisiana. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** (4) : 489-497.

Wilson, M. S. (2). The Copepod genus *Halicyclops* in North America, with description of a new species from Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, and the Texas coast. *Tulane Studies Zool.* **6** : 176-189 20 figs.

Wilson, M. S. (3). North American harpacticoid copepods, 6. New records and species of *Bryocamptus* (subgenus *Arcticocamptus*) from Alaska. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **67** : 320-328 2 pls.

Wilson, M. S. (4). North American harpacticoid copepods, 4. Diagnosis of new species of freshwater Canthocamptidae and Cletodidae (genus *Hunte-mannia*). 5. The status of *Attheyella americana* (Herrick) and the correct name for the subgenus *Brehmiella*. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **71** : 43-52.

Wise, J. P. *Laphystius sturionis* parasitic on cod in North American waters. *J. Parasit.* **44** : 72.

Wisniewski, W. L. Characterization of the parasitofauna of an eutrophic lake. [Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake—part I.] *Acta Parasit. polon.* **6** : 1-64 map.

Wolfenden, E. B. Paleocology of the Carboniferous reef complex and shelf limestones in northwest Derbyshire, England. *Bull. geol. Soc. Amer.* **69** : 871-898 figs.

Wolff, T. On the rare whale-louse *Platycyamus thompsoni* (Gosse) (Amphipoda, Cyamidae). *Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk. naturh. Foren.* **120** : 13 pp. 7 figs. 2 pls.

Woltereck, see Roth-Woltereck, E.

Woodhead, P. M. J. & Riley, J. D. The separation of potential males and females in stage-V copepodites of *Calanus helgolandicus*. *J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer* **23** 1957 : 47-50 2 figs.

Wootton, D. M. & Mattox, N. T. Notes on the distribution of Conchostracans in California. *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **57** : 122-124.

Word, B. H., Jr. & Hobbs, H. H., Jr. Observations on the testis of the crayfish *Cambarus montanus acuminatus* Faxon. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **77** : 435-450 3 pls.

Woynárovich, E. Produktions-biologische Charakteristik von *Daphnia magna* Straus. *Ann. Inst. biol. hung. Acad. Sci.* **25** : 83-97. [Maygar, with German summary].

Wright, E. B. The effect of low temperatures on single crustacean motor nerve fibres. *J. cell. comp. Physiol.* **51** : 29-65 17 figs.

Wright, E. B. & Reuben, J. P. A comparative study of some excitability properties of the giant axons of the ventral nerve cord of the lobster, including the recovery of excitability following an impulse. *J. cell. comp. Physiol.* **51** : 13-28 10 figs.

Wright, J. D. *see* Stumm, E. C. & Wright, J. D.

Yagore, M. G., Jr. Studies on Paragonimiasis, I. The molluscan and crustacean hosts of *Paragonimias* in the Philippines. *Philipp. J. Sci.* **86** : 37-44 1 pl.

Yaldwyn, J. C. Decapods. *Proc. N.Z. ecol. Soc.* No. 4 1957 : 32.

Yaldwyn, J. C. (1). Decapod Crustacea from Subantarctic seal and shag stomachs. *Rec. Dominion Mus.* **3** : 121-127.

Yanagimachi, R. *see* Ichikawa, A. & Yanagimachi, R.

[Yanovskaya, G. Y.] [The food of Copepods and their larvae in Black Sea.] 1. The food of *Centropages Krøyeri*.] *Trud. Hidrobiol. Obshch.* **7** 1956 : 163-172. [In Russian].

Yasuda, J. Shrimps of the Seto Inland Sea of Japan. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955* [1956] : 378-386.

Yeatman, H. C. A redescription of two parasitic copepods from Bermuda. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **47** 1957 : 346-353 31 figs.

Ying, W.-Y. *Paraergasilus*, a genus of parasitic copepods new to China, with two new species from pond fishes. *Acta zool. Sinica* **6** 1954 : 23-31 18 figs.

Yonge, C. M. *see* Barrett, J. H. & Yonge, C. M.

Zariquiey, R. A. Sobre el Gén. *Munida* Leach 1820. Rectificación. *Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona* **28** : 49-50.

Zaspelova, V. S. Ostrakodui semeistra Drepanellidae iz otlozhenii verkhnegho Devona Russkoi Platformi. [Ostracods of the family Drepanellidae from the Upper Devonian deposits of the Russian Platform.] *Trudui Vses. nauch.-Issled. Geol.-Raz. Inst. (VNIGRI) N.S.* **60** 1952 : 157-216 11 pls.

Zavodnik, D. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Adriatischen Corycaeiden. *Biol. vestn. Ljubljana* **5** 1956 : 85-89. [German summary].

Zbyszewski, G. Le Burdigalien de Lisbonne. *Comun. Serv. geol. Portug.* **38** 1 1957 : 91-226 19 pls.

[Zelikman, E. A.] [On the ripening of gonads and female fertility in the mass species of Barents Sea Euphausiidae.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* **118** : 201-204 fig. [In Russian].

[Zelikman, E. A.] (1). [On the distribution and reproduction of Euphausiids in the littoral of Murman.] *Trud. Murman. biol. Sta.* **4** : 79-117 20 figs. [In Russian].

Zhuravel, P. A. New Crustacean species in the Vasilkov Reservoir on the Volchey River. *Rep. Acad. Sci. Ukr. No. 8* : 891-892. [Ukrainian, with English summary].

Zivkovic, A. *see* Pljakic, M. A. & Zivkovic, A.

[Zontova, N. K.] [Some material of Amphipoda and Decapoda of the littoral of the Eastern Murman.] *Trud. Murman. biol. Sta.* **4** : 130-138 fig. [In Russian].

Zylva, E. R. A. de. The prawn fisheries of Ceylon. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Council. 6th Session 1955* [1956] : 324-327.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX

GENERAL

Text-books.—Chapter in **Borradale, L. A., Potts, F. A., Eastham, L. E. S. & Saunders, J. T.**; *Marine & Freshwater plankton*, **Davis, C. C.**; behaviour of invertebrates, **Carthy, J. D.**; marine ecology, **Moore, H. B.**; monograph, *Palaemon*, **Patwardhan, S. S.**

Nomenclature.—**Barnard, J. L. (1)**; **Mattox, N. T. (1)**; **Moore, R. C. & Sylvester-Bradley, P. C.**; **Puri, H. S. (0-1)**; **Opinion 519**; Decapoda, **Direction 103**; Decapoda & Stomatopoda, **Opinion 522**; *Euryrhynchus*, **Opinion 518**; *Maja*,

Opinion 511 ; *Atelecyclus*, **Forest, J.** (4) ; *Paguridae*, **Forest, J.** (2) ; *Nephrops*, **Direction 101** ; *Munida*, **Zariquiey, R. A.** ; *Caridea*, **Opinion 470** ; *Palaemon*, **Holthuis, L. B.** ; *Penaeus*, *Sicyonia*, *Parapenaeus* & *Xiphopenaeus*, **Hall, D. N. F.** (1) ; *Mysis*, **Holmquist, C.** ; *Streptocephalus*, **Viana-Edwards, A. M.**

Economic.—Fishing trials, **Mistakidis, M. N.** ; Edible crustacea, Prawn and shrimp Fisheries, **Anon.** ; **Ahmad, N.** ; **Bullis, H. R., Jr.** ; **Domantay, J. S.** ; **Idyll, C. P.** ; **Jensen, J. P.** (1) ; **Kubo, I.** ; **Kunju, M. M.** ; **Kyaw, U. Ba** ; **McNeill, F.** ; **Menon, M. K.** ; **Panikkar, N. K.** & **Menon, M. K.** ; **Qureshi, M. R.** ; Australia, **Racek, A. A.** ; **Sivalingam, S.** ; **Thomson, J. M.** ; **Yasuda, J.** ; **Zylva, E. R. A. de** ; Prawn culture, **Delmendo, M. N.** & **Rabanal, H. R.** ; **Gopinath, K.** ; Prawn preservation, **Venkataraman, R.**, **Chari, S. T.** & **Sreenivasan, A.** ; ice stored prawns, **Velankar, N. K.** & **Govindan, T. K.** ; shrimp tagging, **Anon.** (2) ; Marketing & utilization shrimp in U.S.A., **Clifford, D. M.** ; Lobster Fisheries, **Simpson, A. C.** (0 & 1) ; **McLeese, D. W.** & **Wilder, D. G.** ; **Simpson, A. C.** ; **Thomas, H. J.** (0 & 1) ; *Panulirus*, **George, R. W.**, **Holthuis, L. B.** & **Zaneveld, J. S.** ; Spiny lobster Florida, **Smith, F. G. W.** (1) ; Crawfish, Antilles, **Morice, J.** ; *Cervimunida*, **Buen, F. de** ; *Cancer*, Fishery & Biology in Oregon waters, **Waldron, K. D.**

Marine fouling.—Amphipoda as fouling organisms, **Barnard, J.** ; fouling of *Penaeus* by *Balanus*, **Dawson, C. E.** ; Ship slowed by Euphausiida, **Beklemishev, K. V.** (1).

Marine borers.—*Limnoria*, **Becker, G. L.** ; **Menzies, R. J.** ; **Eltringham, S. K.** & **Hockley, A. R.** ; *Limnoria* & *Chelura*, **Bourdillon, A.**

Parasites.—Parasitic Crustacea of fish, **Shulman, S. S.** ; Fish parasites, **Shulman, S. S.** ; Fish parasites, **Stolyakov, V. P.** ; *Nicothoe* on Lobsters, **Mason, J.** ; *Mytilicola*, **Vilela, H.** & **Monteiro, M. C.** ; *Paragonimiasis*, crustacean hosts, **Yogore, M. G. Jr.** ; Ostracod as intermediate host of trematode, **Macy, R. W.** & **Demott, W. R.** See also p. 57.

Food chains.—Food of whales, **Dall, W.** & **Dunstan, D.** ; **Nemoto, T.** & **Nasu, K.** ; Woodlice and soil formation, **Borutskü, E. V.** ; *Moina* bred for feeding sturgeon fry, **Askarov, M. K.** ; Control of Copepods in mass cultures of algae, **Loosanoff, V. L.**, **Hanks, J. E.** & **Gamaros, A. E.** ; Sugar-beet factory effluent, biological treatment, **Sládeček, V.**, **Cyrus, Z.** & **Borovickova, A.** ; Crustacea and fish, **Darnell, R. M.**

Methods.—*Palaemon*, dissection methods, **Patwardhan, S. S.** ; Peel technique for Ostracods, **Kesling, R. V.** (7) ; Chitinous parts of fossil ostracods, **Mazza, F. G.** ; identifying barnacles, **Cornwall, I. E.** ; Measurement of crustacea, **Machline, J.** ; Plankton pump, **Avon, W.** ; Method for estimating plankton, **Hallgrimsson, I.**

Culture methods.—*Moina*, **Askarov, M. K.** ; Control of Copepods—mass cultures of Algae, **Loosanoff, V. L.**, **Hanks, J. E.** & **Gamaros, A. E.** ; Thermal preference apparatus for terrestrial Isopods, **Barlow, C. A.** & **Kuenen, D. J.** ; *Penaeus*, cultivation, **Delmendo, M. N.** & **Rabanal, H. R.**

Museums and Institutions.—Bremen Museum, **Baumann, H.** ; Anomura in Congo Belg. Museum, **Forest, J.** ; Torino Museum, **Macagno, T. P.** & **Cucchiari, B.**

Obituaries.—C. Wesenberg-Lund, **Berg, K.** (0-2).

Biographies.—Lubbock, J., **Pumphrey, R. J.**

Bibliographies.—Indian parasite literature, **Chauhan, B. S.** ; new genera & species of Ostracod, **Levinson, S. A.**

STRUCTURE

General Anatomy.—*Chthamaloophilus*, **Bocquet-Védrine, J.** (1) ; "volvation" in terrestrial isopods, **Arcangeli, A.** (4) ; *Pellogasterella*, **Ichikawa, A.** & **Yanagimachi, R.** (1) ; *Nicothoe*, **Bocquet, C.**, **Guillet, J.** & **Stock, J. H.** ; *Palaemon*, **Patwardhan, S. S.** ; *Thermosbaena*, **Siewing, R.** (2).

Integument.—Palaemon, Patwardhan, S. S. ; crabs, Pora, E. A. & Precup, O. ; *Streptocephalus*, Krishnan, G. ; *Penaeus*, Krishnakumaran, A. ; *Bosmina* exoskeletons, Vallentyne, J. R. & Brown, D. ; Cuticle of *Streptocephalus*, Krishnan, G.

Appendages.—Heegaard, P. E. (1) ; Remains of appendages in fossil ostracods, Gocht, H. & Goerlich, F.

Nervous system.—Palaemon, Patwardhan, S. S. ; *Astacus*, Florey, E. & E. ; Lobster & crayfish, Eyzaguirre, C. & Kuffler, S. W. (1)

Sense organs.—Photoreceptors, Miller, W. H. & Eye, structure, Mayrat, A. (see Zoo, Rec. 1956).

Neurosecretory organs.—Neurosecretory cells in cirripedes, Barnes, H. & Gonov, J. J. ; in Cladocera, Sterba, G.

Muscular system.—Palaemon, Patwardhan, S. S.

Reproductive organs.—Male reproductive organs in an ostracod, Kesling, R. V.

Alimentary system.—Palaemon, Patwardhan, S. S.

Circulatory system.—*Meganyctiphanes*, Mauchline, J. (1) ; Palaemon, Patwardhan, S. S. ; *Asellus*, Länge, H. ; *Meganyctiphanes*, vascular system of compound eye, Mauchline, J. (2) ; Arterial system of Penaeids, Mayrat, A.

Excretory system.—Palaemon, Patwardhan, S. S.

Respiratory system.—Palaemon, Patwardhan, S. S.

Other organs.—Glands, Veillet, A. ; *Lysmata*, Charniaux-Cotton, H. (1) ; *Orchestia*, Balesdent, M. L. & Veillet, A. ; Phyllopoda, Dornesco, G. T. & Steopoe, J. ; "gland androgenic" in *Asellus*, Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L. ; organ of Bellonei-*Sphaeroma*, Pigeault, N. ; organ-X, Pasteur, C.

Histology.—Haemolymph in Crustacea, Malaczynska-Schutz, Z. & Arnyewiecka, Z. ; Blood cells, Toney, M. E., Jr. ; green gland, Cancer, Beers, J. R. ; *Procambarus*,

Suko, T. ; *Cambarus* male reprod. system, Word, B. H. & Hobbs, H. H., Jr. ; *Thermosbaena*, Siewing, R. (2) ; reproductive organs, *Orchestia*, Charniaux-Cotton, H. ; Oniscoida, Legendre, J. J. (1) ; *Asellus*, gonads, Tadini, G. V.

Cytology.—Oogenesis, Kiknadze, I. I. ; Nephron tubule, Beams, H. W., Anderson, E. & Press, N. ; Chromosomes, Dietz, R. ; Barnacles, Austin, A. P., Crisp, D. J. & Patil, A. M. ; *Cyclops*, Rüsck, M. E. ; Isopod, Nuyama, H. ; Multiple sex chromosomes in ostracods, Dietz, R.

Teratology.—Dexter, R. W. ; *Porcellio*, Keilbach, R. ; *Cancer*, Butler, T. H.

PHYSIOLOGY

General.—Text-book of Physiology, Buddenbrock, W. v.

Metabolism.—*Daphnia*, Richman, S. ; *Hemigrapsus*, Hu, A. S. L. ; plankton, Harris, E. ; water transport, Nevis, A. H. ; *Talitrus*, Lafon, M.

Serology.—Coagulation in *Astacus*, Jitariu, M., Dimitriu, Gh. & Burlacu, Gh. ; *Carcinus*, Frentz, R. (1).

Osmoregulation.—*Carcinus*, Shaw, J. & (1) ; *Palaemonetes*, Parry, G. D. ; *Limnoria* & *Platychelipus*, Eltringham, S. K. & Barnett, P. R. O. ; *Artemia*, Croghan, P. C. (1) & (2) ; water transport, Nevis, A. H.

Respiration.—*Uca*, Webb, H. M. & Brown, F. A. ; Oxygen consumption in *Hemigrapsus*, Dehnell, P. A. ; in *Metapenaeus*, Pampapathi Rao, K. ; Amphipoda, Micherdzinski, W. ; *Gammarus*, Lukacsovics, F. (1) ; *Gammarus*, Suomalainen, P. ; O_2 threshold of Entomostraca, Braginsky, L. P. (1) ; *Daphnia*, Vollenweider, R. A. & Ravera, O. ; *Daphnia*, Richman, S. ; *Calanus*, Marshall, S. M. & Orr, A. P. ; *Artemia*, Gilchrist, B. M. ; *Balanus*, Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G. (1) ; *Balanus*, Arbuzova, K. S. ; Oxygen consumption, Stoicovia, F. & Resea, D. L. ; Anaerobism, Diapatomus, Harnisch, O.

Secretion.—*Rhithropanopeus*, **Bojarshi**, R. & others.

Nutrition.—*Limnoria*, **Becker**, G. L.; *Idothea*, **Cajevskaja**, N. S.; Inhibitory effects of algae on feeding of *Daphnia*, **Ryther**, J. H.; food of Copepods, **Heinrich**, A. K.; **Yanovskaya**, G. Y.

Muscle physiology.—*Cambarus*, contractile protein, **Maruyama**, K.; **Hoyle**, G. & **Wiersma**, C. A. G. (2); Neuro-muscle physiol., **Easton**, D. A.

Nerve physiology.—**Adelman**, W. J. & (1); **Hoyle**, G. & (1); **Kuffler**, S. W. & **Eyzaguirre**, C.; **Lavalland**, R., **Santos**, H. L. de S. & **P. de S.** & **Sawaya**, P.; **Eyzaguirre**, C. & **Kuffler**, S. W.; **Hoyle**, G. & **Wiersma**, C. A. G. (0-1); **Kennedy**, D.; **Smith**, H. M.; *Carcinus* & *Astacus*, statocyst, **Dijkgraaf**, S.; **Lobster**, **Dalton**, J. C.; **Lobster**, **Wright**, E. B. & **Reuben**, J. P.; **Lobster**, **Tobias**, J. M.; Retinal pigment, *Cambarellus*, **Fingerman**, M. (1); *Cambarus*, contractile protein, **Maruyama**, K.; *Cambarus*, **Inoue**, K., **Takesige**, T., **Ito**, H. & **Irie**, T.; Crayfish, **Hagiwara**, S.; Crayfish, **Robbins**, J. & **Kloot**, W. G. van der; Crayfish, **Van de Kloot**, W. G., **Robbins**, J. & **Cooke**, I. M.; *Panulirus*, **Matsui**, K. & **Shibuya**, T.; orientation of *Mysidium*, **Bainbridge**, R. & **Waterman**, T. H.; *Idotea*, neurosecretory system, **Miyawaki**, M.; *Daphnia*, heartbeat, **Fritsch**, R. H. & **Meijering**, M. P. D.; Low temperature, **Wright**, E. B.; Proprioceptors, **Alexandrowicz**, J. S.; Neurosecretion in Cladocera, **Sterba**, G.

Sense organs.—*Palaemon*, **Patwardhan**, S. S.; *Meganyctiphanes*, eye pigments, **Fisher**, L. R., **Goldie**, E. H. & **Plack**, P. A.; chemoreceptors-electrophysiology, **Hodgson**, E. S.; Gastroliths of Eocene Crustacea, **Frizzell**, D. L. & **Exline**, H.; Vision, Pigment migration, **Bruin**, G. H. P. de; Vision, Anostraca, **Lockhead**, J. H. & **Resner**, R.; Oculo-motor reactions in *Daphnia*, **Scheffer**, D., **Robert**, P. & **Médioni**, J..

Reproductive organs.—*Palaemon*, **Patwardhan**, S. S.; Crayfish, **Johnson**, T. L.; *Cambarus*, **Word**, B. H. & **Hobbs**, H. H., Jr.; *Procambarus*,

Suko, T.; Euphausiacea, **Zelikman**, E. A.; *Limnoria*, **Hockley**, A. R. & **Eltringham**, S. R.; androgenous tissue in Oniscoida, **Legrand**, J. J. (1); *Asellus*, **Tadini**, G. V.

Hormones.—Crustacea, **Callan**, H. G.; **Carlisle**, D. B.; **Veillet**, A.; *Rhithropanopeus*, **Bojarshi**, R. & others; *Carcinus*, **Demeusy**, N. & **Veillet**, A.; *Procambarus*, **Nagano**, T.; *Porcellio*, **Patané**, L. & **Luca**, V. de (1); *Orchestia*, **Charniaux-Cotton**, H.; *Lysmata*, **Charniaux-Cotton**, H. (1); Ovarian inhibiting hormone in *Potamon*, **Hanaoka**, K. I. & **Otsu**, T.; Ocular peduncles, *Pachygrapsus*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (1); *Uca*, melanophores, **Burgers**, A. C. J.; *Metoponorthus*, removal of sinus gland, **Shimoizumi**, M.

Colour.—*Uca*, melanophores, **Burgers**, A. C. J.; *Orconectes*, **Fingerman**, M.; *Cambarellus*, **Fingerman**, M. & **Low**, M. E.; *Leander*, **Pasteur**, C.; **Chassard**, C.; Isopods, **Vandel**, A. (1); *Procambarus*, **Nagano**, T.; chromatophorotopins in *Orconectes*, **Fingerman**, M. & **Aoto**, T.; of *Cambarellus*, **Fingerman**, M. & **Aoto**, T. (1); *Leander*, chromactivating substances, **Knowles**, F. & **Carlisle**, D. B.; Variation in colour in *Cyclops*, **Dupraw**, E. J., Jr.

Bioluminescence.—**Nicol**, J. A. C.

Ecdysis.—**Crisp**, D. J. & **Patel**, B. S.; Xanthidae, **Knudsen**, J. W.; *Carcinus*, **Demeusy**, N.; *Pisa*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (2); *Pinnotheres*, **Christensen**, A. M. & **McDermott**, J. J.; *Procambarus*, **Suko**, T.; *Homarus* **Thomas**, H. J. (1); *Balanus*, **Costlow**, J. D. & **Bookhout**, C. G. (1); male *Daphnia*, **Fritsch**, R. H.; Ecdysis of cavernicolous woodlice, **Vandel**, A.

Biochemistry.—**Farkas**, T. (1); chromatography, **Farkas**, J.; *Carcinus*, **Frentz**, R. & (1); *Potamon*, **Shaw**, J. (3); *Hemigrapsus*, **Hu**, A. S. L.; *Pachygrapsus*, **Gross**, W. J.; *Astacus*, **Shaw**, J. (2); *Penaues*, **Krishnakumar**, A.; *Talitrus* metabolism, **Lafon**, M.; *Artemia*, **Croghan**, P. C. (3); **Bellini**, L.; Lipase in *Artemia*, **Bellini**, L. & **Lavizzari**, G. S.; chromatography, eye-stalk extract, etc., **Kuhnen**, H.; Haemoglobin, **Fox**, H. M. (1); Radiophosphorus metabolism, **Harris**, E.;

green gland, *Cancer*, **Beers**, J. R. ; Ovarian inhibiting hormone in *Potamon*, **Hanaoka**, K. I. & **Otsu**, T. ; Blood glucose of *Hemigrapsus*, **McWhinnie**, M. A. & **Scheer**, B. J. ; Anti-cholinesterase on abdominal ganglia of *Cambarus*, **Inoue**, K., **Fuzita**, A., **Simizu**, K. & **Amano**, N. ; electrophoresis of chromatophorotropons in *Cambarus*, **Fingerman**, M. & **Oata**, T. (1) ; Sodium uptake in *Astacus*, **Shaw**, J. (4) ; ribonucleic acid in development of *Artemia*, **Urbani**, E. & **Bellini**, L. ; Chemical constituents of ostracods, **Sohn**, I. G.

Vitamins.—Lobster, **Wald**, G. & **Burg**, S. P. ; Euphausiids, **Wald**, G. & **Brown**, P. K.

REPRODUCTION AND SEX

Reproduction.—*Pachygrapsus*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (1) ; *Pisa*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (2) ; *Pinnotheres*, **Christensen**, A. M. & **McDermott**, J. J. ; *Nephrops*, **Luling**, K. H. ; *Penaeus*, **Anderson**, W. W. ; **Tirmizi**, N. M. ; *Leander*, **Kunju**, M. M. ; **Jensen**, J. P. (1) ; *Palaemon*, **Cole**, H. A. ; Woodlice, **Cloudsley-Thompson**, J. L. ; **Legrand**, J. J. ; **Patané**, L. & **Luca**, V. de (1) ; *Daphnia*, **Pyatkov**, M. L. ; *Daphnia*, **Suginome**, M. ; *Evadne*, **Bainbridge**, V. ; *Chirocephalus*, **Nourisson**, M. ; Copepoda, **Monakov**, A. V. ; gonads. *Orchestia*, etc., **Graf**, F. ; Sperm in "testes" of *Peltoaster* derived from cypris stage males, **Ichikawa**, A. & **Yanagimachi**, R. ; Pairing in *Balanus*, **Clegg**, D. J. ; ovulation *Mytilicola*, **Donato**, A.

Secondary sex characters.—Hormones, **Charniaux-Cotton**, H. ; *Pachygrapsus*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (1) ; *Carcinus*, **Demeusy**, N. ; *Pisa*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (2) ; *Nephrops*, **Luling**, K. A. & (1) ; *Asellus*, **Balesdent-Marquet**, M. L. & **Veillet**, A. ; *Porcellio*, **Patané**, L. & **Luca de**, V. ; Regeneration of pleopods of crab parasitised by *Sacculina*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G.

Sex determination.—Crustacea, **Callan**, H. G.

Sex dimorphism.—*Nephrops*, **Luling**, K. H. ; *Lepidurus*, **Chaigneau**,

J. ; Dwarf males in L. Baikal, **Bekman**, M. & U.

Sex ratio.—*Chirocephalus*, **Hu**, B.-C. & **Hwang**, M.-H.

Hermaphroditism and Intersexes.—Crayfish, **Kiortsis**, V. ; *Lysmata*, **Charniaux-Cotton**, H. (1) ; *Orchestia*, **Balesdent**, M. L. & **Veillet**, A. ; Tanaidacea, **Lang**, K. (1) ; Self-fertilisation in *Chthamalus*, **Barnes**, H. & M. (2).

DEVELOPMENT

Development.—*Pisa*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (2) ; *Orconectes*, male pleopods, **Black**, J. B. ; *Procambarus*, **Suko**, T. ; Thelycum of *Penaeus*, **Tirmizi**, N. M. ; *Lophopanepeus*, **Knudsen**, J. W. (1) ; *Jaera*, **Renault**, O. ; Vascular organs of *Asellus*, **Länge**, H. ; *Asellus*, gonads, **Tadini**, G. V. ; *Orchestia* gonads, etc., **Veillet**, A. & **Graf**, F. ; **Graf**, F.

Egg.—Relation between body size and egg numbers in malacostraca, **Jensen**, J. P. ; *Palaemon*, **Cole**, H. A. ; *Leander*, **Jensen**, J. P. (1) ; hatching of *Calanus*, **Marshall**, S. M. & **Orr**, A. P. (1) ; Egg colour in *Cyclops*, **Dupraw**, E. J., Jr. ; *Artemia* eggs in high vacuum, **Dempster**, R. P. & **Hanna**, G. D. ; Resting and subcutaneous eggs of copepods, **Roen**, U.

Spermatogenesis.—Spermatophores in *Dolops*, **Fryer**, G. (2) ; *Derocheilocaris*, **Tuzet**, O. & **Fize**, A. ;

Embryology.—**Heegaard**, P. E. (1) ; *Gammarus*, **Weygoldt**, P. ; *Asellus* vascular system, **Länge**, H. ; embryology of Copepods, **Kiknadze**, I. I.

Larval stages.—**Pai**, P. G. ; in plankton, **Rose**, M. ; Decapoda, **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S. ; Post larval Ocypodidae, **Gamo**, S. (2) ; *Varuna* and *Eriocheir*, **Gamo**, S. (1) ; *Pinnotheres*, **Christensen**, A. M. & **McDermott**, J. J. ; Glaucothoe of *Catapaguroides* and *Clibanarius*, **Dechanceé**, M. & **Forest**, J. ; *Ibacus*, **Harada**, E. ; *Thor*, **Broad**, A. C. ; *Entocythere*, **Stamper**, M. N. ; morphology of nauplii, **Rzhepishevski**, I. K. ; *Mictyricola*, **Nicholls**, A. G. ; *Balanus*, **Costlow**, J. D. & **Bookhout**, C. G. ; Barnacle nauplii, **Crisp**,

D. J. (1); Life cycle of *Lernaea*, **Grabda**, J.

Growth.—*Pachygrapsus*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (1); *Carcinus*, **Dem-eusy**, N. ; *Cancer*, **Waldron**, K. D. ; *Pinnotheres*, **Christensen**, A. M. & **McDermott**, J. J. ; *Orconectes*, male pleopods, **Black**, J. B. ; *Homarus*, **Thomas**, H. J. (1) ; *Palaemon*, **Cole**, H. A. ; *Misra*, R. K. ; *Penaeus*, **Anderson**, W. W. ; **Kubo**, I. ; *Metapenaeus*, **Dall**, W. ; *Caprella*, **Bel-leudy**, M. ; *Jaera*, **Renault**, O. ; male *Daphnia*, **Fritsch**, R. H. ; *Lepas*, **Evans**, F. ; **Skerman**, T. M. (1) ; *Verruca*, **Barnes**, H. ; *Evadne*, **Bainbridge**, V. ; *Triops*, *Strepto-cephalus* & *Estheria*, **Pai**, P. G.

Regeneration.—Regeneration of pleopods of *Pachygrapsus* parasitised by *Sacculina*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. ; *Sphaeroma*-uropods, **Montel**, M. F. ; *Idotea*, **Bossant**, M.

EVOLUTION AND GENETICS

Evolution.—**Manton**, S. M. ; **Tiegs**, O. W. & **Manton**, S. M. ; **Hobbs**, H. H. (3) ; **Snodgrass**, R. E. ; **Heegaard**, P. E. (1) ; **Sara**, M. ; *Cladocera*, **Lieder**, U. (2) ; Super-specialization of Crab, **Imaizumi**, R. (1) ; Speciation in *Cyclops*, **Price**, J. L.

Genetics.—**Legrand**, J. J. (2) ; *Asellus*, **Tadini**, G. V. (1) & (2) ; *Sphaeroma*, **Bocquet**, C. & **Lejuez**, R. (0-1) ; Polychromatism, *Sphaeroma*, **Lejuez**, R. ; *Idotea*, **Tinturier-Hamelin**, E. ; *Tigriopus*, **Takeda**, N. ; *Tisbe*, **Battaglia**, B. (0-1) ; Breeding experiments, *Chirocephalus*, **Hu**, B.-C. & **Hwang**, M.-H. ; *Cyclops*, **Price**, J. L.

Variation.—**Longhurst**, A. R. (1) ; Polymorphism, **Battaglia**, B. ; *Tisbe*, **Battaglia**, B. & **Pulze**, E.

Classification.—Taxonomy, ostracods, **Morris**, R. W. ; Conchostraca, **Tasch**, P.

ECOLOGY AND HABITS

General Ecology.—**Reznichenko**, O. G. ; **Sourie**, R. ; **Stephenson**, W., **Endean**, R. & **Bennett**, I. ; planktonic Crustacea, **Votintsev**, K.

K. ; *Cladocera*, **Manuilova**, E. F. ; fresh-water copepods, **Roenn**, U. ; Paleocology, **Beerbower**, J. R. ; Food relationships, Crustacea & fish, **Darnell**, R. M.

Ecology of Special Forms.—Malacostraca, **Lukacsovics**, F. ; *Pisa*, **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (2) ; *Birgus*, **Ridley**, M. W. & **Percy**, R. ; *Astacus*, **Cukerzis**, J. ; *Penaeus*, **Anderson**, W. W. ; *Metapenaeus*, **Dall**, W. ; *Paratya*, **Kamita**, T. (0-1) ; *Palaemon*, **Kamita**, T. ; *Leander*, **Kamita**, T. (2) ; Cumacea, **Lomakina**, N. B. ; **Pike**, R. B. & **Le Sueur**, R. F. ; Amphipoda, **Barnard**, J. ; *Corophium*, **Reineck**, H. E. ; *Gammarus*, **Case-ment**, R. J. ; *Idothea*, **Cajevskaja**, N. S. ; **Naylor**, E. (1) ; terrestrial Isopoda, **Arcangeli**, A. (4) ; **Gere**, G. ; **Tischler**, W. ; Copepods, **Mon-akov**, A. V. (1) ; *Mesocyclops*, **Elg-mork**, K. ; Harpacticoids on mud-flat, **Barnett**, P. R. O. ; *Cladocera*, **Jones**, W. H. ; **Borecky**, G. W. ; *Bosmina*, **Purasjoki**, K. J. ; *Holopedium*, **Hamilton**, J. D. ; *Strepto-cephalus*, **Moore**, W. G. ; *Chthamalus*, **Brémond**, J.-C. ; *Balanus*, **Ota**, K. ; Resistance to desiccation of barnacles, **Barnes**, H. & M.

Marine plankton.—**Brodsky**, K. A. ; **Brodsky**, K. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E. ; **Beklemishev**, K. V. ; **Bsharah**, L. ; **Vučetić**, T. ; **Hall-grimsson**, (0-1) ; **Hulme**, E. ; **Hoenigman**, J. ; **Jermolajev**, E. G. ; **Jones**, N. S. ; **Lieder**, U. (2) ; **Moore**, H. B. ; **Marques**, E. ; **Negrea**, St. ; **Nielsen**, E. S. ; **Rose**, M. (1) ; **Shcherbakov**, A. P. ; **Ponomareva**, L. A. ; **Tsuruta**, A. ; **Satow**, T., **Hayama**, K. & **Chiba**, T. ; **Wiborg**, K. F. ; **Wickstead**, J. H.

Deep Sea.—**Gordon**, I. ; **Menzies**, R. J. & **Dow**, T. ; **Longhurst**, A. R. ; **Marshall**, N. B. ; **Perkins**, E. J.

Marine bottom.—**Buchanan**, J. **Gauthier**, Y. V.

Shore ecology.—**Kalk**, M. ; **Lewis**, J. R. ; Shore microfauna, **Perkins**, E. J. (1) ; sand & pebble habitat, **Ljachov**, S. M. ; Mangrove region, **Gerlach**, S. A. (1).

Freshwater habitats.—**Pljakic**, M. A. & **Zivkovic**, A. ; Relict Fauna

Segerstrale, S. G. ; *Mysis*, Holmquist, C. (1) ; Limnology, Berg, K. ; Bittel, L. ; Edmondson, W. T. ; Engelhardt, W. (1) ; Halme, E. ; Herbst, H. V. (2) ; Kowalczyk, C. ; Kiselyte, T. ; Kumsäre, Q. & Selkere, R. ; Lawler, G. H. & Watson, N. H. F. ; Lindström, T. ; Löffler, H. ; Sebestyén, O. (0 — 1) ; Shcherbakov, A. P. ; Stube, M. ; Tressler, W. L. ; Whittaker, R. H. & Fairbanks, C. W. ; Berzins, B. ; Grobe, D. ; Grygierek, E. ; Halme, E. ; Kurasawa, H. (1) ; Leentvaar, P. (0-1) ; Sládeček, V. ; Sládeček, V., Cyrus, Z. & Borovickova, A. ; Sládeček, V. & Sládečková, A. ; Szlauer, L. ; Thomasson, K. ; Tonolli, V. (0-1) ; Voromina, N. M., Spring fauna, Stella, E. ; River, Borutzki, E. V. & Verigin, B. V. ; Ponds, Braginski, L. P. ; Grygierek, E. (1) ; Lellak, J. ; Sládeček, V., Cyrus, Z. & Borovickova, A. ; Stiller, J. ; Tucker, D. S.

Brackish water.—Segerstrale, S. G. (2) ; Bersamin, S. V. ; Seshadri, B. ; Thermal waters, Matonićkin, I. ; Bromeliacid leaves, Noodt, W. (2).

Subterranean habitats.—Chappuis, P. A. (1) ; Delamare-Deboutteville, C. L. ; Leruth, R. ; Mateus, A. & E. de O. ; Monchenko, V. I. (1) ; Ponyi, E. (1) ; Stella, E. ; *Rhopalonus*, Gordon, I. (1) ; *Bathynella*, Farkas, H. (2) ; *Asellus*, Braga, J. M. ; Isopoda, Vandel, A. (2) ; Amphipoda, Mateus, A. & E. de O. ; Woodlice, Butirović, A. ; Interstitial habitats, Chappuis, P. A. (6) ; Chappuis, P. A. & Delamare-Deboutteville, C. L. ; Pennak, R. W. ; Siewing, R.

Terrestrial habitats. — Forest litter, Harding, J. P.

Environmental effects.—Anderson, W. W. ; Laurent, P. J. ; brackish water tolerance, Lagerspetz, K. ; *Gammarus*, Lukacovics, F. (1) ; Low temperatures, Wright, E. B. ; Survival, toxic agents on crustacea, Corner, E. D. S. & Rigler, F. H. ; Low temperature on *Chelura* & *Limnoria*, Nair, N. B. & Leivestad, H. ; Survival of *Artemia*, Croghan, P. C.

Naturalisation and Acclimatization.—*Rhithropanopeus*, Rasmussen, E. ; Thermal adaptation in *Tigriopus*, Takeda, N.

Migrations. — Penacid Prawns, Kubo, I. ; Anderson, W. W. ; Leander, Jensen, J. P. (1) ; *Limnoria*, Hockley, A. R. & Eltringham, S. R. ; Vertical distribution of Copepods, Heinrich, A. K. (1) ; *Evadne*, Bainbridge, V. ; Vertical migration, Ringelberg, J.

Population Studies.—Berg, K. ; Bersamin, S. V. ; Borecky, G. W. ; Braginski, L. P. ; Comita, G. W. ; Edmondson, W. T. ; Frank, P. W. ; Grygierek, E. ; Hoestlandt, H. ; Kurasawa, H. ; Lindström, T. ; Livingstone, D. A. ; Cladocera and bacteria, Manuilova, E. F. ; Sebestyén, O. (1) ; Sládeček, V. ; Moore, W. G. ; Roen, U. ; Tonolli, V. (1) ; Voronina, N. M. ; Vučetić, T. ; Copepods, Whittaker, R. H. & Fairbanks, C. W. ; Woy-nárovich, E.

Bionomics.—Leander, Kunju, M. M. ; *Palaemon*, Patwardhan, S. S. ; *Senecella*, Pirozhnikov, P. L. ; Inhibitory effects of algae on feeding of *Daphnia*, Ryther, J. H..

Biometrics.—*Palaemon*, Cole, H. A. ; Misra, R. K. ; *Synurella*, Pljakić, M. A. ; *Cyclops*, Rejic, M. ; Cladocera, Rappoport, E. H.

Seasonal, diurnal and other rhythms.—*Tetracita*, Mori, S. ; *Carcinus*, Naylor, E. ; Crawfish, Lowe, M. F. & M. E. ; in woodlice, Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. (1) ; *Mesocyclops*, Elgmork, K. ; Feeding rhythm in *Acartia*, Petipa, F. S. ; Seasonal changes, Copepoda, Kado, Y. ; Lake plankton, Shcherbakov, A. P. ; Marshall, S. M. & Orr, A. P.

Food of Crustacea.—Yaldwyn, J. C. (1) ; Leander, Kunju, M. M. ; *Evadne*, Bainbridge, V. ; Cirripedes, Southward, A. J. & Crisp, D. J. ; Copepods, Petipa, T. S. ; food chains, Perkins, E. J. ; *Calanus*, Marshall, S. M. & Orr, A. P. (1).

Predators.—Fish & shrimps cleaning copepod parasites off larger fish, Randall, J. E. Fish, Darnell, R. M.

Behaviour.—Carthy, J. D. ; Orientation to moon, Papi, F. &

Pardi, L. ; *Uca*, **Crane, J.** ; **Gerbach, S. A.** ; **Gordon, H. R. S.** ; **Cancer, Waldron, K. D.** ; *Carcinus*, **Edwards, R. L.** ; **Boulet, P. C.** ; *Penaeids*, **Williams, A. B.** ; *Metapenaeus*, **Dall, W.** ; *Alpheus*, **Rangarajan, K.** ; *Talitrus*, **Pardi, L. & (1)** (2) ; *Limnoria & Chelura*, **Bourdillon, A.** ; **Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L.** ; **Pardi, L.** ; **Saxena, S. C.** ; swimming movements *Palaemon & Pandalus*, **Marr, D. H. A.** ; Stranding of Crayfish, **Judd, W. W.** ; *Cirripedes*, **Southward, A. J. & Crisp, D. J.** ; **Barnes, H. & M. (1)** ; **Stubbings, H. G.** ; *Tetracrita*, **Mori, S.** ; Barnacle settlement, **Daniel, A. (1)** ; **Skerman, T. M.** ; Habits & Evolution, **Manton, S. M.**

Parasites.—Parasites of fish, **Bauer, O.** ; **D'Ancona, U.** ; **Dyk, V. & Stedronský, E.** ; **Green, J. (2)** ; **Hargis, W. J.** ; **Humes, A. G. (1)** ; of Carp, **Ivassik, V. M.** ; **Malaviya, R. B.** ; **Rangnekar, M. P.** ; **Reichenbach-Klinke, H. H.** ; **Sidorov, E. G.** ; **Shiino, S. M. (3)** ; **Smirnova, K. V.** ; **Wise, J. P.** ; Bopyrids, *Epipenaeon*, **Dawson, C. E. (1)** ; **Pike, R. B.** ; **Shiino, S. M. (6)** ; *Cyamus*, **Wolff, T.** ; Copepoda on Mollusca, **Humes, A. G. (2)** ; on Starfishes, **Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F. (2)** ; Ostracod as intermediate host of trematode, **Macy, R. W. & Demott, W. R.** ; Tapeworms, **Jarecka, L.** ; **Michajłow, W.** ; **Jarecka, L. (0 & 1)** ; **Kisielewska, K.** ; **Michajkow, W.** ; Tetracyllidean larva parasitic in *Eucalanus*, **Anantaraman, S. & Krishnaswamy, S.** ; *Paragonimiasis*, Potamonid hosts, **Yogore, M. G., Jr.** ; Microsporidiae, of *Artemia*, **Codreanu, R.** ; Planarian (*Varsoviella*) on gills of *Gammarus*, **Geyer-Duszyńska, I.** ; Parasites of *Palaemon*, **Cole, H. A.** ; **Leander, Kunju, M. M.** ; Fungi, in gills of crustacea, **Sordi, M.** ; Frond mining Copepod nauplius, **Green, J. (1).** See also p. 51.

Commensalism.—**Green, J. (3)** ; *Pseudothelphusa*, **Hobbs, H. H. & Villalobos, A.** ; *Rhithropanopeus*, organisms settling on it, **Mordukhai-Boltovskoy, F. D.** ; *Pinnotheres*, **Christensen, A. M. & McDermott, J. J.** ; *Pontonia & Pinna*, **Guerrero, J. M. G.-M.** ; *Alpheus & Cryptocentrus*, **Luther, W.** ; *Balanus & Strongylocentrotus*, **Booolootian, R. A.** ; *Mega-*

balanus on Shark *Squalus*, **Bahamonde, N. N. (1)** ; *Mytilus* on *Lernaeocera*, **Slinn, D. J.** ; *Allogausia* and *Anthopleura*, **Stusek, C. R.** ; *Cladocera* and Rotifers, **Vlastov, B. V.** ; Harpacticids with crabs, **Nicholls, A. G.**

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

Zoogeography, **Löffler, H. (1)**

Amphipod carried by Duck, **Rosine, W.** ; Distribution of *Elminius*, **Bishop, M. W. H. & Crisp, D. J.** ; **Crisp, D. J.** ; *Niphargus*, **Sket, B.**

1. LAND AND FRESHWATER.

Arctic.—**Reed, E. B. (1)** ; **Comita, G. W.**

PALAEARCTIC REGION

Atlantic Islands.—Madeira, **Figureira, A. J. G.** ; **Arcangeli, A.** ; Canary Islands, **Arcangeli, A.** ; Azores, **Renault, O.** ; St. Helena, **Ingle, R. W.**

British Isles & Channel Islands.—**Thomas, H. J.** ; **Ingle, R. W. (1)** ; Lake District, **Smyly, W. J. P.** ; Ireland, **Crisp, D. T. & Heal, O. W.** ; Channel Islands, **Pike, R. B. & Le Sener, R. F.**

Spitzbergen.—**Thomasson, K.**

Sweden.—**Stube, M.** ; **Lieder, U.** ; **Berzins, B.**

Finland.—**Halme, E.** ; **Green, J. (3).**

Denmark.—**Kaiser, E. W.**

Poland.—**Ertl, M. & Juriš, S.** ; **Grabda, E. & J.** ; **Hajduk, Z.** ; **Kowalczyk, C.** ; **Bittel, L.** ; **Wisniewski, W. L.** ; **Jarecka, L.** ; **Urbanski, J.** ; **Kozicka, J.** ; **Grygierck, E. (1)** ; **Szlauer, L.**

Latvia.—**Kumsäre, A. & Selkere, R.**

Lithuania.—**Kiselyte, T.** ; **Krotas, R.**

Austria.—**Strouhal, H. (1-2)** ; **Löffler, H.**

Germany.—**Engelhardt, W. (1)** ; **Brehm, V. (9)** ; **Engelbrecht, H.** ; **Frey, D. G.** ; **Kiefer, F. (2, 5)** ; **Hadzi, J.** ; **Ehrenberg, H.** ; **Lieder, U. (1).**

Switzerland.—**Grobe, D.**

France.—Dussart, B. ; Chappuis, P. A. & Rouch, R. ; Vandell, A. (3) ; Beauchamp, P. de ; Dussart, B. (1) & (2) ; Wautier, J. & Roux, A.

Belgium.—Leruth, R.

Netherlands.—Holthuis, L. B. (4) ; Leentvaar, P.

Spain.—Ortiz, E. ; Margalef, R. ; Vandell, A. (3).

Portugal.—Braga, J. M. ; Mateus, A. & E. de O.

Italy.—Fox, H. M. ; Tonolli, V. ; Arcangeli, A. (1) ; Brian, A. ; Strouhal, H. ; Ruffo, S. & Vesentini, G. ; Stella, E.

Czechoslovakia.—Bulva, V. ; Brtek, J. (0-1) ; Brtek, J. & Straskraba, Grabda, E. & J. (1) ; Dyk, V. & Lucký, Z. ; Kubiček, F. ; Kolosváry, G. (3) ; Kulhavý, V. (0-1) ; Lellak, J. ; Sket, B. (1) ; Losos, B. & Marwan, P. ; Rejic, M. (1) ; Sládeček, V. & Sládečková, A. ; Sládeček, V., Cyrus, Z. & Borovičková, A. ; Straškraba, M. ; Sramek-Husek, R. (0-1) ; Vojtek, J. ; Vranovský, M. & E.

Hungary.—Farkas, H. K. (0-1, 3) ; Kolosváry, G. (2) ; Lukacsovics, F. ; Ponyi, E. & (1)-(3) ; Sebestyén, O. & (1) ; Stiller, J. ;

Roumania.—Damian, A. ; Marcu, O. ; Plesa, C. ; Radu, V. Gh. ; Radu, V. Gh. & Cadaru, M.

Yugoslavia.—Buturović, A. (0-1) ; Herbst, H. V. (1) ; Matoničkin, I. ; Mikulić, F. ; Petkovski, T. K. ; Pljakić, M. A. ; Popovska-Stankovic, O.

Greece.—Vandell, A. (2)

Crete.—Chappuis, P. A.

Turkey.—Lang, K. (0 & 4).

U.S.S.R.—Akatova, N. A. (0-1, 3) ; Astakhova, T. V. ; Bazikalova, A. Y. ; Bekman, M. Yu ; Graze, V. N. ; Gorbunov ; Gurvich, V. F. ; Donetz, R. ; Komarova, M. S. ; Koryakov, E. A. ; Kudryavtzeva, E. S. ; Mäemets, A. ; Melnikov, G. B. ; Monchenko, V. I. (1) ; Smirnov, S. S. (0 & 2) ; Stolyarov, V. P. ; Zhuravel, P. A.

Mongolia, China, Tibet.—Borutski, E. V. & Verigin, B. V. ; Shen, C.-J. (0 & 3) ; Shen, C.-J. & Wang, K.-N. ; Wang, K.-B. (0-1) ; Ying, W.-Y.

Japan.—Chappuis, P. A. (1) ; Kamita, T. (0-1, 3) ; Kurasawa, H. ; Ito, T. ; Morimoto, Y. & Miura, Y.

Philippines.—Bersamin, S. V.

North Africa.—Arcangeli, A. (10) ; Brehm, V. (4) ; Vandell, A. (5) ; Siwa oasis, Nilsson-Cantell, C. A. ; Sahara, Kiefer, F. (4) ; Egypt, Shatoury, H. H.

ETHIOPIAN REGION

East Africa.—Fryer, G. (1) ; Kiefer, F. (3).

West Africa.—Fryer, G. ; Lindberg, K. ; Kiefer, F. ; Rzoska, J.

S. Africa.—Arcangeli, A. (7)-(9) ; Brehm, V. (3) ; Chappuis, P. A. (3) ; Hartmann, G. ; Roth-Woltereck, E.

Madagascar.—Barnard, K. H. (2) ; Ile Amsterdam, Chappuis, P. A. (7).

ORIENTAL REGION

India.—Baid, I. ; Farkas, H. (4) ; Mathur, S. N. & Sidhu, W. ; Tripathi, Y. R.

Ceylon.—Wignarajah, S.

Sumatra.—Arcangeli, A. (5).

AUSTRALIAN REGION and POLYNESIA

Australia.—Herbst, H. V.

New Zealand.—Harding, J. P.

NEARCTIC REGION

North America.—Ferguson, E., Jr. ; Mattox, N. T.

Canada.—Bousfield, E. L. (2) & (3) ; Chappuis, P. A. & Delamare Deboutteville, C. L. ; Lawler, G. H. & Watson, N. H. F. ; Wilson, M. S. (0 & 4) ; Newfoundland, Palmén, E.

U.S.A.—Chappuis, P. A. (6) ; Cole, G. A. ; Dorris, T. C. ; Ferguson, E. (1) ; Gebhart, J. W. ; Hobbs, H. H. (1-3) ; Hobbs, H. H., Jr. & Walton, M. ; Jones, W. H. ; Lynch, J. E. ; Moore, W. G. (1) ; Penn, G. H. & Hobbs, H. H., Jr. ;

Reed, E. B. & Olive, J. R. ; Tressler, W. L. (0-1) ; Weise, J. G. ; Wilson, M. S. (0 & 2) ; Wootton, D. M. & Matton, N. T.

CENTRAL AMERICA

West Indies.—**Bold, W. A. van den ; Castro, A. L. de ; Gordon, I. (1) ; Hobbs, H. H., Jr.**

Mexico.—**Hobbs, H. H. & Villalobos, A. ; Moore, W. G. (1) ; Villalobos, A.**

Yucatan.—**Rioja, E.**

Venezuela.—**Brehm, V. (8).**

SOUTH AMERICA

South America.—**Arcangeli, A. (7) ; Brehm, V. (6) (7) ; Farkas, H. K. (1) ; Siewing, R. (1).**

Argentina.—**Brehm, V. (0-2) ; Brehm, V. (5) ; Ringuelet, P. A.**

Brazil.—**Castro, A. L. de.**

Chile.—**Bahamonde, N.**

Peru.—**Siewing, R.**

2. MARINE

ARCTIC

Arctic Ocean.—**Akatova, N. A. (2) ; Kuznetsov, V. V. ; Polyanski, Y. I. ; Reed, E. B. ; Smirnov, S. S. (1) ; Tarasov, N. I. ; Zelikman, E. A. ; Iceland coast, Hallgrimsson, I. (1) ; Greenland coast, Roen, U.**

NORTH TEMPERATE

North Atlantic.—**Naylor, E. (2) (European side).**—**Fischer-Piette, E. & Prenant, M. ; Joly, R. ; Kisch, B. S. (0-1) ; Noodt, W. ; Southward, A. J. & E. C. ; Tiffon, M. ; Wiborg, K. F. (American side).**—**Anon. (2) ; Bousfield, E. L. ; Bowman, T. E. ; Broad, A. C. ; Bsharah, L. ; Bullis, H. R., Jr. ; Chace, F. A. ; Christensen, A. M. & McDermott, J. J. ; Fleminger, A. & (1) ; Hulings, N. C. ; Gulf of Mexico, Idyll, C. P. ; Illg, P. L. ; Jermolajev, E. G. ; Lang, K. (3) ; Moore, H. B. & O'Berry, D. L. ; Puri, H. S. (2) ; Puri, H. S. & Hulings, N. C. ; Reinhard, E. G. & Reischman, P. G. ; Ronald, K. ; Tashian, R. E. & Vernberg, F. J. ; Taylor, C. C., Bigelow, H. B. & Graham, H. W. ; Wilson, M. S. (2-3).**

North Sea & Baltic.—**North Sea, Ancellin, J. ; Brattström, H. ; Hartmann, G. (2) ; Nybelin, O. ; Wolff, T. Baltic, Banse, K. ; Demel, K. & Mulicki, Z. ; Hartmann, G. (2) ; Halme, E. ; Kiselyte, T. ; Lieder, U. (2) ; Segerstrale, S. G. (1).**

British Coastal Waters.—**Ancellin, J. ; Atkins, D. ; Barrett, J. H. & Yonge, C. M. ; Bassindale, R. ; Bainbridge, V. ; Cole, H. A. ; Crisp, D. J. ; Crisp, D. J. & Southward, A. J. ; Edwards, R. L. ; Eaton, R. ; Eltringham, S. K. & Hockley, A. R. ; Green, J. ; Krishnaswamy, S. & Jones, L. T. ; Mason, J. ; Naylor, E. & Slinn, D. J. ; Perkins, E. J. & (1) ; Pike, R. B. ; Simpson, A. C. ; Stephen, A. C., Rae, B. B. & Wilson, E. ; Irish Coast, Roe, K. M.**

French Channel Coast.—**Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (1) & (2) & (4) ; Bocquet, C. & Lemerrier, A. ; Lang, K. (2) ; Vos, A. P. C. de Netherlands Coast, Holthuis, L. B. (3).**

Mediterranean Sea.—**Anon. (1) ; Bourdillon-Casanova, L. ; Canicci, G. G. ; Dechancé, M. ; Changeux, J. P. ; Dechancé, M. & Forest, J. ; Delamare Deboutteville, C. D. & Nunes-Ruivo, L. ; Forest, J. & Guinot, D. ; Gauthier, Y. V. ; Guerrero, J. M. G.-M. ; Hartmann, G. (1) ; Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E. ; Mateus, A. & E. de O. (1) ; Mathias, P. & Donnadieu, P. ; Menzies, R. J. & Becker, G. ; Pérès, J. M. ; Rossi, L. ; Dieuzeide, R. & Roland, J. ; Bernard, M.**

Adriatic.—**D'Ancona, U. ; Hoenigman, J. (0-1) ; Roch, G. F. ; Vučetić, T. ; Zavodnik, D.**

Black Sea.—**Arbuzova, K. S. ; Bacesco, M. ; Caraion, F. E. ; Cajevskaja, N. S. ; Kolosváry, G. ; Ljachov, S. M. ; Negrea, St. ; Pora, E. A. & Precup, O. ; Renault, O.**

Caspian Sea.—**Romanova, N. N.**

NORTH PACIFIC

Euphausiids of Pacific, Boden, B. P. & Brinton, E.

North-West Pacific.—Birshtein, Y. A. & Chindonova, Y. G. ; Birsh-
tein, Y. A. & Vinogradov, M. E.

U.S.S.R. waters.—Brodsky, K. A. (1) ; Bulycheva, A. I. ; Geinrikh, A. K. ; Heinrich, A. K. (0, 1) ; Kamshilov, M. M. (0-1) ; Kobjakova, Z. I. (0-1) ; Kos, M. S. ; Lomakina, N. B. (0-1) ; Minoda, T. ; Oldevig, H. ; Reznichenko, O. G. ; Smirnova, K. V. ; Rzhepishovski, I. K. (1) ; Vagin, V. L. ; Vinogradov, M. E. ; Votintsev, K. K. ; Wagin, W. ; Zelikman, E. A. (1) ; Zontova, N. K.

Japanese Seas.—Gamo, S. (0-1) ; Hoshina, T. & Kuwabara, R. ; Kamita, T. (2) ; Kado, Y. ; Kubo, I. ; Maeda, R. ; Miyake, S. ; Ponomareva, L. R. ; Shiino, S. M. & (1-6) ; Tanaka, O. ; Utinomi, H. (0-1) ; Utinomi, H. & Harada, E. ; Yasuda, J.

China Seas.—Shen, C.-J. (0, 2, 4) ; Boschma, H. (1).

Eastern North Pacific.—Barnard, J. L. (2) & (3) ; Bousfield, E. L. (1) ; Cameron, F. E. ; Dow, T. G. ; Garth, J. S. ; Gooding, R. U. ; Jones, M. L. (1) ; Knudsen, J. W. (1) ; Menzies, R. J. ; Menzies, R. J. & Dow, T. ; Stasek, C. R. ; Waldron, K. D.

TROPICAL

Tropical Atlantic.—American side. Anderson, W. W. ; Bowman, T. E. (1) ; Holthuis, L. B. (2) ; Humes, A. G. ; Antilles, Morice, J. (0-1) ; Reinhardt, E. G. ; Wickstead, J. H. ; Smith, F. G. W. (1) ; Wilson, M. S. ; Yeatman, H. C. ; Coast of Brazil, Carvalho, J. de P. (0-1) ; Gerlach, S. A. ; W. African coast, Brehm, V. (10) ; Brehm, V. & Kiefer, F. ; Buchanan, J. B. ; Forest, J. ; Heegaard, P. ; Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F. (0-1) ; Lindberg, K. (2) ; Longhurst, A. R. ; Marques, E. (0-1) ; Reid, D. M. ; Sourie, R. ; Vincent-Cuaz, L.

Indo-Pacific.—Banner, A. H. ; Humes, A. G. (2) ; Johnson, D. S. ; Johnson, M. W. ; Indian Ocean, Menon, M. K. ; Panikhar, N. K. & Menon, M. K. ; Shiino, S. M. ; Tsuruta, A. ; Satow, T. ; Hayama, K. & Chiba, T. ; Venkataraman,

R., Chari, S. T. & Sreenivasan, A. ; Red Sea, Luther, W. ; Komarovskiy, B. ; Noodt, W. (1) ; Persian Gulf, Dawson, C. E. (1) ; Pakistan waters, Qureshi, M. R. ; Ceylon coast, Sivalingam, S. ; Zylva, E. R. A. de ; Indian waters, Ahmad, N. ; Gopinath, K. ; Kunju, M. M. ; Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S. ; Daniel, A. (0 & 2) ; Gnanamuthu, C. P. ; Seshadri, B. ; East African Coast, Barnard, K. H. (1) ; Madagascar, Humes, A. G. (1) ; Humes, A. G., Cressey, R. F. & Gooding, R. U. ; Moçambique coast, Kalk, M. ; Seychelles, Ridley, M. W. & Percy, R. ; New Guinea, Brongersma, L. D. ; Holthuis, L. B. (1) ; Burma coast, Kyaw, U. Ba ; Indo-China seas, Forest, J. (1) ; Serene, R., Duc, T. V. & Luom, N. V. ; Viet-nam coast, Forest, J. (3) ; Singapore waters, Hall, D. N. F. ; Philippines, Delmendo, M. N. & Rabanal, H. R. ; Philippines, Domantay, J. J. ; Guam waters, Kesling, R. V. (3) ; Galapagos, Bott, R. ; Clipperton Is., Herlstein, L. G. & Emerson, W. K. ; Bimini area, Kornicker, L. S. ; Ile Mayotte, Guinot, D. (0-2).

SOUTH TEMPERATE

S. Atlantic Ocean.—Ingle, R. W. ; Boschma, H. (2) & (3).

S. African waters.—Barnard, K. H. ; Brown, A. C. (0-1) ; Ingle, R. W. ; Tattersall, O. S.

Australian waters.—Anon. ; George, R. W. ; Nicholls, A. G. ; Pope, E. C. ; Racek, A. A. ; Stephenson, W., Endean, R. & Bennett, I. ; Thomson, J. M.

N. Zealand waters.—Yaldwyn, J. C.

South Pacific Ocean.—Boden, B. P. & Brinton, E. ; Chile coast, Bahamonde, M. M. (2)

ANTARCTIC

Antarctic.—Beklemishev, C. W. ; Brodsky, K. A. ; Brodsky, K. A. & Vinogradov, M. E. ; Brodsky, K. A., Markov, K. K. & Shibnikov, V. I.

PALAEOONTOLOGY

PALAEOZOIC

Palaeozoic unspecified, **Suf, J.**

Ordovician.—**Copeland, M. J.** ; **Howell, B. F.** ; **Neckaja, A. I.** (1)

Silurian.—**Abushik, A. F.** ; **Fisher, D. W.** ; **Hopkins, D. M.** & **Conlin, R. R.** ; **Kesling, R. V.** (1) ; **Kesling, R. V.** & **Ehlers, G. M.** ; **Kesling, R. V.**, **Heany, F.**, **Kauffmann, E. G.** & **Oden, L.** ; **Krandievskii, V. S.** ; **Neckaja, A. I.** (1) ; **Pribyl, A.**

Devonian.—**Adamazak, F.** ; **Beerbower, J. R.** ; **Doroshko, S. N.** ; **Howell, B. F.** (1) ; **Kesling, R. V.** (2) & (6) ; **Kesling, R. V.** & **Peterson, R. M.** ; **Kesling, R. V.** & **Sohn, I. G.** ; **Kesling, R. V.** & **Soronen, G. C.** ; **Khizhniakov, A. V.** & **Tchirkova-Zalesskaya, E. F.** ; **Novojilov, N.** ; **Novozhilov, N.** & **Varentzov, I. M.** ; **Polenova, E. N.** ; **Predtechensky, N. N.** ; **Rabian, A.** & **Rabitz, A.** ; **Raznikin, V. A.** ; **Stumm, E. C.** & **Wright, J. D.** ; **Zaspelova, V. S.**

Carboniferous.—**Benson, R. H.** & **Collinson, C.** ; **Copeland, M. J.** (1) ; **Elias, M. K.** ; **Grachevsky, M. M.** ; **Lintz, J.** ; **Pribyl, A.** (1) ; **Raznizin, V. A.** ; **Robinson, J. E.** ; **Said, R.** & **Basiouni, M. A.** ; **Shaver, R. H.** ; **Tikhomirova, E. S.** ; **Vangerow, E. F.** ; **Wanless, H. R.** ; **Wolfenden, E. B.**

Permian.—**Chen, T. C.** ; **Lev, O. M.** ; **Malzahn, E.** ; **Novojilov, N.** ; **Lutkevich, E. M.** & **Schneider, G. F.** ; **Palant, I. B.** ; **Tasch, P.** (2).

MEZOZOIC

Mezozoic unspecified.—**Martinson, G. G.** ; **Novojilov, N.** (1) ; **Puri, H. S.** (3)

Triassic.—**Novojilov, N.** ; **Styk, O.**

Jurassic.—**Donovan, D. T.** ; **Gocht, H.** & **Goerlich, F.** ; **Kanski, N. E.** ; **Kellett, B.** & **Gill, E. D.** ; **Malz, H.** (1) ; **Martin, G. P. R.** ; **Certli, H. J.** ; **Pinto, I. D.** & **Sanguinetti, Y. T.** (1) ; **Taitt, A. H.** & **Kent, P. E.**

Cretaceous.—**Beurlen, K.** ; **Brishstein, Y. A.** (1) ; **Donovan,**

D. T. ; **Howe, H. V.** & **Laurencich, L.** ; **Kolosváry, G.** (1) ; **Marlière, R.** ; **Martin, G. P. R.** (1) ; **Novojilov, N. I.** (2) ; **Skinner, H. C.** ; **Sztejn, J.** ; **Taitt, A. H.** & **Kent, P. E.**

TERTIARY

Tertiary unspecified.—**Bold, W.** **A. van den** (1) ; **Fink, J.**, **Grill, R.**, **Kollmann, K.** & **Küpper, H.** ; **Grekoff, N.** (1) ; **Kubo, I.** (1) ; **Puri, H. S.** (3) ; **Roberts, H. B.**

Eocene.—**Eocene.**—**Davis, A. G.** & **Elliott, G. F.** ; **Frizzell, D. L.** & **Exline, H.** ; **Keij, A. J.** ; **Marianos, A. W.** & **Valentine, J. W.** ; **Puri, H. S.** (4) ; **Triebel, E.** ; **Roberts, H. B.** (1).

Oligocene.—**Goerlich, F.** ; **Kollmann, K.** ; **Schurmann, M.**

Miocene.—**Bold, W. A. van den** ; **Beurlen, K.** (1) & (2) ; **Kesling, R. V.** (3) ; **Lazarescu, V.** ; **Moret, L.** ; **Kolosváry, G.** (4) ; **Khara-tishvili, G. D.** ; **Ruggieri, G.** ; **Rutsch, R. F.**, **Drooger, C. W.** & **Oertli, H. J.** ; **Sieber, R.** ; **Zbyszewski, G.**

Pliocene.—**Gramm, M. N.** ; **Ruggieri, G.**

Pleistocene.—**Deraniyagala, P. E. P.** ; **Kesling, R. V.** (3) ; **Ozaki, H.** ; **Triebel, E.** (1) ; **Valentine, J. W.**

Holocene.—**Wagner, C. W.** ; **Arkhipov, S. N.** ; **Frey, D. G.** ; **Holland, F. D., Jr.** & **Cvancara, A. M.** ; **Imaizumi, R.** ; **Morkhoven, F. P. C. M. van** & **Wagner, C. W.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX

Crustacea. Baltic Sea fauna, **Segerstråle, S. G.** (1) ; British shore dwelling crustacea, popular guide, many figs, keys, etc., **Barrett, J. H.** & **Yonge, C. M.** ; Netherlands, fauna, keys & figs., **Holthuis, L. B.** (4) ; marine & freshwater plankton, U.S.A. text book, many figs., keys descript. to planktonic forms, **Davis, C. C.** ; New Guinea, **Brongersma, L. D.**

Crustacea, evolution of arthropod mechanism, many figs., discussion, etc., **Snodgrass, R. E.** ; behaviour, **Carthy, J. D.** ; proprioceptors, figs., **Alexandrowicz, J. S.** ; vision &

pigment migration, **Bruin**, G. H. P. de ; action of toxic agents, **Corner**, E. D. S. & **Rigler**, F. H. ; chromatography, **Farkas**, T.

Crustacea in The Invertebrata (text book), **Borradaile**, L. A., **Potts**, F. A., **Eastham**, L. E. S. & **Saunders**, J. T.

MALACOSTRACA

Malacostraca, relation between body size and egg numbers in marine species, **Jensen**, J. P.

INCERTAE SEDIS

†*Prosoponiscus problematicus* figs., **Malzahn**, E.

STOMATOPODA

Stomatopoda, nomenclature, **Opinion 522**.

Squilla alba, occurrence S. Atlantic, figs., **Ingle**, R. W.

Lysiosquilla grayi, p. 141 **sp. nov.** Massachusetts Coast, figd., notes, key to spp., **Chace**, F. A. ; *L. hystricotelson*, p. 20 **sp. nov.** Delagoa Bay, figs., **Barnard**, K. H. (1).

DECAPODA

Decapod, mediterranean, **Holtuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E. ; Portuguese E. Africa, **Barnard**, K. H. (1) ; Dakar coast, ecology, **Sourie**, R. ; Sao Paulo, mangrove fauna, figs., **Gerlach**, S. A. (1) ; U.S.S.R. seas, **Zontova**, N. K. ; **Kobjakova**, Z. I. (1) ; Kuril Islands, **Kobjakova**, Z. I. ; Cook Strait, ecology, **Yaldwyn**, J. C. ; Nova Scotia, **Bousfield**, E. L.

Fossil, decapoda, Guam, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (3).

Decapod larvae, **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S. ; larvae, Marseille, **Bourdillon-Casanova**, L.

Decapoda, nomenclature, **Opinion 522** ; **Direction 103**.

Decapoda, "glandes andogène" & hermaphroditism, **Charniaux-Cotton**, H. (1).

Decapoda, chromatography, **Kuhnen**, H.

Decapoda, Types in Bremen Museum, **Baumann**, H.

REPTANTIA

Reptantia nomenclature of many species & genera, **Opinion 519**.

Brachyura

Brachyura, Low Islands, **Stephenson**, W., **Endean**, R. & **Bennett**, I. ; commercial importance, French Antilles, **Morice**, J. (1) ; Mediterranean Sea, **Rossi**, L. ; Israel Coast, **Forest**, J. & **Guinot**, D.

BRACHYRHYNCHA

Brachyrhyncha, composition of tegument, **Pora**, E. A. & **Precup**, O.

Brachyrhyncha, Mediterranean, **Mathias**, P. & **Donnadieu**, P.

Fiddler crab photos, **Abbott**, R. L.

Ecology & larval development of Xanthids, **Knudsen**, J. W. (2).

Actaea cavipes, *A. polyacantha*, *A. margaritifera*, figs., Ile Mayotte, **Guinot**, D. (2).

Atelecyclus rotundatus, *A. undecimdentatus* nomenclature, figs., **Forest**, J. (4).

Callinectes sapidus, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

†*Callinectes reticulatus*, *C. cf. declivis* figs., *C. paraensis* **sp. nov.** p. 27 figs., Miocene, Brazil, **Beurlen**, K. (2).

†*Camarocarcinus arnesoni* p. 499 **sp. nov.** Paleocene, N. Dakota, figs., **Holland**, F. D. & **Cvancara**, A. M.

Cancer borealis, green gland, histochemical, histological study, **Beers**, J. R. ; *C. magister*, fishery & biology in Oregon waters, **Waldron**, K. D. ; abnormal appendages, figs., **Butler**, T. H.

†*Carcinoplacoides* p. 235 **gen. nov.** [Gonoplacidae] for *C. flottes* **sp. nov.** ? Pleistocene, Guam, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (3).

Carcinus maenas, behaviour, **Boulet**, P. C. ; study of moulting and puberty, many figs., **Demeusy**, N. ; hormones, **Demeusy**, N. & **Veillet**, A. ; movements of individuals in a population, **Edwards**, R. L. ; serum proteins, **Frentz**, R. ; protein isolation, electrophores, **Frentz**, R. (1) ; tidal & diurnal rhythms, **Naylor**, E. ; ionic regulation in muscle, **Shaw**, J. ; osmoregulation, in muscle, **Shaw**, J. (1).

Carpilodes rugipes, *C. tristis*, Ile Mayotte, figs., **Guinot**, D. (2).

†*Charybdis (Goniosoma) sinhaleus* sp. nov. Pleistocene, Ceylon, p. 19 figs., **Deraniyagala**, R.E.P.

Chlorodius niger, fig., zoea, Indian coast, **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S.

Chlorodopsis areolata, *C. spinipes*, Ile Mayotte, figs., **Guinot**, D.

†*Coeloma macoveii* sp. nov. Girondian, Transylvania, p. 665 figs., **Lăzărescu**, V.

†*Cyclocancer* gen. nov. Atelecyclidae, *C. tuberculatus* sp. nov., the type species, Miocene, Brazil, p. 15 figs., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

Cycloxanthops novemdentatus, moulting, figs., discussion, **Knudsen**, J. W.

Cymo andreassyi, *C. quadrilobatus*, Ile Mayotte, figs., **Guinot**, D.

Epixanthus corrosus, *E. frontalis*, figs., Ile Mayotte, **Guinot**, D. (1).

Eriocheir japonicus, megalopa stage fig., **Gamo**, S. (1).

Eriphia verrucosa, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Eucrete crenate, zoea, Indian coast, fig., **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S.

†*Euphyllax septemdentatus* sp. nov. Miocene, Brazil, p. 30 figs., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

Hemigrapsus nudus, *H. oregonensis*, oxygen consumption, **Dehn**, P. A. ; *H. nudus*, glucose metabolism, **Hu**, A. S. L. ; blood glucose, **McWhinnie**, M. A. & **Scheer**, B. J.

Liocarpilodes armiger, figs., Ile Mayotte, **Guinot**, D.

Lophopanopeus, moulting, figs., etc., **Knudsen**, J. W. ; *L. leucomanus* **Knudsen**, J. W. (2) ; *L. leucomanus leucomanus*, culture & life cycle, figs., Pacific coast America, **Knudsen**, J. W. (1).

†*Macrophthalmus latreillei*, *M. guamensis* p. 225 sp. nov. ? Pleistocene, *Macrophthalmus* sp., Guam, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (3).

Macropipus depurator, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Menippe rumphii, fig., zoea, Indian coast, **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S.

Micropanope rufopunctata, fig., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E. ; *Micropanope* sp., fig., Israel Coast, **Forest**, J. & **Guinot**, D.

? *Nectocarcinus antarcticus*, stomach content of sub-antarctic seal, **Yaldwyn**, J. C. (1).

†*Neptunus granulatus*, fig., **Moret**, L. ; *N. haitiensis*, sp. nov., figs., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

Ocypode cursor, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

†*Ophthalmoplax brasiliiana*, figs., **Beurlen**, K.

Pachygrapsus crassipes, potassium & sodium regulation, **Gross**, W. J. ; *P. marmoratus*, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E. ; reproduction growth, effect of parasites, etc., figs., **Vernet-Cornubert**, G. (1).

†*Palaeoxanthopsis* gen. nov. p. 11, for *Zanthopsis cretacea* Rathbun, **Beurlen**, K.

†*Panopeus* affin. *P. estellensis*, fig., Tertiary, New Jersey, *P. jerseyensis*, p. 11 sp. nov., **Roberts**, H. B.

Paracleistostoma cristatum, post-larval stage, figs., notes, **Gamo**, S. (2).

Pilumnus longicornis, fig., zoea, Indian coast, **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S.

Pinnotheres notes on British species, **Atkins**, D. ; *P. ostreum*, life-history & biology, **Christensen**, A. M. & **McDermott**, J. J. ; *P. ridgewayi*, fig., zoea, Indian coast, **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S.

Pirimela denticulata, photo., Netherlands coast, **Holthuis**, L. B. (3).

†*Podophthalmus vigil* fig., Guam, ? Pleistocene, **Kesling**, R. V. (3).

Portunus pelagicus, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Potamonid crabs as host of *Paragonimus*, notes, **Yogore**, M. G.

Potamon dehaani, ovarian inhibiting hormone, figs., **Hanoaka**, K.-I. & **Otsu**, T. ; *P. niloticus*, water balance, etc., **Shaw**, J. (3).

Pseudothelphusa lamellifrons, epizootic infestation, **Hobbs**, H. H. & **Villalobos**, A.

†*Raninidae*, Tertiary, New Jersey, gen. et sp. indet., fig., **Roberts**, H. B.

Ranina (?) *burleighensis* p. 504 **sp. nov.** figs., Paleocene, N. Dakota, **Holland**, F. D. & **Cvancara**, A. M.

Rhithropanopeus harrisi var. *tridentata*, organisms settling on it, **Mordukhai-Boltovskoy**, F. D.; in Estuary of Gironde, notes, **Tiffon**, M.

†*Sesarma paraensis* **sp. nov.** Miocene, Brazil, p. 35 figs., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

Scopimera globosa, post larval stage, figs., notes, **Gamo**, S. (2).

†*Scylla costata* figs., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

Thalamita poissonii photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Uca annulipes behaviour, fig., **Gordon**, H. R. S.; *U. (Minuca) leptochela eibli* p. 210, **subsp. nov.** Galapagos, fig., **Bott**, R.; *U. leptodactyla* behaviour habits, Brazil coast, **Gerlach**, S. A.; *U. maracoani* behaviour, **Crane**, J.; *U. pugnax*, *U. rapax*, specific distinctness, Florida coast, figs., **Tashian**, R. G. & **Vernberg**, F. J.; *U. pugnax* respiration, **Webb**, H. M. & **Brown**, F. A.; *U. rapax*, melanophores & hormones, **Burgers**, A. C. J.

Varuna litterata, megalopa stage, fig., **Gamô**, S. (1).

Xanthidae, Ile Mayotte, **Guinot**, D. & (2).

†*Zanthopsis milleri* p. 9 **sp. nov.** Eocene, figs., **Roberts**, H. B. (1).

OXYRHYNCHA

Oxyrhyncha, Pacific coast, America, keys, figs., etc., **Garth**, J. S.

Acanthonyx petiveri, fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Aethra scruposa scutata, fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Ala cornuta, fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Anomalothir hoodensis fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Ceratocarcinus longimanus, *C. dilatatus*, *C. intermedius*, *C. spinosus*, *C. speciosus*, figs., Indo-China, discussion, etc., **Serene**, R., **Duc**, T. V. & **Luom**, N. V.

Chionoecetes opilio, *C. bairdi*, *C. tanneri*, *C. angulatus*, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Chorilia longipes turgida, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Collodes gibbosus, **comb. nov.**, *C. granosus*, *C. tenuirostris*, *C. tumidus*, *C. robsonae*, p. 78, **sp. nov.** Canal Zone, Pacific, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Cryptopodia hassleri, fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Daldorfia garthi, fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Eumedoninae, revision, bibliography, keys, Indo-China seas, figs., descript., etc., **Serene**, R., **Duc**, T. V. & **Luom**, N. V.

Elamena sidensis, fig. zoea, Indian Coast, **Prasad**, R. R. & **Tampi**, P. R. S.

Epialtoides, p. 233 **gen. nov.** [Majidae], *E. hiltoni*, **nov. comb.**, *E. paradigmus*, p. 237, **sp. nov.** *E. murphyi*, **nov. comb.** figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Epialtus minimus, *E. sulcirostris*, fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Ereileptus spinosus, fig., **Garth**, J. S.

Eucinotops lucasi, *E. rubellula*, *E. panamensis*, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Eumedonus niger, *E. zebra*, *E. vicinus*, *E. villosus*, *E. granulatus*, *E. pentagonus*, figs., Indo-China, discussion, etc., **Serene**, R., **Duc**, T. V. & **Luom**, N. V.

Eupleuronodon trifurcatus, *E. peruvianus* **comb. nov.** *E. rathbunae*, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Euprognatha bifida, *E. granulata*, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Eurynome aspera, photo., Netherlands Coast, **Holthuis**, L. B. (3).

Eurypodius latreillei, *E. longirostris*, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Halicarcinus planatus, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Harrovia truncata, *H. purpurea*, *H. tuberculata*, *H. albolineata*, *H. elegans*, figs., discussion, Indo-China, **Serene**, R., **Duc**, T. V. & **Luom**, N. V.

Hemus analogus, *H. finneganiae*, p. 422, **sp. nov.** Costa Rica, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Herbstia camptacantha, *H. edwardsi*, *H. pubescens*, *H. pyriformis*, *H. tumida*, *H. parvifrons*, figs., **Garth**, J. S.

Heterocrypta macrobrachia, *H. occidentalis*, *H. colombiana*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Hyas lyratus, *H. coarctatus alutaceus*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Inachoides microrhynchus, *I. laevis*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Leiolambrus punctatissimus, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Leucippa pentagona, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Leurocyclus tuberculosus, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Libidoclaea granaria, *L. granaria smithi*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Libinia setosa, *L. mexicana*, *L. rostrata*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Lissa, nomenclature, **Opinion 522**; *L. tuberosa*, *L. aurivilliusi*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Loxorhynchus grandis, *L. crispatus*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Macrocoeloma maccullochae, *M. heptacanthum*, *M. villosum*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Maipopsis panamensis, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Maja nomenclature, **Opinion 511**; *M. goltziiana*, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.**

Mesorhoea belli, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Microphrys weddelli, *M. aculeatus*, *M. platysoma*, *M. triangulatus*, *M. branchialis*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Mimulus foliatus, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Mithrax (Mithrax) tuberculatus, *M. (M.) armatus*, *M. (M.) sinensis*, *M. (M.) sinensis clarionensis*, *M. (M.) pygmaeus*, *M. (M.) spinipes*, *M. (M.) belli*, *M. (Mithraculus) denticulatus*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Neodoclea boneti, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Notolopas lamellatus, *N. mexicanus*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Oregonia gracilis, *O. bifurca*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Paradasygyus depressus, **comb. nov.**, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Paramithrax bueckstroemi, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Paromola cuvieri, North Sea & distribution, figs., **Nybelin, O.**

Parthenope (Parthenope) hyponca, *P. (Platyambrus) exilipes*, *P. (P.) depressius-*

cula, *P. (Pseudolambrus) triangula*, *P. (P.) excavata*, *P. (P.) stimpsoni*, p. 448, **sp. nov.** Panama, Secas Island, figs., **Garth, J. S.**; †*P. trituberculata* **sp. nov.** Miocene, Brazil, p. 12 figs., **Beurlen, K. (2).**

Pelia tumida, *P. pacifica*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Pisa tetraodon, general biology, figs., **Vernet-Cornubert, G. (2).**

Pisoides edwardsi, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Pitho sexdentata, *P. picteti*, *P. quinquentata*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Podochela hemphilli, *P. angulata*, *P. veleronis*, p. 11, **sp. nov.** Mexico, Pacific. *P. latimanus*, *P. lobifrons*, *P. schmitti*, *P. vestita*, *P. margaritaria*, *P. ziesenhennei*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Pugettia producta, *P. richi*, *P. gracilis*, *P. dalli*, *P. hubbsi*, p. 202, **sp. nov.** *P. venetiae*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Pyromania tuberculata mexicana **comb. nov.**, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Rochinia vesicularis, *R. cornuta*, *R. occidentalis*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Scyra acutifrons, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Solenolambrus arcuatus, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Sphenocarcinus agassizi, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Stenocionops angusta **comb. nov.** *S. ovata*, *S. beebei*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Stenorhynchus debilis, fig., **Garth, J. S.**

Taliepus nuttalli, *T. dentatus*, *T. marginatus*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Teleophrys cristulipes, *T. tumidus*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Thoe erosa, *T. sulcata sulcata*, *T. sulcata panamensis*, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Thyrolambrus glasselli p. 452 **nom. nov.**, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

Tyche lamellifrons, *T. clarionensis* p. 176, **sp. nov.** Mexico, *T. galapagensis* p. 178, **sp. nov.** Galapagos, figs., **Garth, J. S.**

OXYSTOMATA

Oxystomata, Mediterranean, **Mathias, P. & Donnadieu, P.**

†*Acanthocarpus obscurus*, figs., **Buerlen, K. (2).**

Calappa flammea, *C. ocellata* p. 158 **sp. nov.** *C. cinerea*, p. 166 **sp. nov.** *C. nitida*, p. 172, **sp. nov.** *C. sulcata*, all figd., W. Indies, **Holthuis**, L. B. (2); *C. granulata*, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, R.; *C. circularis* **sp. nov.** Miocene, Brazil, p. 8 figs., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

Ebalia tumifactor, photo., Netherlands Coast, **Holthuis**, L. B. (3).

†*Camarocarcinus* **gen. nov.** Raninidae for *C. arneosoni* **sp. nov.** Paleocene, N. Dakota, p. 499 figs., **Holland**, F. D. & **Cvancara**, A. M.

†*Hepatella amazonica* **sp. nov.** Miocene, Brazil, p. 3 figs., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

Homola, nomenclature, **Opinion 522.**

Leucosia signata, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Myra fugax, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

†*Randallia* sp. fig., **Beurlen**, K. (2).

†*Ranina* (?) *burleighensis* **sp. nov.** Paleocene, N. Dakota, p. 504 figs., **Holland**, F. D. & **Cvancara**, A. M.

DROMIACEA

Dromiacea, Mediterranean, **Mathias**, P. & **Donnadieu**, P.

Dromia personata, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

†*Dromiopsis americana*, p. 7, **sp. nov.** New Jersey, Tertiary, figs., **Roberts**, H. B.

Anomura

Anomura, Belgium Congo, **Forest**, J.; Israel Coast, **Forest**, J. & **Guinot**, D.

HIPPIDEA

Albuneidae, Hokkaido waters, **Miyake**, S.

Albunea intermedia, Belgium Congo, notes, fig., **Forest**, J.

PAGURIDEA

Lithodidae, Hokkaido waters, **Miyake**, S.

Paguridea, Hokkaido waters, **Miyake**, S.; Viet-Nam, **Forest**, J. (1); Low Islands, **Stephenson**, W., **En-**

dean, R. & **Bennett**, I.; nomenclature of French species, **Forest**, J. (2).

Calcinus minutus, *C. vachoni*, *C. pulcher*, p. 186, **spp. nov.** Viet-Nam, *C. aff. spicatus*, figs., **Forest**, J. (1); *C. vachoni* p. 285, *C. pulcher* p. 287 **spp. nov.** Viet-Nam, figs., *C. aff. spicatus*, figs., **Forest**, J. (3).

Catapaguroides timidus, glaucothoe stage, figs., description, **Dechancé**, M. & **Forest**, J.

Clibanarius erythropus, glaucothoe stage, figs., description, **Dechancé**, M. & **Forest**, J.; *C. misanthropus*, glaucothoe stages, **Dechancé**, M.

Dardanus arrosor, photo., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.; *D. pectinatus*, glaucothoe, fig., **Dechancé**, M. & **Forest**, J.

Hapalogaster grebnitzkii, Hokkaido, fig., **Miyake**, S.

Pylopagurus dartevillei p. 158, **sp. nov.** Belgian Congo, figs., *P. bartiletti*, fig., **Forest**, J.

GALATHEIDEA

Galatheidæ, Hokkaido waters, **Miyake**, S.

Porcellanidae, Indo-West Pacific, **Johnson**, D. S.

Cervimunida johni, fishery, biology, etc., Valparaíso, **Buen**, F. de.

Galathea rhizocephalan parasites, **Boschma**, H.

Munida, nomenclature, **Zariquiey**, R. A.; *M. curvimana* figs., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.; *M. subrugosa*, stomach content of sub-antarctic seal & shag, **Yaldwyn**, J. C.

Pachycheles bellus, *P. sahariensis*, notes Belgium Congo, **Forest**, J.

Polonyx denticulatus, *P. telestophilus* p. 103 **sp. nov.** Singapore, *P. biunguiculatus*, *P. obesulus*, *P. triunguiculatus*, figs., other spp. mentioned, key, Indo-West Pacific, **Johnson**, D. S.

Porcellana serratifrons, fig., E. Africa, **Barnard**, K. H. (1).

GLYPHAEIDEA

Vacant

THALASSINIDEA

Callinassidae, Hokkaido waters, **Miyake**, S.

Callianassa minor, fig., Mediterranean, *C. tyrrhena*, fig., **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.; *C. pugettensis*, type host of *Clausidium vancouverense*, notes, **Gooding**, R. U.

†*Callianassa rapax*, *C. simplex*, *C. craterifera*, fossil, Roumania, figs., **Mészáros**, N.; *Callianassa* sp., figs., **Deraniyagala**, P. E. P.

†*Ctenochele sujakui* sp. nov. Paleogene, Japan, p. 301 figs., **Imaizumi**, R.

Astacura

Lobster populations, **Simpson**, A. C. (1); population, N. Atlantic, **Taylor**, C. C., **Bigelow**, H. B. & **Graham**, H. W.; Fishery of Wales, **Simpson**, A. C.

Crayfish, evolution, **Hobbs**, H. H. (3); pseudo-hermaphrodite, figs., discussion, **Kiortsis**, V.; Texas, **Penn**, G. H. & **Hobbs**, H. H.; Carolina & Georgia, **Hobbs**, H. H., Jr. (2); Crayfish photos., **Gerard**, J. H.

Astacidae, reprod. organs, pleopods, **Johnson**, T. L.

Cambarinae, **Hobbs** 1942, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Parastacidae, **Huxley** 1879, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Wechesiidæ fam. nov. p. 277, **Frizzell**, D. L. & **Exline**, H.

Astacoides **Guérin-Meneville** 1839, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Astacus astacus, *A. leptodactylus*, ecology in Lithuanian Lakes, **Cukerzis**, J.; *A. astacus* general account, photos., Biology, **Jarwekulz**, A.; *A. fluviatilis* anatomy of stretch receptors, figs., **Florey**, E. & E.; serology, **Jitariu**, M., **Dimătriu**, Gh. & **Burlacu**, Gh.; *A. pallipes*, absorption of sodium ions, **Shaw**, J. (2); *A. torrentium* in Transylvania, **Marcu**, O.

Cambarellus **Ortmann** 1905, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**; *C. shufeldti*, *C. puer*, *C. ninae*, *C. diogenes diogenes*, *C. hedgpethi*, figs., Texas, keys, etc., **Penn**, G. H. & **Hobbs**, H. H.; *C. shufeldti*, retinal pigment, **Fingerman**, M. (1); chromatophore tropin study, figs., **Fingerman**, M. & **Aota**, T. (1); chromatophore physiology, **Fingerman**, M. & **Lowe**, M. E.

Cambarus **Erichson** 1846, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**; *C. clarkii*, contratile protein, **Maruyama**, K.; nerve physiol., **Inoue**, K., **Fuzita**, A., **Simizu**, K. & **Amano**, N.; nerve physiology, **Inoue**, K., **Takesige**, T., **Ito**, H. & **Irie**, T.; *C. montanus acuminatus*, male reproductive system, figs., histology, etc., **Word**, B. H. & **Hobbs**, H. H., Jr.

Cherax & *Cheraps* **Erichson** 1846, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Erigaeus **Erichson** 1846, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Homarus americanus, temperature & activity, **McLeese**, D. W. & **Wilder**, D. G.; *H. vulgaris*, seasonal variations in catch, etc., **Thomas**, H. J.; parasitised by fungus, figs., **Sordi**, M.

†*Ischnodactylus cultellus*, Tertiary New Jersey, figs., **Roberts**, H. B.

Nephrops, nomenclature, **Direction 101**; *N. norvegicus*, sex, reproduction, etc., figs., **Luling**, K. H.

Orconectes **Cope** 1872, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**; *O. clypeatus*, ontogeny of male pleopods, figs., **Black**, J. B.; chromatophore system, figs., **Fingerman**, M.; chromatophorotropins, **Fingerman**, M. & **Aoto**, T.; *O. lancifer*, *O. neglectus neglectus*, *O. palmeri longimanus*, *O. difficilis*, *O. nais*, *O. clypeatus*, Texas, figs., keys, etc., **Penn**, G. H. & **Hobbs**, H. H.

Paracambarus **Ortmann** 1906, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Paranephrops **White** 1842, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Parastacus **Huxley** 1879, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**; *P. nicoleti*, Chile, notes on taxonomy & biology, figs., **Bahamonde**, N.

Procambarus **Ortmann** 1905, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**; evolutionary history of pictus group, many figs., *P. pubescens*, *P. youngi*, *P. lunzi*, *P. leptodactylus*, *P. seminolae*, *P. lito-sternum*, *P. pictus*, *P. lucifugus lucifugus*, *P. enoplosternum*, *P. lucifugus alachua*, *P. angustatus*, *P. pallidus*, male first pleopod fig., **Hobbs**, H. H. (3); *P. blandingi*, *P. clarki*, *P. dupratzi*, *P. natchitochae*, *P. hinei*, *P. simulans*, *simulans* *P. gracilis*, figs., Texas, keys, etc., **Penn**, G. H. & **Hobbs**, H. H.; *P. clarkii*, pigment migration & water regulation, etc., **Nagano**, T.; ovary

development, etc., reproductive cycle, **Suko**, T. ; *P. epicyrtus*, p. 1 **sp. nov.** Georgia, *P. chacei*, **sp. nov.** p. 5, S. Carolina, figs., descript., **Hobbs**, H. H. Jr. (2) ; *P. gonopodocristatus* p. 279, **sp. nov.** Mexico, figs., **Villalobos**, A. ; *P. hirsutus*, p. 160, **sp. nov.** *P. ancylus*, p. 164, **sp. nov.** S. Carolina, figs., **Hobbs**, H. H., Jr. (1) ; *P. pearsi plumimanus*, p. 8, **sp. nov.** N. Carolina, figs., **Hobbs**, H. H., Jr. & **Walton**, M.

† *Wechesia* **gen. nov.** for Nephropsid gastrolith, Eocene, Texas, p. 277 figs., *W. pontis* **sp. nov.** p. 277 figs., **Frizzell**, D. L. & **Exline**, H.

Palinura

SCYLLARIDEA

Palinuridae, Dutch Antilles, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Zaneveld**, J. S. ; Antilles, figs., keys, etc., **Morice**, J. ; Florida, biology, key to W. Atlantic sp., **Smith**, F. G. W. (1) ; nomenclature, **Opinion 519** ; Scyllaridae, nomenclature, **Opinion 519** ; Dutch Antilles, keys, figs., **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Zaneveld**, J. S.

Enoplometopus Milne Edwards (A) 1802, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Ibacus Leach 1815, nomenclature, **Opinion 519** ; *I. ciliatus*, naupliosoma & phyllosoma, figs., **Harada**, E.

Jasus lalandei frontalis, sub-antarctic, discussion, **Yaldwyn**, J. C. (1) ;

Justitia longimana fig., Dutch Antilles, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Zaneveld**, J. S. ; figs., Antilles, **Morice**, J.

Linuparus White 1847, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

† *Linuparus* (*Thenops*) *kamtschaticus* **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, W. Kamchatka, p. 51 figs., **Birshtein**, Y. A. (1).

Palinurellus von Martens 1878, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Palinurus Weber 1795, nomenclature, **Opinion 519** ; *P. mauritanicus*, W. African coast, notes, **Vincent-Cuaz**, L. ; *P. vulgaris*, Scottish records, **Stephen**, A. C., **Rae**, B. B. & **Wilson**, E. ; parasitised by fungi, figs., **Sordi**, M.

Palinustus Milne Edwards (A) 1880, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Panulirus White 1847, oldest available name for genus, **Opinion 507** ; *P. guttatus*, *P. laevicauda*, *P. argus*, Dutch Antilles, figs., **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Zaneveld**, J. S. ; *P. japonicus*, effects of drugs on heart ganglia, **Matsui**, K. & **Shibuya**, T. ; *P. laevicauda*, *P. guttatus*, *P. argus*, figs., Antilles, key, **Morice**, J. ; *P. longipes*, growth & develop. Australian waters, **George**, R. W.

Parribacus Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 519** ; *P. antarcticus* fig., Dutch Antilles, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Zaneveld**, J. S.

Puerulus Ortman 1897, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Scyllarides aequinoctialis, fig., Dutch Antilles, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Zaneveld**, J. S. ; *S. latus*, photo., mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Scyllarus Fabricius (J. C.) 1775, nomenclature, **Opinion 519** ; *S. arctus*, photo., mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E. ; in Cornwall, photo., **Eaton**, R.

Thaumastocheles Wood Mason 1874, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Thenus Leach 1815, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Polychelidae Wood Mason 1874, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Polycheles Heller 1802, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

Willemoesia Grote 1873, nomenclature, **Opinion 519**.

NATANTIA

STENOPIDEA

Vacant

EUCYPHIDEA

Caridea, nomenclature of many genera and species, **Opinion 470** ; shrimp tagging, Florida, **Anon.** (2) ; Mediterranean, **Rossi**, L. ; Israel Coast, **Forest**, J. & **Guinot**, D. ; † Natantia, fossil, Tertiary, Japan, fig., **Kubo**, I. (1).

Alpheidae, Gilbert Islands, **Banner**, A. H.

Atyidae nomenclature De Haan 1849, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**.

Bresiliidae Calman 1896, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**.

- Campylonotidae Sollaud 1913, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Eugonatonotidae Chace 1937, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Glyphocrangonidae Smith 1884, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Gnathophyllinae Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Hippolytidae Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Lysmatinae Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Nematocarcininae Smith 1884, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Oplophorinae Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Palaemonidae, Torino Museum, descript. & keys, **Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B.**
- Palaemonidae, E. Pakistan, **Ahmad, N.**
- Pasiphaeidae Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Pontoniinae, E. African species, keys, etc., **Barnard, K. H. (1).**
- Psolidopodidae Wood Mason & Alcock 1892, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Rhynchocinetidae Ortmann 1890, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Stylodactylidae Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Alope* White 1847, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Alpheus crassimanus*, Israel coast, fig., **Forest, J. & Guinot, D.**; *A. inopinatus* p. 42, **sp. nov.** figs., Israel, Mediterranean, **Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.**; *A. djiboutensis*, commensalism with *Cryptocentrus*, **Luther, W.**; *A. oahuensis*, *A. ventrosus*, Gilbert Isl., figs., **Banner, A. H.**; *A. rapacida*, *A. stenurus*, fig., zoea, Indian Coast, **Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S.**; *A. malabaricus*, burrowing habits, figs., **Rangarajan, K.**
- Anchistioides* Paulson 1875, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Anchistus* Borradaile 1898, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *A. inermis*, zoea, fig., Indian coast, **Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S.**
- Arete* Stimpson 1860, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Argis* Kroyer 1842, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Athanas* Leach 1814, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *A. nitescens*, figs. Mediterranean, *A. amazone*, fig., **Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.**; *A. nitescens*, fig. Netherlands Coast, **Holthuis, L. B. (3).**
- Atya* Leach 1816, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Atyella* Calman 1906, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Atyephyra desmaresti* Biarritz, French coast fig., **Joly, R.**
- Automate* De Man 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *A. branchialis*, p. 34, **sp. nov.** Mediterranean, Israel, figs., **Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.**
- Balsia* Kemp 1922, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Barbouria* Rathbun 1912, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Bathypalaemonella* Balss 1914, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Betaeus* Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Birulia* Brashnikor, 1903, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Brachycarpus* Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *B. biunguiculatus*, fig., Torino Museum, **Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B.**
- Bresilia* Calman 1896, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Bythocaris* Sars 1870, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Campylonatus* Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Caridella* Calman 1906, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Caridina* Milne Edwards (H.) 1837, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Caridion* Goës 1863, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Coralliocaris* Stimpson 1860, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Coutierea* Nobili 1901, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Chlorotocella* Balss 1914, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**
- Chlorocurtis* Kemp 1925, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Chlorotocoides Kemp 1925, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Chlorotocus Milne Edwards (A) 1882, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Chorismus Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Crangon vulgaris, notes on biology, **Naintré, L.**

Cryptocheles Sars G. O. 1870, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Dasycaris Kemp 1922, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Desmocarid Sollaud 1911, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Dichelopandalus Caullery 1896, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Dorodotes Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Dugastella Bouvier 1912, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Ephyrina Smith 1885, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Eugonatonotus Schmitt, 1926, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Euryrhynchus nomenclature, **Opinion 518.**

Gelastocaris Kemp 1914, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Glyphocrangon Milne Edwards (A) 1881, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Gnathophyllum Latreille 1819, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Heptacarpus Holmes 1900, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Heterocarpoides De Man 1917, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Heterocarpus Milne Edwards (A) 1881, nomenclature, **Opinion 470** ; *H. laevigatus*, fig., *H. ensifer*, Madeira, **Figueira, A. J. G.** ; *H. reedi*, Chilean coast, notes, **Bahamonde, M. M. (2).**

Hippolysmata Stimpson 1860, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Hippolyte Leach 1814, nomenclature, **Opinion 470** ; *H. gordoniana* Bate 1859, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Hoplophorus Agassiz 1846, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Hymenodora Sars (G. O.) 1877, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Latreutes Stimpson 1860, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Leander adspersus, studies in life history and Danish Fishery, figs., etc., **Jensen, J. P. (1)** ; *L. paucidens*, ecological notes, **Kamita, T. (2)** ; *L. serratus*, organ X and chromatin **Pasteur, C.** ; *L. semmelinki*, zoea Indian coast, fig., **Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S.** ; *L. squilla*, pigments & intermoult phase, **Chassard, C.** ; *L. styliferus*, biology, Bengal waters, **Kunju M. M.** ; *L. tenuicornis*, fig., Eritrea, etc., **Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B.**

Leandrites deschampsii, fig., Singapore, **Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B.**

Leontocaris Stebbing 1905, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Leptochela Stimpson 1860, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Ligur Sarato 1885, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Limnocaridella Bouvier 1913, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Limnocaridina Calman 1899, nomenclature, **Opinion 470** ; *L. iridinae*, p. 188 figs., Rhodesia, **sp. nov., Roth-Woltereck, E.**

Lysmata seticaudata, "glandes androgene" & hermaphroditism, etc., **Charniaux-Cotton, H. (1).**

Macrobrachium acanthurus, Brazil, **M. amazonicum**, Paraguay, **M. americanum**, Ecuador, **M. australe**, **M. borellii**, Jujuy, **M. brasiliense**, Ecuador, **M. crenulatum**, Venezuela, **M. equidens**, N. Guinea, **M. formosense**, Oshima, **M. gallus**, Ecuador, **M. hirtimanus**, I. Reunion, **M. idae**, Celebes, **M. idella**, Pondichery, **M. iheringi**, San Paolo, **M. jacobsoni**, Engano, **M. javanicum**, Kuching, **M. jelskii**, Surinam, **M. lar**, Engano, **M. latidactylus**, Kuching, **M. lepidactylus**, Madagascar, **M. olfersii**, Brazil, **M. panamense**, C. America, **M. pilimanus**, Kuching, **M. potiuna**, Brazil, **M. rosebergii**, Viaggio della Magenta, **M. rude**, Ceylon, **M. scabriculum**, Pondichery, **M. superbum**, Viaggio della Magenta, all figd., Torino Museum, **Maccagno, L. P. & Cucchiari, B.**

Merguia Kemp 1914, nomenclature, **Opinion 470** ; *M. oligodon*, fig., New Guinea, notes, **Holthuis, L. B. (1).**

Merhippolyte Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Micratya Bouvier 1913, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Mimocaris Nobili 1903, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Nauticaris Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *N. marionis*, stomach content of sub-antarctic seal & shag, **Yaldwyn, J. C. (1).**

Nematocarcinus Milne Edwards (A.) 1881, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Nikoides Paulson 1875, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Notocrangon Coutiere 1900, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Notostomus Milne Edwards (A) 1881, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Ogyrides Stebbing 1914, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *O. mjobergi*, fig., Mediterranean, **Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.**

Oplophorus Milne Edwards (H.) 1837, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Palaemon adspersus, nomenclature, **Holthuis, L. B.**; *P. longipes*, ecology, Japan, **Kamita, T.**; *P. (Palaemon) affinis*, Otago harbour, *P. (P.) gracilis*, C. America, *P. (P.) pacificus*, Table Bay, *P. (P.) ritteri*, Ecuador, *P. (P.) squilla*, *P. (P.) serratus*, *P. (P.) xiphias*, Mediterranean, *P. (Nematopalaemon) tenuipes*, Bombay, *P. (Exopalaemon) carinicauda*, Cina, *P. (E.) styliferus*, Sarawak, *P. (Palaeander) elegans*, Mediterranean, *P. (P.) semmelinkii*, Singapore, figd., descript., Torino Museum, **Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B.**; *P. hendersoni*, growth gradient of chela, figs., **Misra, R. K.**; *P. malcolmsonii*, monograph, many figs., **Patwardhan, S. S.**; *P. serratus*, *P. elegans*, behaviour, **Marr, D. H. A.**; *P. serratus* biology, growth, breeding (North Wales), **Cole, H. A.**

Palaemonella Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *P. vestigialis* fig., E. Africa, **Barnard, K. H. (1).**

Palaemonias Hay 1901, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Palaemonetes Heller 1869, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *P. (P.) antennarius*, Italy, *P. (P.) argentinus*, S. America, *P. (P.) carteri*, Surinam, *P. (P.) paludosus*, Carolina, figs., descript.,

Torino Museum, **Maccagno, T. P. & Cucchiari, B.**; *P. varians*, osmoregulation, **Parry, G. D.**; *Palaemonetes* spp., note, **Gebhart, J. W.**

†*Palaepalaemon* ? *elleri* p. 37, **sp. nov.** Devonian (upper), New York, figs., **Howell, B. F. (1).**

Pandalina Calman 1899, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

†*Pandalus oritaensis*, Pleistocene, Japan, **Ozaki, H.**; *P. montagui*, behaviour, **Marr, D. H. A.**

Pantomus Milne Edwards (A.) 1883, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Paracrangon Dana 1852, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Paralatreutes Kemp 1925, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Parapandalus Borradaile 1899, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Parapasiphaea Smith (S. I.) 1884, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Paratya Miers 1882, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *P. compressa improvisa* ecological notes, **Kamita, T. (3)**; *P. compressa*, ecology, Japan, **Kamita, T. (1).**

Paratypton Balss 1914, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Pasiphaea Savigny 1816, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Periclimenaeus Borradaile 1915, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *P. uropodialis* p. 18, **sp. nov.** Delagoa Bay, figs., **Barnard, K. H. (1).**

Periclimenes Costa 1844, nomenclature, **Opinion 470**; *P. delagoae* p. 14 **sp. nov.** Delagoa Bay, figs., *P. commensalis*, *P. (Harpilius) seychellensis*, figs., **Barnard, K. H. (1).**

Phycocaris Kemp 1916, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Phyllognathia Borradaile 1915, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Plesionika Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Pontocaris Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Pontonia custos in *Pinna nobilis*, figs., photo., Mediterranean, **Guerrero, J. M. G.-M.**

Pontonides Borradaile 1917, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Prionocrangon Wood Mason & Alcock 1891, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Psalidopus Wood Mason & Alcock 1892, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Psathyrocaris Wood Mason & Alcock 1893, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Pseudopalaemon Sollaud 1911, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Racilius, rediscovery in S. African waters, **Barnard**, K. H. ; *R. compressus*, fig., E. Africa, **Barnard**, K. H. (1).

Rhynchocinetes Milne Edwards (H.) 1837, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Sabinea Ross 1835, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Salmonus ? *jarli* fig., Mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Saron Thallwitz 1891, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Sclerocrangon Sars (G. O.) 1883, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Stegopontonia Nobili 1906, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Stylodactylus Milne Edwards (A.) 1881, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Synalpheus Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470** ; *S. amboinae*, Gilbert Isl., fig., **Banner**, A. H.

Syncaris Holmes 1900, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Systellaspis Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470** ; *S. cristata* Madeira, **Figueira**, A. J. G.

Thalassocarididae Bate 1888, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Thorinae Kingsley 1878, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Typhlocaridinae Annandale & Kemp 1913, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Thalassocaris Stimpson 1860, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Thaumastocaris Kemp 1922, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Thor Kingsley 1878, nomenclature, **Opinion 470** ; *T. floridanus*, larval development, figs., N. Carolina, **Broad**, A. C.

Trachycaris Calman 1906, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Troglocaris Dormitzer 1853, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Typhlocaris Calman 1909, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Typton Costa 1844, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

Xiphocaris Von Martens 1872, nomenclature, **Opinion 470.**

PENAEIDEA

Penaeidae, Australian Industry, **McNeill**, F. ; fishery Australian waters, **Thomson**, J. M. ; Australian waters, economics, bionomics, taxonomy, etc., **Racek**, A. A. ; shrimp traps in Burma, fig., **Kyaw**, U. Ba. ; Ceylon, **Zylva**, E. R. A. de ; preservation in Madras, **Venkataraman**, R., **Chari**, S. T. & **Sreenirasan**, A. ; Pakistan, **Qureshi**, M. R. ; India, **Panikkar**, N. K. & **Menon**, M. K. ; key to species, etc., **Menon**, M. K. ; Japan, **Yasuda**, J. ; biology & systematics, Japanese waters, **Kubo**, I. ; culture in Rice Fields, Travancore-Cochin, **Gopinath**, K. ; fishery in Ceylon (Balapitiya), **Sivalingam**, S. ; Philippines, **Domantay**, J. S. ; Gulf of Mexico, photos., **Idyll**, C. P. ; Gulf of Mexico, **Bullis**, H. R., Jr. ; Marketing & utilization of shrimp in U.S.A., **Clifford**, D. M.

Penaeidae, substrate affecting distribution, **Williams**, A. B. ; E. Pakistan, **Ahmad**, N. ; arterial system, figs., discussion, **Mayrat**, A.

Metapenaeus macleayi, *M. mastersii*, figs., Australia, **McNeill**, F. ; *M. mastersii*, biology Brisbane Rivers, figs-**Dall**, W. ; *M. monoceros*, *M. ensis*, distinctions, figs., etc., **Hall**, D. N. F. ; *M. monoceros*, oxygen consumption, **Pampapathi**, Rao K. ; fig., mediteranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E.

Parapeneopsis, nomenclature, **Hall**, D. N. F. (1).

Penaeus, nomenclature, **Hall**, D. N. F. (1) ; *P. japonicus*, development of thelycum, etc., many figs., **Tirmizi**, N. M. ; *P. kerathurus*, photo., mediterranean, **Holthuis**, L. B. & **Gottlieb**, E. ; arterial system, figs., etc., **Mayrat**, A. ; *P. indicus*, chemical nature of cuticle, **Krishnakumaran**, A. ; *P. monodon*, "supgo" (Jumbo Tiger Shrimp), cultivation in Philippines,

many figs., **Delmendo**, M. N. & **Rabanal**, H. R.; *P. plebejus*, *P. merguensis*, *P. esculentus*, figs., Australia, **McNeill**, F.; *P. semisulcatus*, infected with *Epipenaeon elegans*, Persian Gulf, **Dawson**, C. E. (1); *P. setiferus*, biology ecology, life history, S. Atlantic, **Anderson**, W. W.; fouled by *Balanus*, photo., **Dawson**, C. E.

Sicyonia, nomenclature, **Hall**, D. N. F. (1).

Xiphopeneus, nomenclature, **Hall**, D. N. F. (1).

EUPHAUSIACEA

Euphausiacea, distribution & reproduction, U.S.S.R., **Zelikman**, E. A. (1); Barents Sea, fertility, **Zelikman**, E. A.; vitamins, **Wald**, G. & **Brown**, P. K.; Ship slowed down by Euphausiids, **Beklemishev**, K. V. (1).

† *Anthracophausia* sp., fig., **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

Euphausia superba from *Megaptera nodosa*, figs., **Dall**, W. & **Dunstan**, D.

Meganyctiphanes norvegica, circulatory system & compound eye, figs., **Mauchline**, J. (1) & (2); eye pigments, **Fisher**, L. R., **Goldie**, E. H. & **Plack**, P. A.

Thysanopoda aequalis, *T. subaequalis*, taxonomy and Pacific distribution, figs., **Boden**, B. P. & **Brinton**, E.; *T. macrura*, food of baleen whales, figs., **Nemoto**, T. & **Nasu**, K.

AMPHIPODA

Amphipoda, fouling organisms in Los Angeles Harbour, figs., discussion, **Barnard**, J. L.; terrestrial, Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2); U.S.S.R. seas, **Zontova**, N. K.; Caspian Sea, **Romanova**, N. N.; Kentucky, **Cole**, G. A.; Nova Scotia, **Bousfield**, E. L.

Amphipod carried by Duck, **Rosine**, W.

Parasites of amphipods, **Green**, J.

F.W. Amphipoda, Zoogeography & Phylogeny of Niphargid gammarids, **Sket**, B.

GAMMARIDEA

Corophiidae, key to genera, Californian waters, **Barnard**, J. L. (3); Gammaridea, index to families, genera and species, **Barnard**, J. L. (1); N.W. Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.; Orchestoidea, key to N. American Pacific species, figs., **Bousfield**, E. L. (1); Phoxocephalidae, revision, key to genera, **Barnard**, J. L. (4); Talitridae, U.S.S.R., **Bulycheva**, A. I.; Fresh water amphipods, Canada, keys, description, ags., **Bousfield**, E. L. (2); Talitridae, Canada, figs., description, etc., **Bousfield**, E. L. (3).

Allogausia recondita, p. 120 **sp. nov.** California, in gastrovascular cavity of *Anthopleura elegantissima*, figs., description, **Stasek**, C. R.

Anisogammarus (Eogammarus) ramellus, *A. (E.) confervicolus*, *A. (E.) locustoides*, figs., Canada, **Bousfield**, E. L. (2).

Chelura terebrans, low temperature effects, **Nair**, N. B. & **Leivestad**, H.; behaviour & habits, **Bourdillon**, A.

Corophium acherusicum, *C. insidiosum*, *C. baconi*, as fouling organisms, Los Angeles, **Barnard**, J. L.; *C. volutator*, habits, **Reineck**, H. E.

Crangonyx forbesi, *C. richmondensis richmondensis*, *C. richmondensis occidentalis*, *C. richmondensis laurentianus*, p. 94 **subsp. nov.**, *C. setodactylus* p. 96, **sp. nov.**, *C. minor*, p. 98 **sp. nov.**, *C. rivularis*, p. 100 **sp. nov.**, *C. pseudogracilis*, p. 102 **sp. nov.**, *C. gracilis*, figs., Canada, **Bousfield**, E. L. (2); *C. obliquus*, *C. shoemakeri*, fig., **Cole**, G. A.

Crybelocephalus megalurus fig., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Cyphocaris bowieri, fig., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Dicerogammarus, systematics, *D. balatonicus*, p. 490 **sp. nov.**, *D. balatonicus pseudofluviatilis*, p. 493, **subsp. nov.** Hungary, figs., key to spp., **Ponyi**, E. (2); *D. villosus balatonicus*, **subsp. nov.** Hungary, figs., *D. villosus bispinosus*, fig., **Ponyi**, J. (3); *D. villosus bispinosus*, toleration to oxygen deficiency, **Lukacsovics**, F. (1).

Erichthonius brasiliensis, as fouling organism, etc., Los Angeles, **Barnard**, J. L.

Epimeria pelagica **sp. nov.** Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Eurythenes microps, **sp. nov.** Pacific, *E. fusiformis*, figd., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Gaviota, p. 87, **gen. nov.** (Corophiidae) for *G. podophthalma*, **sp. nov.** Californian waters, figs., **Barnard**, J. L. (3).

Gammarus, biology, *G. roeseli*, fig., Hungary, **Ponyi**, J. (3); *G. ischnus*; planarian parasite *Varsoviella* relationship, **Geyer-Duszynska**, I.; *G. minus*, fig., **Cole**, G. A.; *G. (Rivulogammarus) roeseli*, France, **Wautier**, J. & **Roux**, A.; *G. (Rivulogammarus) balcanicus tatrensis*, *G. (R.) pulex fossarum*, oxygen consumption & relationship, **Micherozinski**, W.; *G. (Rivulogammarus) roeseli*, *G. fossarum*, Hungary, ecology, **Lukacsovics**, F.; *G. roseli*, toleration to oxygen deficiency, **Lukacsovics**, F. (1); calculation of body weight & volume, etc., **Onodi**, A. L.; *G. pulex pulex*, *G. lacustris* in Denmark, distribution, etc., **Kaiser**, E. W.; *G. pulex*, embryology, many figs., descript., **Weygoldt**, P.; *G. pulex*, observations in Winchester, **Case-ment**, R. J.; *G. (Gammarus) tigrinus*, *G. (G.) fasciatus*, *G. (Rivulogammarus) duebeni*, *G. (R.) minus*, *G. (R.) acherondytes*, *G. (R.) pseudolimnaeus*, p. 74, **sp. nov.**, *G. (R.) troglophilus*, *G. lacustris lacustris*, *G. lacustris limnaeus*, figs., Canada, **Bousfield**, E. L. (2).

Grandidierella mahafalensis, fig., Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Haploginglymus **gen. nov.** for *H. bragai*, **sp. nov.** subterranean (Gammaridae) Portugal, figs., descript., comparison with *Niphargus*, etc., **Mateus**, A. & E. de O.

Haustorioides **gen. nov.** (Talitridae) for *H. munsterhjelmii* **sp. nov.** p. 343, Sachalin Island, figs., N. Pacific, **Oldevig**, H.

Hyaella azteca, fig., **Bousfield**, E. L. (2).

Hyperioipsis vitjezi, **sp. nov.** Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Jassa falcata, as fouling organism, Los Angeles, notes, **Barnard**, J. L.

Kroyeria sphyrnae, p. 14 **sp. nov.** on *Sphyrna* **sp.** Indian waters, figs., **Rangnekar**, M. P.

Laphystius sturionis, parasite on Cod, **Wise**, J. P.

Niphargus (Supraniphargus) ilidzensis slovenicus, figs., N. (*Orniphargus*) *rejici* **sp. nov.** Slovenia, p. 72 figs., **Sket**, B. (1).

Niphargellus arnoti, Moravia, fig., **Bulva**, V.

Orchestia californiana, *O. minor*, p. 126, **sp. nov.**, figs., N. America, **Bousfield**, E. L. (1); *O. cavimana*, development gonads, etc., **Veillet**, A. & **Graf**, F.; gonads and "glandes androgenes", development, **Graft**, F.; *O. gammarella* hormones & secondary sex characters, figs., histology, etc., **Charniaux-Cotton**, H.; *O. ghigii* at Banyuls, note, **Mateus**, A. & E. de O. (1); *O. grillus*, *O. gammarella*, *O. traskiana*, *O. georgiana* p. 887 **sp. nov.** Canada, figs., **Bousfield**, E. L. (3).

Orchestoidea pugettensis, *O. corniculata*, *O. columbiana*, p. 890 **sp. nov.**, *O. californiana*, Canada, figs., **Bousfield**, E. L. (3).

Pallasia quadrispinosa, relict fauna discussed, figs., etc., morphology, **Segerstrale**, S. G.

Paracalliope fernandoi, p. 115 **sp. nov.** Ceylon, fresh water, figs., **Wignarajah**, S.

Paramoera columbiana, p. 62 **sp. nov.**, *P. carlottensis*, p. 64 **sp. nov.** Canada, figs., **Bousfield**, E. L. (2).

Paraphoxus tattersalli, p. 148 **sp. nov.**, *P. stebbingi*, **sp. nov.**, **Barnard**, J. L. (4).

Platycyamus thompsoni, Danish waters, figs., etc., **Wolff**, T.

Proharpinia hurleyi, p. 149 **sp. nov.**, **Barnard**, J. L. (4).

Scopelocheirus schellenbergi **sp. nov.** aff. Atlantic 19° 49' N., 65° 01' E., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Stenothoe valida as fouling organism etc., Los Angeles, **Barnard**, J. L.

Stygoniphargus sphagnicolus, **sp. nov.** Slovenia, p. 82 figs., **Rejic**, M. (1).

Supraniphargus hadzii, **sp. nov.** Slovenia, p. 79 figs., **Rejic**, M. (1).

Synurella, variation in population, figs., Yugoslavia, **Pljakić**, M. A.

Talitrus, orientation to moon, **Papi**, F. & **Pardi**, L. ; *T. saltator*, behaviour, **Pardi**, L. (1) & (2) ; metabolic cycle, **Lafon**, M. ; *T. (Talitroides) sylvaticus*, note on occurrence in G. Britain, **Ingle**, R. W. (1).

Talorchestia megalophthalma, *T. longicornis*, figs., Canada, **Bousfield**, E. L. (3).

HYPERIIDAEA

Hyperiidea, tropical West Africa, **Reid**, D. M.

Brachycelus atlantideus, p. 26 **sp. nov.** W. African Coast, fig., **Reid**, D. M.

Craniocephalus scleroticus, fig., W. Africa, **Reid**, D. M.

Dairella latissima, fig., W. Africa, **Reid**, D. M.

Halice secunda, fig., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Hyperioptis vitjazi, p. 233 **sp. nov.**, *H. laticarpa*, *H. voringi*, U.S.S.R. seas, figd., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Parargissa arcuata fig., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Vinogradov**, M. E.

Paraphronima crassipes, fig., W. Africa, **Reid**, D. M.

CAPRELLIDEA

Caprella aequilibra, relative growth of segments, **Belleudy**, M.

INGOFIELLIDEA

Ingolfiella ruffoi, p. 97 **sp. nov.** Peru, Interstitial, figs., descript., **Siewing**, R.

ISOPODA

Isopoda, Kentucky, **Cole**, G. A. ; Nova Scotia, **Bousfield**, E. L. ; Poland, **Urbanski**, J.

ASELLOTA

Asellota, many figs., European distribution, habits, morphology, etc., **Birshtein**, Y. A. ; planktonic forms figured, N. Atlantic N. European coasts, **Naylor**, E. (2).

Asellus aquaticus, embryology, structure, histology, vascular organs, many figs., discussion, etc., **Länge**, H. ; "glande androgène", **Balesdent-Marquet**, M. L. ; sexual differentiation of gonads, figs., **Tadini**, G. V. ; castration & secondary sex characters, etc., **Balesdent-Marquet**, M. L. & **Veillet**, A. ; genetics, **Tadini**, G. V. (1) & (2) ; Hungary, ecology, etc., **Lukacsovics**, F. ; *A. militaris*, *A. intermedius*, **Cole**, G. A. ; *A. pauloae*, **n. sp.** p. 4, subterranean, Portugal, figs., **Braga**, J. M. ; *A. (Proasellus) slavus salisburgensis*, p. 263 **subsp. nov.** Austria, figs., **Strouhal**, H. (1) ; *A. aquaticus*, *messerianus*, *A. hilgendorfi*, *A. hilgendorfi*, *martynovi*, *A. monticola*, *A. latifrons*, *A. epimeralis*, *A. (Mesoasellus) dybowskii*, *A. (M.) kawamurai*, *A. (M.) akiyoshiensis*, *A. (Baicaloasellus) baicalensis*, *A. (B.) korotnewi*, *A. (B.) angarensis*, *A. (Proasellus) meridianus*, *A. (P.) polychaetus*, *A. (P.) remyi*, *A. (P.) infirmus*, *A. (P.) gjorgjevici*, *A. (P.) cavaticus*, *A. (P.) hypogeus*, *A. (P.) spelaeus*, *A. (P.) collingei* p. 94, **nom. nov.**, *A. (P.) hussoni*, *A. (P.) hermallensis*, *A. (P.) gauthieri*, *A. (P.) gauthieri theodori* p. 97, **subsp. nov.** ; *A. (P.) thermomyctophilus*, *A. (P.) istrianus*, *A. (P.) arnautovici*, *A. (P.) italicus*, *A. (P.) banyulensis*, *A. (P.) karamani*, *A. (P.) seabrai*, *A. (P.) peltatus*, *A. crypticus*, *A. quicki*, all fig., description, **Birshtein**, Y. A.

Jaera albifrons, *J. sarsi*, *J. sarsi caspica*, *J. italica*, *J. nordmanni*, *J. schellenbergi*, *J. sorrentina*, *J. (Metajaera) hopeana*, figs., description, **Birshtein**, Y. A. ; *J. nordmanni*, morphology, development, figs., **Renault**, O. ; taxonomy, figs., **Lemercier**, A.

Jaeropsis brevicornis brevicornis, figs., *J. brevicornis littoralis*, *J. dollfusi*, fig., French Coast, notes, **Bocquet**, C. & **Lemercier**, A.

Johanella purpurea, figd., **Birshtein**, Y. A.

Lirceus fontinalis, fig., **Cole**, G. A.

Microcerberus mexicanus, p. 244 **sp. nov.**, figs., Mexican beach, interstitial, **Pennak**, R. W.

Microcharon stygius, *M. latus*, *M. profundalis*, figs., description, **Birshstein**, Y. A.

Microparasellus puteanus, fig., **Birshstein**, Y. A.

Protocharon antarctica **sp. nov.** p. 16, figs., Australian Isles, **Chappuis**, P. A. (7).

Stenasellus asiaticus, *S. virei*, *S. brevili*, *S. gjorgjevici*, *S. skopljensis*, *S. buchneri*, *S. nobrei*, *S. bureschi*, figs., description, **Birshtein**, Y. A.

Synasellus mariae, *S.* (?) *hazeltoni*, figs., **Birshtein**, Y. A.

Synurella dentata, fig., **Cole**, G. A.

PHREATOICIDEA

Vacant

FLABELLIFERA

Flabellifera, planktonic forms figd., N. Atlantic & N. European coasts, **Naylor**, E. (2).

Anuropus bathypelagicus **n. sp.** E. Pacific, figs., descript., **Menzies**, R. J. & **Dow**, T.; *A. branchiatus* and *A. bathypelagicus* compared, figs., **Gordon**, I.

Cymodoce erythaea euxinica **subsp. nov.** p. 432, *C. affin. tattersalli*, figs., Black Sea, **Bacesco**, M.

Dexamonica, p. 130 **gen. nov.** for *D. reducans*, **sp. nov.** Californian coast, figs., **Barnard**, J. L. (2).

Exosphaeroma inornata, p. 93 **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian waters, **Dow**, T. G.

Limnoria, nutrition, **Becker**, G. L.; migration & reproduction, **Hockley**, A. R. & **Eltringham**, S. K.; survival & osmoregulation, **Eltringham**, S. K. & **Barnett**, P. R. O.; *L. carinata*, **sp. nov.** Mediterranean, p. 89, *L. lignorum*, *L. quadripunctata*, *L. pfefferi*, *L. tripunctata*, figs., **Menzies**, R. J. & **Becker**, G.; *Limnoria*, Californian distribution, *L. lignorum*, *L. quadripunctata*, *L. tripunctata*, figs., California, **Menzies**, R. J.; *L. lignorum*, low temperature effects, **Nair**, N. B. & **Leivestad**, H.; *L. tripunctata*, *L. lignorum*, *L. quadripunctata*, in Southampton waters, notes, **Eltringham**, S. K. & **Hockley**, A. R.; *L. tripunctata*, behaviour & habits, **Bourdillon**, A.

Sphaeroma serratum, variation, **Hoestlandt**, H.; regeneration of uropods, **Montel**, M. F.; organ of Bellonci, endocrine study, **Pigeault**, N.; genetics, **Bocquet**, C. & **Lejuez**, R. & (1); polychromatism, **Lejuez**, R.

Tecticeps japonicus, sex mechanism, chromosomes, **Niiyama**, H.

GNATHIIDEA

Vacant

ANTHURIDEA

Vacant

VALVIFERA

Valvifera, planktonic forms, figd., N. Atlantic, N. European coasts, **Naylor**, E. (2).

Idotea, ecology, **Naylor**, E. (1); *I. baltica*, nutrition habits, Black Sea, **Cajevskaja**, N. S.; *I. baltica*, regeneration of antenna, **Bossant**, M.; *I. baltica tricuspidata*, *I. basteri*, taxonomy, **Tinturier-Hamelin**, E.; *I. japonica*, neurosecretory system, **Miyawaki**, M.

ONISCOIDA

Oniscoidea, androgenous tissue, **Le-grand**, J. J. (1); volvation and morphology discussed, **Arcangeli**, A. (4); habits of cavernicolous forms, **Vandel**, A.; temperature & behaviour, etc., **Barlow**, C. A. & **Kuenen**, D. J.; humification, **Gere**, G.; diurnal rhythm & water relations, **Cloudsley-Thompson**, J. L. (1); natural history, **Cloudsley-Thompson**, J. L.; ecological study, **Tischler**, W.; America, **Castro**, A. L. de (1); distribution & origin in Newfoundland, **Palmén**, E.; Madeira & Canary Islands, **Arcangeli**, A.; Palestine, notes on synonyms, **Arcangeli**, A. (10); Yugoslavia, **Buturović**, A.; Italy, **Brian**, A. & **Arcangeli**, A. C. (1); European, **Vandel**, A. (3); Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2); S. Africa, **Arcangeli**, A. (8); Subterranean woodlice, **Vandel**, A. (2); Woodlice and soil formation, **Borutski**, E. V.

Eubelidae, Asia, **Arcangeli**, A. (5); Porcellionidae, notes on morphology, **Arcangeli**, A. (3).

Agabiformis lentus, Madeira & Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Akermania sylvatica, **sp. nov.** p. 95, *A. hystrix* p. 97 **sp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Alloniscus culebrae, fig., America, **Castro**, A. L. de (1).

Alpioniscus (Illyrionethes) balthasari, fig., cavernic, Yugoslavia, **Buturović**, A.; *A. (Alpioniscus) epigani*, **sp. nov.** subterranean, Greece, figs., p. 135, **Vandel**, A. (2).

Aphiloscia annulicornis, fig., Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Armadillidium cinereum, *A. granulatum* ? **Arcangeli**, A. ; *A. djebalensis*, p. 291, **sp. nov.** Rif Moracain, figs., **Vandel**, A. (5) ; revision of Italian species, *A. (Armadillidium) carniolense carniolense*, *A. (A.) carniolense schobli*, *A. (A.) carniolense brentanum*, *A. (A.) carniolense ancomum*, *A. (A.) carniolense clavigerum*, *A. (A.) carniolense rupium*, *A. (A.) carniolense marinensium*, *A. (A.) carniolense vallombrosae*, *A. (A.) carniolense ficalbii*, *A. (A.) carniolense frontexcavatum*, *A. (A.) carniolense canaliferum*, *A. (A.) carniolense vandeli* (**sub. sp. nov.**?) p. 151, *A. (A.) carniolense apenninigerum*, *A. (A.) carniolense ormeanum*, *A. (A.) carniolense alassiensis*, *A. (A.) carniolense savonense*, *A. (A.) sordidum sordidum*, many figs., **Arcangeli**, A. (1) ; *A. vulgare*, thanatosis (death-feigning) habits, **Saxena**, S. C.

Atlantidium barretoii, *A. secundum*, *A. mateui*, notes, Madeira & Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Armadillo, notes on genus, list of subgenera, *A. officinalis*, *A. montanus*, *A. (Atlantidium) ausseli*, *A. (Malaccadillo) jacobsoni*, figd., **Arcangeli**, A. (6) ; *A. (Atlantidium) ausseli*, Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A. ; *A. otion*, p. 87 **sp. nov.**, *A. fenerivei* p. 88, *A. euthele* p. 89, *A. silvivagans* p. 90, *A. ankaratrae* p. 91, **spp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Armadilloniscus litoralis madeirae, Madeira, **Arcangeli**, A.

Baloniscus paraguayanus, fig., America, **Castro**, A. L. de (1).

Barbarosphaera **gen. nov.** (Spelaeoniscidae) for *B. lucasi* **sp. nov.** [no locality] p. 84-5, **Arcangeli**, A. (4).

Benthanoscia **gen. nov.**, p. 1 (Oniscoidae) for *B. longicauda*, **sp. nov.**, p. 2, Brazil, fig., **Castro**, A. L. de.

Bethalus carinatus, *B. bipunctatus*, p. 95, **sp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Calmanesia erinaceus, p. 99, **sp. nov.** Madagascar, figs., **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Cordioniscus graecus, p. 133, **sp. nov.** subterranean, Greece, figs., **Vandel**, A. (2).

Ctenoscia minima, Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Cylindroniscus maya, p. 269, **sp. nov.** Yucatan, figs., **Rioja**, E.

Desertosphaera **gen. nov.** (Spelaeoniscidae) for *D. remyi*, **sp. nov.** p. 85 [no locality], **Arcangeli**, A. (4).

Didima humilis, *D. humilis albicornis*, **var. nov.** p. 87, Madagascar, figs., **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Diploexochus, notes on genus, **Arcangeli**, A. (7).

Eluma caelatum madeirae (**subsp. nov.**?) p. 11, Madeira, *E. caelatum helleri*, Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Halophiloscia couchii couchii, figs., Madeira & Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Haplophthalmus danicus, Madeira & Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A. ; *H. orientalis*, p. 114, *H. medius*, p. 125, **spp. nov.** Rumania, figs., **Radu**, V. Gh. & **Cadaru**, M.

Leptotrichus panzerii, Madeira & Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Ligia (Ligia) italica, notes, Madeira & Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Lucasius normani, figs., Madeira, **Arcangeli**, A.

Metoponorthus (Metoponorthus) pruinosus pruinosus, *M. (Polytretus) sexfasciatus sexfasciatus*, *M. (Soleriscus) stricticauda madeirae*, figs., *M. (S.) wollastoni*, figs., Madeira, *M. (S.) stricticauda stricticauda*, *M. (S.) stricticauda orientalis*, *M. (?) mateui*, Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A. ; *M. pruinosus*, sinus gland removal, **Shimoizumi**, M.

Mica leptotrichoides, Canaries, **Arcangeli**, A.

Microcercus rotundifrons, p. 85 **sp. nov.**, *M. mascarenicus*, p. 86 **sp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, **Barnard**, K. H. (2).

Miktoniscus madeirae, p. 83 **sp. nov.** Madeira, **Arcangeli**, A.

Oniscus, nomenclature, **Direction 88** ; *O. asellus*, Madeira, **Arcangeli**, A.

Oroniscus mandli, p. 139 **sp. nov.** (Karawanken) Italy, figs., **Strouhal**, H.

Paramardillo, notes on genus, **Arcangeli**, A. (7).

Phalaba sp., fig., Madagascar, **Barnard, K. H. (2)**.

Phallonicus avrilensis, fig., America, **Castro, A. L. de (1)**; *P. pygmaeus*, notes, **Arcangeli, A. (2)**.

Philoscia (Perinetia) sub. gen. nov., *P. (P.) reducta*, **sp. nov.**, p. 81-2 fig., Madagascar, **Barnard, K. H. (2)**.

Platyarthrus, notes on morphology [glands], figs., **Maccagno, T. P.**; *P. lindbergi*, p. 137 **sp. nov.** subterranean, Greece, figs., **Vandel, A. (2)**; *P. parisii*, Madeira & Canaries, **Arcangeli, A.**

Porcellio dilatatus, genetics, pigmentation & reproduc., **Legrand, J. J. & (2)**; *P. humberti*, *P. colasi*, **sp. nov.** Granada, p. 449 figs., **Vandel, A. (3)**; *P. laevis*, secondary sex characters; oostegite development, **Patané, L. & Luca, V. de & (2)**; *P. (Mesoporcellio) laevis*, *P. (Porcellio) dilatatus*, *P. (Porcellio) maculipes*, figs., *P. (Porcellio) calderensis madeirae* (**sub. sp. nov.**), p. 19, figs., Madeira, *P. (P.) atlantidium*, figs., *P. (P.) ferroi*?, *P. (P.) xavieri*, p. 29, **sp. nov.** Madeira, figs., *P. (Haloporcellio) lamellatus madeira* (? **sub. sp. nov.**), p. 35, *P. (Porcellio) laevissimus*, *P. (P.) septentrionalis*, *P. (P.) meridionalis*, *P. (P.) centralis*, *P. (P.) calderensis*, *P. (P.) scaber*, *P. (P.) ovalis*, *P. (P.) canariensis*, *P. (P.) embryonis*, *P. (Mesoporcellio) laevis*, *P. (Mesoporcellio) alluaudi*, *P. (M.) albinus*, *P. (M.) simulator laevis*, *P. (H.) lamellatus fagei*, Canaries, **Arcangeli, A.**; *P. pubescens* Dollfus 1893, belonging to *Trichorhina* Budde-Lund, **Vandel, A. (4)**; *P. scaber*, teratology, fig., **Keilbach, R.**

Protoradja gen. nov. (Eubelidae) for *P. jacobsoni sp. nov.* p. 10, Sumatra, figs., **Arcangeli, A. (5)**.

Protracheoniscus politus politus, Poland, figs., **Urbánski, J.**

Setaphora suarezi, fig., Madagascar, **Barnard, K. H. (2)**.

Styloniscus mauritiensis, *S. vandeli*, p. 72 **sp. nov.**, *S. albidus*, Madagascar, figs., **Barnard, K. H. (2)**.

Suarezia differens, p. 77 **sp. nov.** Madagascar, figs., **Barnard, K. H. (2)**.

Thermocellio congolensis patrizii, **sub. sp. nov.** Kenya, descript., **Arcangeli, A. (9)**.

Trachelipus ratzeburgii, figd., Picomonte, **Brian, A.**

Tracheoniscus, systematics, etc., Rumania, **Radu, V. Gh.**

Trichoniscus (Trichoniscus) elisabetae, notes, **Arcangeli, A.**; *T. matulici metkovicensis*, p. 107 **subsp. nov.**, fig., Yugoslavia, **Buturović, A. (1)**; *T. (Trichoniscus) scheerpeltzi*, p. 285, *T. (T.) styricus*, p. 288, **spp. nov.**, *T. (T.) illyricus carinthiacus*, p. 292, **subsp. nov.** Austria, figs., **Strouhal, H. (2)**.

Trichorhina pubescens, figs., descript., S. America, reproduction, etc., **Vandel, A. (4)**.

Tylos latreillii Canaries, *T. latreillii madeirae* Madeira, **Arcangeli, A.**; *T. latreillii*, orientation, habits, **Pardi, L.**

Venezillo, sub-genera & species listed, S. American, African, discussion, etc., **Arcangeli, A. (7)**; *V. (Venezillo) canariensis*, Canaries, **Arcangeli, A.**

EPICARIDEA

Bopyridae, life histories, etc., Clyde area, **Pike, R. B.**

Anathelges mossambica, p. 23 **sp. nov.** Delagoa Bay, **Barnard, K. H. (1)**.

Apopenaeon japonicum hiraiwai, fig., Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Argeia pugettensis, fig., *A. lowisi*, *A. nierstraszi*, p. 59, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Athelges takanoshimensis, *A. japonicus*, p. 69, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Epipenaeon elegans on *Penaeus semisulcatus*, notes, **Dawson, C. E. (1)**.

Orbione halipori, fig., Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Bopyrinella albida, p. 62, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Gigantione sagamiensis, p. 45, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Megacepon choprai, figs., Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Metabopyrus ovalis, fig., Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Parapenaeon consolidata richardsonae, fig., Japanese waters, **Shiino, S. M. (6)**.

Parapneonella distincta, fig., Japanese waters, **Shiino**, S. M. (6).

Parapseudione lata, p. 37, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, **Shiino**, S. M. (5).

Parioninella obovata, p. 43, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, **Shiino**, S. M. (5).

Portunicepon goeticii, *P. tiariniae*, figs., Japanese waters, **Shiino**, S. M. (5).

Procepon insolitum, fig., Japanese waters, **Shiino**, S. M. (6).

Pseudione longicauda, *P. filicauda*, p. 1 **sp. nov.**, *P. lenticeps*, p. 34 **sp. nov.**, *P. calcinii*, p. 36 **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., **Shiino**, S. M. (6).

Pseudionella pyriforma, p. 41, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., **Shiino**, S. M. (6).

TANAIDACEA

Tanaidacea, S. African waters, **Brown**, A. C.; Alaska & Canada, **Lang**, K. (3).

Tanaidacea, hermaphroditism, **Lang**, K. (1).

Leptognathia gracilis, Alaska, figs., **L. angiremis, figs., **Lang**, K. (3); *L. aramanca*, p. 431 **sp. nov.**, figs., **N. Ministere & Roscoff**, **Lang**, K. (2).**

Leptochelia filum, N. Atlantic, figs., **Lang**, K. (3); *L. timida*, p. 456, **sp. nov.** S. African waters, **Brown**, A. C.

Parapseudes spongicola, p. 453, **sp. nov.** S. African waters, **Brown**, A. C.

Tanaiomera **gen. nov.** (Tanaidae), *T. columbina*, **sp. nov.**, p. 818, W. Coast South Africa, figs., **Brown**, A. C. (1).

Tanais stanfordi forms *sylviae* and *hermaphroditism*, etc., figs., **Lang**, K. (1).

Tanaissus lilljeborgi, figs., N. Atlantic, **Lang**, K. (3).

CUMACEA

Cumacea, U.S.S.R. seas, **Lomakina**, N. B. (0-1); Caspian Sea, **Lomakina**, N. N.; Japanese waters, **Lomakina**, N. B.; shore zonation in Jersey, **Lomakina**, R. B. & **Le Sueur**, R. F.; Atlantic, key to identifications, N. Atlantic, etc., **Jones**, N. S.

Bodotria scorpioides, *B. arenosa typica*, *B. arenosa mediterranea*, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Brachydiastylis resima, *B. hexaceros*, *B. nimia*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Campylaspis rubicunda, *C. glabra*, *C. orientalis*, *C. rufa*, *C. costata typica*, *C. costata speciosa*, *C. crispa*, *C. umbensis*, *C. undata*, *C. sulcata*, *C. aperta*, p. 269, **sp. nov.**, *C. papillata*, *C. clavata*, *C. horrida*, *C. intermedia*, *C. affinis*, *C. verrucosa*, *C. globosa*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Caspiocuma campylaspoides, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Chasarocuma knipowitchi, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Cumella pygmaea typica, *C. pygmaea euxinica*, *C. limicola*, *C. carinata*, *C. dentata*, *C. gurwitchi*, *C. vulgaris*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Cumopsis goodsiri, *C. longipes*, figd., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Cyclaspis longicaudata, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Diastylis rathkei typica, *D. rathkei sarsi*, *D. oxyrhyncha*, *D. glabra typica*, *D. glabra minor*, *D. glabra pacifica*, *D. sulcata*, *D. sulcata stuxbergi*, *D. edwardsi*, *D. scorpioides*, *D. lepechini*, *D. nucella*, *D. alaskensis*, *D. lazarevi*, *D. pellucida*, *D. tumida*, *D. lucifera*, *D. stygia*, *D. polaris*, *D. cornuta*, *D. spinulosa*, *D. paraspiculosa*, *D. echinata*, *D. ornata*, *D. loricata*, *D. bidentata*, *D. tetradon*, *D. dalli*, *D. goodsiri*, *D. aspera*, *D. hirsuta*, *D. koreana*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, key to spp., **Lomakina**, N. B.

Diastylopsis dawsoni typica, *D. dawsoni calmani*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Dimorphostylis asiatica, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Eocuma lata, fig., **Gamô**, S.

Eudorella emarginata, *E. minor*, *E. truncata*, *E. pusilla*, *E. parvula*, *E. pacifica*, *E. tridentata*, *E. hispida*, *E. gracilis*, *E. hirsuta*, *E. intermedia*, *E. aequiremis*, *E. arctica*, *E. groenlandica*, *E. spitzbergensis*, *E. dentata*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Eudorellopsis deformis, *E. derzhavini*, *E. integra*, *E. biplicata*, *E. ushakovi*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Gaussicuma gurjanovae, figd., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Hemilambrops rosea, *H. uniplicata*, *H. assimilis*, *H. cristata*, *H. pectinata*, *H. gracilis*, figs., U.S.S.R., key to spp., **Lomakina**, N. B.

Hyrcanocuma sarsi fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Iphinoe saganienensis, p. 386, **sp. nov.** Sagami Bay, **Gamô**, S.; *I. trispinosa*, *I. serrata*, *I. maeotica*, *I. tenella*, *I. elisae*, figd., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Lambrops quadruplicata longispina, p. 85 **subsp. nov.**, *L. fasciata*, *L. beringi*, *L. multifasciata*, *L. sarsi*, *L. pumilio*, *L. fuscata*, *L. affinis* p. 91 **sp. nov.**, *L. serrata*, *L. japonica*?, *L. carinata*, *L. korroensis*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, key to spp., **Lomakina**, N. B.

Leptostylis longimana, *L. macrura*, *L. gorbunovi*, *L. ampullacea*, *L. villosa*, figs., key to spp. U.S.S.R., **Lomakina**, N. B.

Leucon nasica typicus, *L. nasica orientalis*, *L. nasicoides typicus*, *L. nasicoides pacificus*, *L. nathorsti*, *L. laticauda*, *L. acutirostris*, *L. fulvus*, *L. serratus*, *L. robustus*, *L. profundus*, *E. kobjakovae*, *L. minor*, *L. pallidus*, *L. longirostris*, *L. spinulosus*, *L. tener*, *L. tenuirostris*, *L. mediterraneus*, *dentatus*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Makrokyllindrus abyssi, *M. vitiasi*, p. 154, **sp. nov.** U.S.S.R. Seas, figs., key to spp., **Lomakina**, N. B.

Pavlovskeola campylaspoides, figd., U.S. S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Petalosarsia declivis, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Platysympus typicus, *P. tricarinatus*, fig., U.S.S.R., key to spp., **Lomakina**, N. B.

Pseudocuma cercaroides, *P. laevis*, *P. longicornis typica*, *P. longicornis pontica*, *P. similis*, *P. ciliata*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Pterocuma pectinata, *P. sowinski*, *P. grandis*, *P. rostrata*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Schizorhynchus bilamellatus, *S. eudorelloides*, *S. scabriusculus*, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Stenocuma gracilis, *S. graciloides*, *S. tenuicauda*, *S. diastylloides*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Vaunthompsonia pacifica, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

Volgocuma telmatophora, fig., U.S.S.R. Seas, **Lomakina**, N. B.

SPELAEOGRIPHACEA

Vacant

MYSIDACEA

Mysidacea, South African waters, **Tattersall**, O. S.; Nova Scotia, **Bousfield**, E. L.; Mysids new in Vasilkov reservoir, **Zhuravel**, P. A.; Deep sea mysidacea, N.W. Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Amblyops magna, p. 319 **sp. nov.**, *A. aequispina*, p. 321, **sp. nov.** N.W. Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

†*Anthrhopalaemon dubius*, fig., **Cope-**
land, M. J. (1).

Boreomysis, key to spp., *B. inermis*, *B. caeca*, p. 283, **sp. nov.**, *B. arctica*, *B. richardi*, *B. semicaeca*, *B. fragilis*, *B. brucei* (?), *B. spinifera*, *B. incisa*, *B. macrophthalma*, p. 291, **sp. nov.**, *B. jakobi*, *B. californica longirostris*, p. 195 **sp. nov.**, *B. plebeja*, *B. latipes*, p. 298, **sp. nov.**, *B. longispina*, p. 299, **sp. nov.**, *B. chelata*, p. 300, **sp. nov.**, *B. curtirostris*, p. 302, **sp. nov.**, *Boreomysis* sp., N.W. Pacific, figs., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Ceratomyis spinosa, fig., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Dactylamblyops solivaga, p. 306, *D. laticauda*, p. 308, *D. tenella*, p. 310, *D. pellucida*, p. 312, **spp. nov.**, figs., N.W. Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Gastrosaccus psammodytes, p. 376, **sp. nov.** South African waters, figs., **Tattersall**, O. S.

Hansenomysis armata, p. 271, **sp. nov.** N.W. Pacific, figd., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Hyperamblyops, **gen. nov.**, p. 313 for *H. nana*, **sp. nov.** N.W. Pacific, figs., [Mysidae], **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Longithorax fuscus, fig., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Mysidopsis sp. A, & sp. B, figs., S. African waters, **Tattersall**, O. S.

Mysidium gracile, orientation, **Bainbridge**, R. & **Waterman**, T. H.

Mysis, nomenclature, **Holmquist**, C.; *M. litoralis*, *M. oculata*, fig., discussed, Danish waters, **Holmquist**, C. (1).

Parachalaraspis **gen. nov.**, p. 261 for *P. vitjazi*, **sp. nov.** N.W. Pacific, figs., (Lophogastridae). **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Parerythrops (?) *affinis*, **sp. nov.** p. 324, N.W. Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Pseudomma sp., fig., *P. multispina*, **sp. nov.**, p. 327, N.W. Pacific, **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

†*Pygocephalus cooperi* figs., **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

Rhopalonurus **gen. nov.** for *R. holthuisi*, **sp. nov.** [affin. Mysidacea] subterranean, West Indies, figs., etc., = *Stygiomysis holthuisi* (Gordon, I.), **Gordon**, I. (1).

Scolophthalmus violaceus, **sp. nov.**, p. 274, N.W. Pacific, fig., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

Synerythrops robusta, p. 317, **sp. nov.** figs., **Birshtein**, Y. A. & **Chindonova**, Y. G.

†*Tealliocaris caudafimbriata* p. 44, *T. barathrota* p. 45, *T. belli* p. 46, **sp. nov.** figs., Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, **Copeland**, M. S. (1).

THERMOSBAENACEA

Thermosbaena mirabilis, anatomy and histology, figs., discussion, etc., **Siewing**, R. (2).

NEBALIACEA

†*Nebalia bentzi*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Germany, p. 353 figs., **Malzahn**, E.

ANASPIDACEA

†*Macrura rhenana* **sp. nov.** Permian, Germany, p. 104, figs., **Malzahn**, E.

†*Palaeocaris* cf. *typus* fig., **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

BATHYNELLACEA

Bathynellacea, taxonomy, key to genera, figs., etc., **Uéno**, M.

Allobathynella **gen. nov.** for *A. japonica* **sp. nov.** well in Wadayama, Hyôgo Prefecture, Japan, figs., **Mori-**

moto, Y. & **Miura**, Y.; *A. japonica*, fig., **Uéno**, M.

Bathynella baicalensis p. 356, *B. magna* p. 358, **spp. nov.**, figd., L. Baikal, **Bazikelova**, A. Y.; *B. chappuisi*, Hungary, fig., **Farkas**, H. (2); *B. natans* f. *natans*, *B. n. f. stammeri*, *B. n. f. hrabei* figs., **Kulhavy**, V.; *B. yezoensis*, *B. maritima*, *B. morimoto* figs., **Uéno**, M.

Parabathynella gracillima, *P. miurai*, figs., **Uéno**, M.

Thermobathynella jumboli, p. 207, **sp. nov.** Amazon, S. America, figs., *T. amyxi* fig., **Siewing**, R. (1).

CIRRIPEDIA

Behaviour of barnacles, **Southward**, A. J. & **Crisp**, D. J.; orientation to light, **Stubbings**, H. G.; illumination & settlement of cypris larvae, **Daniel**, A. (1); settlement of *Lepas*, **Skerman**, T. M.; Rhythmic activity of *Tetracita*, **Mori**, S.; resistance to desiccation, **Barnes**, H. & M.; self fertilization, **Barnes**, H. & M. (2); breeding and ecdysis, **Crisp**, D. J. & **Patel**, B. S.

Cirripedia larvae, biology, **Kamshilov**, M. M.; **Rzhepishevski**, I. K. (1); Nauplii, hatching & liberation, **Crisp**, D. J. (1); Neurosecretory cells in cirripedes, **Barnes**, H. & **Gonov**, J. J.; Chromosome numbers of barnacles, **Austin**, A. P., **Crisp**, D. J. & **Patel**, A. M.; Goose-barnacle myth, **Smith**, F. G. W.

Method of identification of sessile barnacles, figs., of many species, **Cornwall**, I. E.

Distribution of British intertidal barnacles, **Crisp**, D. J. & **Southward**, A. J. (0 & 1); Kattegat, **Brattström**, H.; Coasts of Portugal, Spain & N. Morocco, **Fischer-Piette**, E. & **Prenant**, M.; Black Sea, **Kolosváry**, G.; Lagoon of Venice, **Roch**, F. G.; Madras coast, **Daniel**, A. (2); Low Islands, **Stephenson**, W., **Endean**, R. & **Bennett**, I.; Nova Scotia, **Bousfield**, E. L.

THORACICA

INCERTAE SEDIS

†*Clarkeolepas* **gen. nov.** p. 48, *C. clarkei*, *C. elegans* **spp. nov.** p. 49, Mississippian, Oklahoma, **Elias**, M. K.

†*Turpilepas withersi* **sp. nov.** Mississippi, Oklahoma, p. 48, figs., **Elias, M. K.**

OPERCULATA

Acasta sulcata spinosa, **var. nov.** p. 29, Madras Coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**; *A. fenestrata*, *A. spongites*, figs., **Utinomi, H.**

Balanus (*Semibalanus*) *madrasensis*, **sp. nov.** Madras, p. 305 figs., **Daniel, A.**; *B. amphitrite* in Siwa Oasis, Libya, **Nilsson-Cantell, C. A.**; in fresh-water in Egypt, **Shatoury, H. H.**; *B. amphitrite hawaiiensis*, ecology, **Ota, K.**; *B. amphitrite niveus* on shrimp, photo., **Dawson, C. E.**; *B. tintinnabulum tintinnabulum*, *B. eburneus*, *B. amphitrite variegatus*, *B. amphitrite communis*, *B. amphitrite venustus*, *B. calidus*, *B. perforatus*, *B. balanoides*, *B. tenuis*, *B. amaryllis euamaryllis*, *B. amaryllis nivea*, *B. longirostrum krusadaiensis*, **var. nov.** p. 26, *B. calceolus*, *B. cymbiformis*, figs., Madras Coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**; *B. tintinnabulum* associated with *Strongylocentrotus franciscanus* [Echinoid], photo. California, **Booolootian, R. A.**; *B. rostratus apertus* figs., **Utinomi, H.**; *B. tulipiformis*, *B. amphitrite*, Atlantic coast of France, **Kisch, B. S.**; *B. tulipiformis*, Cap Breton, **Kisch, B. S. (1)**; *B. amphitrite denticulata*, larval development, figs., moulting & respiration, **Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G.**; *B. balanoides*, opening response, **Barnes, H. & M. (1)**; *B.*, pairing, **Clegg, D. J.**; *B. improvisus*, respiration, **Arbuzova, K. S.**; †*B. borso-densis*, **sp. nov.** Burdigalian, Hungary, p. 410 figs., **Kolosváry, G. (3)**; †*B. concavus*, giant specimens, stratigraphy, **Kolosváry, G. (4)**; Nauplii of *Balanus*, spp. in Barents Sea, **Rzhepishevski, I. K.**

†*Balanus* (*Megabalanus*) *transverso-striatus*, **sp. nov.** Miocene, Brazil, p. 3 figs., **Beurlen, K. (1)**.

Chelonobia testudinaria, *C. caretta*, *C. patula*, figs., Madras coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**.

Chthamalus, zonation & ecology, **Brémond, J. C.**; *C. stellatus*, fig., **Daniel, A. (2)**.

Elminius modestus, distribution, **Bishop, M. W. H. & Crisp, D. J.**; spread in N.W. Europe discussed, **Crisp, D. J.**

Hexalasma hirsutum, occurrence and behaviour, figs., **Southward, A. J. & E. C.**

Megabalanus psittacus, epizootic on *Squalus*, photo., **Bahamonde N., N. (1)**.

Platylepas hexastylus, figs., Madras Coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**.

†*Pseudobalanus rochesterensis*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 8 figs., Silurian, New York, **Fisher, D. W.**

†*Schreiterella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 38, *S. cenomanica*, **sp. nov.** p. 39, the type species, Cretaceous, Südsiebenburgen, **Kolosváry, G. (1)**.

Tetraclita purpurascens, fig., Madras coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**; *T. squamosa japonica*, rhythmic activity, **Mori, S.**

Verruca stroemia, growth rate, **Barnes, H.**; *V. (Altierruca) gibbosa*, figs., **Tarasov, N. I.**

Xenobalanus globicipitis in Australian waters, fig., **Pope, E. C.**

PEDUNCULATA

Conchoderma virgatum, *C. virgatum olfersii*, *C. virgatum hunteri*, figs., Madras coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**.

Heterolepas (Paralepas) xenophorae, figs., **Utinomi, H.**

Ibla cumingi, fig., Madras, **Daniel, A. (2)**.

Lepas anatifera indica, *L. anserifera*, *L. pectinata*, fig., Madras, **Daniel, A. (2)**; *L. hilli*, *L. anatifera*, growth rates, **Evans, F.**; *L. anatifera testudinaria* and *L. australis* growth rates compared, **Skerman, T. M. (1)**.

Megalasma (Megalasma) striatum, figs., **Utinomi, H.**

Octolasmis tridens, *O. warwickii*, *O. grayii*, *O. grayii pernuda*, *O. lowei*, *O. stella*, *O. cor* var. *A.*, *O. cor* var. *B.*, *O. cor* var. *C.*, *O. angulata*, figs., Madras coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**.

Pisiscalpellum withersi, **gen. et sp. nov.**, Japan, p. 115 figs., **Utinomi, H. (1)**.

Scalpellum vitreum, figs., **Utinomi, H.**; *S. cornutum*, *S. striolatum*, figs., **Tarasov, N. I.**

Smilium squamuliferum, fig., Madras, **Daniel, A. (2)**.

Trilasmis minuta, fig., Madras coast, **Daniel, A. (2)**.

ACROTHORACICA

†*Rogerella mathieni*, figs., **Codez**, J. & **Saint-Seine**, R. de.

ASCOTHORACICA

Dendrogaster, key to spp., *D. murmanensis* p. 19, *D. rimsky-korsajowi* p. 22, *D. dichotomus* p. 29, *D. dogieli* p. 40, *D. leptasteriae* p. 44, *D. iwanoui* p. 50, *D. elegans* p. 66, *D. orientalis* p. 74, *D. ramosus* p. 77, **spp. nov.**, all figd., Far Eastern Seas, **Vagin**, V. L.; *D. beringensis*, **sp. nov.** Bering Sea, figs., p. 59, **Vagin**, W.

†*Simonizapfes elongata*, figs., **Codez**, J. & **Saint-Seine**, R. de.

Ulophysema oresundense, Danish waters, **Brattstrom**, H.

†*Zapfella pattei*, figs., **Codez**, J. & **Saint-Seine**, R. de.

RHIZOCEPHALA

Anatomy of Rhizocephala, **Ichikawa**, A. & **Yanagimachi**, R. (1).

Boschmaia muridicola, **gen. et sp. nov.** on *Munida irrasa*, W. Indies, p. 301 figs., **Reinhardt**, E. G.

Chthamalphilus delagei, figs., **Bocquet-Védrine**, J.; structure, figs., **Bocquet-Védrine**, J. (1).

Cyphosaccus, **gen. nov.** p. 296, *C. chacei*, **sp. nov.** p. 296, the type species, *C. cornutus*, **sp. nov.** p. 299, on *Munida* & *Munidopsis* respectively, W. Indies, **Reinhardt**, E. G.

Galatheascus minutus, *G. striatus*, figs., **Boschma**, H.; *G. minutus*, figs., **Reinhardt**, E. G.

Lernaeodiscus strigosae, figs., **Boschma**, H.

Loxothylacus panopaei, variation, *L. perarmatus*, p. 95, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Mexico, on *Parthenope pourtalesi*, figs., **Reinhardt**, E. G. & **Reischman**, P. G.; *L. spinulosus*, figs., *L. omissus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 158 figs., Hongkong, **Boschma**, H. (1).

Peltogaster contortus, **sp. nov.** on *Anapagurus hendersoni* from S. Africa, p. 431 figs., **Boschma**, H. (2).

Peltogasterella socialis, sperm in "testes" derived from cypris stage male,

figs., **Ichikawa**, A. & **Yanagimachi**, R.; reproductive anatomy, figs., **Ichikawa**, A. & **Yanagimachi**, R. (1).

Sacculina gerbei, *S. gonoplaxae*, figs., *S. dayi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 445 figs., parasitic on *Gonoplax rhomboides* from South Africa, **Boschma**, H. (3).

Tortugaster fistulatus, figs., **Reinhardt**, E. G.

COPEPODA

Copepoda, Types in Bremen Museum, **Baumann**, H.

Food of marine copepods, **Heinrich**, A. K. (1); **Yanovskaya**, G. Y.; feeding rhythm in *Acartia*, **Petipa**, T. S.

Control of Copepods in mass cultures of algae, **Loosanoff**, V. L., **Hanks**, J. E. & **Ganaros**, A. E.

Copepods in mosses, **Kulhavý**, V. (2).

Fish & shrimps cleaning parasitic copepods off larger fish, **Randall**, J. E.

Tapeworm parasitisation of Copepod, **Jarecka**, L., **Kiesielewska**, K., **Michajłow**, W.

Marine Copepods, **Banase**, K.; **Beklemishev**, C. W.; **Bowman**, T. E. (1); **Brehm**, V. (10); **Brodsky**, K. A. (1); **Cameron**, F. E.; **Geinrikh**, A. K.; **Hallgrimsson**, I. (1); **Halme**, E.; **Heinrich**, A. K. (1); **Hoenigman**, J.; **Jermolajev**, E. G.; **Johnson**, M. W.; **Kos**, M. S.; **Lindberg**, K. (2); **Maeda**, R.; **Marques**, E. (0 & 1); **Minoda**, T.; **Moore**, H. B. & **O'Berry**, D. L.; **Nicholls**, A. G.; **Noodt**, W. (0-2); **Roe**, K. M.; **Rose**, M. (1); **Smirnov**, S. S. (1); **Tanaka**, O.; **Tsuruta**, A., **Satow**, T., **Hayama**, K. & **Chiba**, T.; **Vinogradov**, M. E.; **Vučetić**, T.; **Wilson**, M. S. (2, 3).

Brehm, V. (0, 1, 2, 5); **Chappuis**, P. A. (0, 3); **Chappuis**, P. A. & **Rouch**, R.; **Dorris**, T. C.; **Dussart** B. (2); **Ehrenberg**, H.; **Ertl**, M. & **Juriš**, S.; **Grobe**, D.; **Halme**, E.; **Harding**, J. P.; **Kiefer**, F. (0-5); **Herbst**, H. V. (1); **Kiselyte**, T.; **Kowalczyk**, C.; **Kubiček**, F.; **Kulhavý**, V. (0, 2); **Kura-**

sawa, H. ; Lang, K. (4) ; Lawler, G. H. & Watson, H. H. F. ; Leentvaar, P. (1) ; Lellak, J. ; Lindberg, K. ; Löffler, H. ; Margalef, R. ; Monchenko, V. I. (1) ; Ortiz, E. ; Plesa, C. ; Ponyi, E. ; Reed, E. B. & Olive, J. R. ; Ringuelet, P. A. ; Shcherbakov, A. P. ; Smirnov, S. S. (2) ; Smyly, W. J. P. ; Srámek-Hušek, R. (1) ; Szlauer, L. ; Whittaker, R. H. & Fairbanks, C. W. ; Wilson, M. S. (1, 2, 4).

Subterranean & interstitial Copepods:—Chappuis, P. A. (6) ; Damian, A. ; Kulhavý, V. ; Ponyi, E. (1) ; Copepod from Bromeliacid leaves, Noodt, W. (2).

Parasitic Copepods:—Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (1-4) ; Carvalho, J. de P. (1) ; Delamare-Deboutteville, C. D. & Nunes-Ruivo, L. ; Dyk, V. & Luký, Z. ; Engelbrecht, H. ; Gnanamuthu, C. P. ; Grabda, E. & J. (0 & 1) ; Green, J. (0 & 1) ; Greze, V. N. ; Harding, J. P. & Wheeler, A. C. ; Heegaard, P. ; Hoshina, T. & Kumabara, R. ; Humes, A. G. (0-1) ; Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F. (0-1) ; Kabata, Z. (0-1) ; Krotas, R. ; Kudryavtseva, E. S. ; Larraneta, M. G. ; Mason, J. ; Nunes-Ruivo, L. ; Polyanski, Y. I. ; Randall, J. E. ; Rangnekar, M. P. ; Ronald, K. ; Shen, C.-J. (0, 1, 3, 4) ; Shiino, S. M. (0-5) ; Shulman, S. S. ; Smirnova, K. V. ; Stolyakov, V. P. ; Tripathi, Y. R. ; Wang, K.-N. ; Yeatman, H. C. ; Ying, W.-Y.

CALANOIDA

Diaptomids of Central Sahara, Kiefer, F. (4).

Acartia clausi, fig., Negrea, St.

Acrocalanus andersoni, p. 118, **sp. nov.** Atlantic coast, U.S.A., figs., Bowman, T. E.

Aegisthus aculeatus, *A. mucronatus*, *A. spinulosus*, figs., Marques, E.

Argyrodiaptomus denticulatus, *A. furcatus*, *A. bergi*, figs., Brehm, V.

Bathycalanus sverdrupi, **sp. nov.**, p. 257 figs., deep water of Pacific Ocean, Johnson, M. W.

Boeckella pooensis, *B. bilobata*, figs., Brehm, V. (1) ; S. American distribution, zoogeogr., Löffler, H. (1).

Bradyidius arnoldi, **sp. nov.**, p. 355 figs., Gulf of Mexico, Fleminger, A. (1).

Calanopia biloba, **sp. nov.** Caribbean Sea, p. 40 figs., Bowman, T. E. (1).

Calanus finmarchicus, origin of species **Jaschnov**, W. A. ; *C. helgolandicus* separation of V-stage, males & females figs., **Woodhead**, P. M. J. & **Riley**, J. D. ; *C. tenuicornis*, *C. lighti*, figs., N. Pacific, **Heinrikh**, A. K. ; *C. finmarchicus*, seasonal changes in oxygen consumption, **Marshall**, S. M. & **Orr**, A. P. ; hatching of eggs & feeding, **Marshall**, S. M. & **Orr**, A. P. (1).

Calocalanus, revision of genus, *C. pseudocontractus*, p. 191 figs., Bay of Algiers, *C. pavo*, *C. styliremis*, *C. contractus*, figs., **Bernard**, M.

Diaptomus, spp. in France, *D. castenati major*, **subsp. nov.**, p. 170 figs., *D. castenati castenati*, *D. cyaneus intermedius*, *D. castor*, *D. cyaneus rostratus*, figs., keys to males & females, **Dussart**, B. D. sp., Siberia, figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (3) ; *D. wilsonae* p. 663, *D. victoriaensis* p. 665, **spp. nov.** Canadian Arctic, both figd., **Reed**, E. B. ; *D. birabeni*, **sp. nov.** Argentine, p. 58 figs., *D. confaroides*, *D. falcifer*, figs., **Brehm**, V. (2) ; *Diaptomus sens. lat. inexpectatus*, **sp. nov.** Argentina, p. 148 figs., **Brehm**, V. (1) ; *D. (Mixodiaptomus) theeli*, figs., Alaska, **Reed**, E. B. (1) ; *D. breweri*, p. 489 figs., **nom. nov.** for *D. liseni* **Brewer** not Lilljeborg, *D. dilobatus*, p. 491 figs., Louisiana, *D. saskatchewanensis*, p. 493 figs., Saskatchewan, **spp. nov.**, **Wilson**, M. S. (1).

Dolichocera, **gen. nov.** for *Calocalanus tenuis* Farran, p. 198 figs., **Bernard**, M.

Eucalanus pseudattenuatus parasitised by Tetracyllidean larva, **Anantaraman**, S. & **Krishnaswamy**, S.

Euchaeta paraconcinna, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Mexico, p. 358 figs., **Fleminger**, A. (1) ; *E. plana*, *E. media*, *E. pubera*, *E. spinosa*, figs., **Tanaka**, O. ; *E. hebes*, notes, **Hoenigman**, J. (1).

Eudiaptomus gracilis, figs., **Sládaček**, V., **Cyrus**, Z. & **Borovickova**, A.

Eurytemora giesbrechti legs V, figs., **Monchenko**, V. I. ; *E. bilobata*, p.

49, *E. gracilicauda*, p. 351, **spp. nov.** Iberia, figs., *E. gracilis*, figs., **Akai-ova**, N. A. (3).

Hemidiaptomus behningi, **sp. nov.** Georgia, U.S.S.R., p. 60 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (2); *H. (Gigantodiaptomus) dubani*, *H. (G.) ingens*, figs., **Kiefer**, F. (1).

Labidocera euchaeta, figs., **Tsuruta**, A., **Satow**, T., **Hayama**, K. & **Chiba**, T.

Lampoidopus probably a synonym of *Ridgewayia*, **Wilson**, M. S.

Leptocalanus, **gen. nov.**, p. 198, *L. qualicauda*, **sp. nov.**, p. 194 figs., Bay of Algiers, **Bernard**, M.

Limnocalanus johanseni, Population study, **Comita**, G. W.

Lophothrix latipes, figs., **Tsuruta**, A., **Satow**, T., **Hayama**, K. & **Chiba**, T.

Lovenula furcata, **sp. nov.**, p. 34 figs., Africa, *L. excellens*, figs., **Brehm**, V. (3).

Metadiaptomus mauretanicus, note, **Łozska**, J.

Notodiaptomus anceps, **sp. nov.** Argentina, p. 139 figs., **Brehm**, V. (1).

Odontodiaptomus michaelsoni, figs., **Brehm**, V.

Paradiaptomus greeni, figs., **Brehm**, V. (3).

Pareuchaeta simplex, p. 336, *P. confusa*, p. 344, *P. calva*, p. 347, *P. crassa*, p. 357, *P. comosa*, p. 363, **spp. nov.** Japan, *P. aequatorialis*, **nom. nov.** for *Euchaeta scottii* Wolfenden not Farran, p. 348 figs., *P. russelli*, *P. barbata*, *P. malayensis*, *P. bisinuata*, *P. sarsi*, *P. scottii*, *P. elongata*, *P. birostrata*, *P. manseni*, *P. tonsa*, figs., **Tanaka**, O.

Parundinella, **gen. nov.**, p. 348, *P. binodenticula*, **sp. nov.**, p. 349 figs., the type species (Tharybidae), Gulf of Mexico, *P. manica*, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Mexico, p. 351 figs., **Fleminger**, A.

Pseudoboeckella brasiliensis, *P. poppei*, *P. silvestrii*, figs., **Brehm**, V. (5).

Pseudodiaptomus richardi emancipans, **subsp. nov.** Argentina, p. 53 figs., **Brehm**, V.

Ridgewayia, key to spp., *R. gracilis*, p. 47, *R. choemakeri*, p. 157, **spp. nov.** Dry Tortugas, **Wilson**, M. S.

Stephos deichmannae, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Mexico, p. 361 figs., **Fleminger**, A. (1).

Suezia probably a synonym of *Ridgewayia*, **Wilson**, M. S.

Tropodiaptomus sp., fig., **Brehm**, V. (3); *T. senegambiae blanei*, **var. nov.** W. African coast, figs., **Brehm**, V. (10).

CYCLOPOIDA

Adriatic Coryceids, **Zavadnik**, D.

Artificial infection of *Cyclops* with *Proteocephalus percae*, **Wierzbicka**, M.

Acanthocyclops vernalis, figs., **Sládeček**, V., **Cyrus**, Z. & **Borovičková**, A.; *A. viridis*, reproduction population study, **Monakov**, A. V.; *A. venustus*, *A. sensitivus*, *A. rhenanus*, *A. kieferi*, figs., **Kiefer**, F. (5); *A. robustus*, *A. r. vernalis*, figs., **Srámek-Hušek**, R. (1); *A. robustus*, figs., **Herbst**, H. V. (1).

Allantogynus delamarei, **gen. et sp. nov.**, parasitic of Holothurian, Banyuls, p. 961 figs., p. 961 figs., **Chang-eux**, J. P.

Anthesius pinnae, p. 285, **sp. nov.** from Pinna Madagascar, figs., **Humes**, A. G. (2); *A. teissieri* **sp. nov.** Channel Coast of France, p. 105 figs., *A. arenicolus*, figs., **Bocquet**, C. & **Stock**, J. A. (1).

Apocyclops japonensis, **sp. nov.** brackish water, Japan, p. 463 figs., **Ito**, T.

Artacolax scomberesocis, figs., **Delamare Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Bacillocyclops beadlei, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 32 figs., Uganda, **Lindberg**, K.

Bomolochus dactylopterus, **sp. nov.** Brazil, p. 47 figs., **Carvalho**, J. de P.; *B. gazzae*, **sp. nov.** gills of *Gazza minuta* China, p. 319 figs., *B. (Pseudobomolochus) managatuwo*, *B. (P.) decap-teri*, figs., **Shen**, C. J. (3); *B. solae*, fig., **Delamare Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Clytemnestra rostrata, fig., **Marques**, E.

Conchylurus torosus, p. 921, on *Maetra* spp., *C. lobatus*, p. 926 on *Cardita ajar*, **spp. nov.** West Africa, both figd., **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. (1).

Copilia mirabilis, figs., **Marques**, E.

Corycaeus rostrata, *C. limbatus*, *C. gracilis*, *C. giesbrechti*, figs., **Marques**, E.

Cryptocyclops wiranus, **sp. nov.** L. Tanganyika, figs., p. 30 figs., **Kiefer**, F. (3).

Cucumariicola notabilis, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 269 figs., parasitic on *Cucumaria fracenfeldi* from Cape Town, life history, **Paterson**, N. F.

Cyclops, remarks on genus, taxonomy, figs., French species, key to spp., etc., *C. strenuus strenuus*, *C. strenuus landei*, *C. strenuus corsicana*, *C. strenuus prealpinus*, *C. tatricus tatricus*, *C. bohater*, *C. vicinus vicinus*, *C. vicinus lobosus*, *C. furcifer*, **Dussart**, B. (1) ; *C. vicinus* artificially infected with *Proteocephalus percae*, figs., **Wierzbicka**, M. ; *C. kolenensis*, *C. vicinus vicinus*, *C. insignis*, figs., **Kowalczyk**, C. ; *C. strenuus*, figs., **Akatova**, N. A. ; *C. serrulatus*, *C. sparatus*, biometrics, figs., **Rejic**, M. ; *C. viridis*, genetics, figs., **Rüsch**, M.-E. ; *C. vernalis*, Variation in egg colour, **Dupraw**, E. J., Jr. ; *C. pamiriensis*, **sp. nov.** Pamir lake, Kara-Kul, **Gurvich**, V. F. ; *C. (Megacyclops) viridis f. ochridensis*, **f. nov.**, p. 232 figs., **Herbst**, H. V. (1) ; *C. (Metacyclops) trisetosus*, **sp. nov.** Yugoslavia, p. 236 figs., **Herbst**, H. V. (1).

Diacyclops languidoides hypnicola, fig., **Herbst**, H. V. (1).

Ectocyclops rubescens, fig., **Kiefer**, F.

Ergasilus ovatus, **sp. nov.** on *Carassius auratus* from China, p. 317 figs., **Shen**, C. J. (3) ; *E. boettgeri*, **sp. nov.**, p. 292, from *Mollinista petenensis*, fig., European freshwater aquarium, **Reichenbach-Klinke**, H. H.

Eucyclops fragilis, fig., **Kiefer**, F. ; *E. serrulatus*, *E. speratus*, figs., **Herbst**, H. V. (1) ; *E. macruroides*, *E. macrurus*, *E. serrulatus*, figs., **Kowalczyk**, C.

Goniocyclops silvestris, **sp. nov.** Beech litter, N. Zealand, p. 313 figs., **Harding**, J. P.

Graeteriella unisetiger, *G. laisi*, figs., **Kiefer**, F. (5).

Halicyclops fosteri, p. 178, figs., Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, **sp. nov.**, **Wilson**, M. S. (2).

Hatschekia cylindrica, p. 105, **sp. nov.**, Fish market, Tsu City, figs., from *Hali-choeres poecilopterus*, **Shiino**, S. M. (3).

Hemicyclops visendus, **sp. nov.** associated with *Upogebia*, off Madagascar, p. 398 figs., **Humes**, A. G. **Cressey**, R. F. & **Gooding**, R. U. *H. pugettensis*, note, **Gooding**, R. U.

Ischnurella, a synonym of *Parathessius* **Bocquet**, C. & **Stock**, J. H.

Leptinogaster pholadis, *L. histrio*, *L. sp.* on *Echinocardium cordatum*, figs., **Bocquet**, C. & **Stock**, J. H. (2).

Lernaea bistricornis, figs., **Fryer**, G. (1) ; *L. cyprinacea*, development, **Grabda**, J.

Lichomolgus arcanus, **sp. nov.** West Africa, p. 935, figs., **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. (1) ; *L. venustus*, p. 290, *L. patulus*, p. 298, *L. audens*, p. 303, *L. asaphidis*, p. 309, **spp. nov.** parasitic on mollusca, Madagascar, figs., **Humes**, A. G. (2) ; *L. frequens*, p. 330, *L. astropectinis*, p. 331, *L. luidiae*, p. 336, *L. lautus*, p. 339, **spp. nov.** West African starfishes, all figd., **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. ; *L. panikkari*, **sp. nov.** Madras, p. 151 figs., **Gnanamuthu**, C. P.

Lubbockia squillimana, fig., **Marques**, E.

Macrocylops albidus oligolasius, fig., **Kiefer**, F.

Megacyclops gigas, *M. viridis*, figs., **Kowalczyk**, C.

Mesocyclops leuckarti, life cycle, **Monakov**, A. V. (1) ; *M. oithonoides*, seasonal cycle, **Elgmork**, K. ; *M. paludosus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 27 figs., Uganda, key to spp. of *Mesocyclops*, **Lindberg**, K.

Microcylops varicans varicans, *M. linjanticus*, fig., **Kiefer**, F.

Modiolicola inflatipes, **sp. nov.** on *Mytilus perna*, p. 936 figs., West Africa, **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. (1) ; *M. trabalis*, p. 315, **sp. nov.** in mantle cavity of *Arda* figs., Madagascar, **Humes**, A. G. (2).

"*Monoculus*" *quadricornis*, fig., discussed, **Dussart**, B. (1).

Mormonilla minor, fig., **Marques**, E.

Myocheres scobina, p. 928, *M. dentata*, p. 933, **spp. nov.** West Africa, both figd., **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. (1) ; *M.*, synonym of *Leptinogaster*, **Bocquet**, C. & **Stock**, J. H. (2).

Mytilicola intestinalis, reproduction, **Donato**, A. ; figs., **Vilela**, H. & **Monteiro**, M. C.

Nicothoe astaci, figs., **Mason**, J. ; development of aliform expansions, **Bocquet**, C., **Guillet**, J. & **Stock**, J. H.

Oithona similis, fig., **Negrea**, St.

Oncaea conifera, fig., **Marques**, E.

Onychopygus **gen. nov.** [Stellicomitidae], p. 397, *O. impavidus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 398 on *Acanthaster planci* (Starfish) Madagascar, **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. (2).

Orbitocolax uniunguis, **sp. nov.**, orbit of *Caranx* sp., China, p. 322 figs., **Shen**, C. J. (3).

Ostrincola clavator, p. 319, *O. simplex*, p. 324 figs., parasitic on mollusca, Madagascar, figs., **Humes**, A. G. (2).

Paracyclops, key to species and subsp., synonymy, *P. fimbriatus chiltoni*, *P. f. andinus*, figs., **Lindberg**, K. (1) ; *P. fimbriatus imminutus*, U.S.S.R., figs., **Monchenko**, V. I. (1) ; *P. affinis*, fig., **Kiefer**, F. ; *P. finitimus*, *P. fimbriatus*, figs., **Herbst**, H. V. (1).

Paraergasilus longidigitus, *P. brevidigitus*, **spp. nov.** China, on *Cyprinus carpio* and *Mylo pharyngodon aethops* respectively, p. 36 figs., **Ying**, W.-Y.

Paranthesius myxicolae, **sp. nov.**, p. 244, on *Myxicola infundibulum*, descript., figs., **Bocquet**, C. & **Stock**, J. H. (4) ; *P. barneae*, figs., **Bocquet**, C. & **Stock**, J. H. (3).

Parapanaietis turbo, **sp. nov.**, parasitic on *Turbo stenogyris*, Japan, p. 69 figs., **Hoshina**, T. & **Kuwabara**, R.

Pseudocyclops gohari, **sp. nov.** Red Sea, p. 150 figs., **Noodt**, W. (1).

Pseudomyicola mirabilis, p. 330, *P. levis*, p. 338, **spp. nov.**, parasitic on mollusca, Madagascar, **Humes**, A. G. (2).

Pumiliopes opisthopteri, **sp. nov.** China, p. 324 figs., **Shen**, C. J. (3).

Saphirina nigromaculata, *S. metallina*, figs., **Marques**, E.

Senecella calanoides, bionomics & range, **Pirozhnikov**, P. L.

Sinergasilus major, figs., **Shen**, C. J. (3).

Speocyclops lindbergi, **sp. nov.** Roumania cave, p. 131 figs., **Damian**, A.

Stellicomes, **gen. nov.** [Stellicomitidae], p. 395 for *S. tumidulus*, **sp. nov.** on *Protoreaster lincki* (starfish), figs., Madagascar, **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. (2).

Stellicomotidae, p. 395, **fam. nov.** [Cyclopoida], **Humes**, A. G. & **Cressey**, R. F. (2).

Strongylopleura, synonym of *Leptinogaster*, **Bocquet**, C. & **Stock**, J. H. (2).

Taeniacanthus pterois, **sp. nov.**, p. 325 figs., China, gills of *Pterois russelli*, **Shen**, C. J. (3).

Tropocyclops prasinus, figs., **Srámek-Hušek**, R.

HARPACTICOIDA

Polymorphism in *Tisbe*, **Battaglia**, B. & **Pulze**, E.

Harpacticoids, zonation on mudflat, **Barnett**, P. R. O.

Alteutha, sp., fig., **Roe**, K. M.

Ameira atlantica, **sp. nov.**, p. 72, figs., Teneriffe, **Noodt**, W. ; *A. longipes*, fig., **Roe**, K. M.

Ameiropsis mixta, figs., **Roe**, K. M.

Amenophia pulchella, figs., **Roe**, K. M.

Amphiascus scotti, **nom. nov.** for *Stenelia similis* Scott, not *A. similis* (Claus), p. 21, **Williamson**, D. I. ; *A. paracaudaespinosus*, **sp. nov.** Littoral, Dublin area, p. 237 figs., **Roe**, K. M.

Antillesia cardisomae, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 77 figs., gill-chamber of Land crabs from Caribbean, **Humes**, A. G.

Arenopontia spinicaudata, fig., **Chappuis**, P. A. (6).

Arenosetella sp., aff. *incerta*, figs., **Noodt**, W.

Argestes sarsi, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 240 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Attheyella (*Delachauxiella*) *pauliana*, p. 345, *A. (D.) reducta*, p. 349, **spp. nov.**, figs., Mosses in waterfall, Natal, **Chappuis**, P. A. (3) ; *A. (Chappuisiella) aliena*, **sp. nov.** Bromeliacid leaves in Botanical Gardens of Göttingen, p. 62 figs., **Noodt**, W. (2) ; *A. alaskaensis*, p. 44, **sp. nov.** N. America, **Wilson**, M. S. (4) ; *A. (A.) coiffaiti*, **sp. nov.** Japan, sub-

terranean p. 71. figs., **Chappuis**, P. A. (1).

Bryocamptus (A.) *arcticus*, B. (A.) *tikchikensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 321, Alaska, figs., **Wilson**, M. S. (3); *B. washingtonensis*, p. 45, *B. umiatensis*, p. 45, **spp. nov.** N. America, **Wilson**, M. S. (4); *B. stouti*, **sp. nov.** Beech litter, N. Zealand, p. 309 figs., **Harding**, J. P.; *B. (Rheocamptus) pygmaeus*, U.S.S.R. figs., **Monchenko**, V. I. (1).

Canthocamptus robertcokeri, p. 43, **sp. nov.** N. America, **Wilson**, M. S. (4).

Ceuthonectes hungaricus, **sp. nov.** subterranean, Hungary, p. 75 figs., **Ponyi**, E. (1).

Cervinia magna, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic ocean, p. 231, figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Cerviniella mirabilipes, **gen. et sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 234 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Cerviniopsis inermis, p. 233, *C. gorbunovi*, p. 234, **spp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Dactylopusoides macrolabris nauplius descr., figs., a frond-miner, **Green**, J. (1).

Donsiella limnorae, in Southampton area, figs., **Krishnaswamy**, S. & **Jones**, L. T.

Echinopsyllus gorbunovi, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 255 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Ectinosoma, sp., fig., *E. gothiceps*, fig., *E. melaniceps* var. *tuberculata*, **var. nov.**, p. 244 figs., Irish Sea, **Roe**, K. M.

Elaphoidella, validity of genus, **Chappuis**, P. A. (2); *E. minos*, **sp. nov.** Crete, p. 17 figs., **Chappuis**, P. A.; *E. bidens*, figs., **Kulhavý**, V.; *E. pseudojeanella agtelekiensis*, **subsp. nov.** subterranean, Hungary, p. 73 figs., **Ponyi**, E. (1); *E. elaphoides bisetosa*, **form nov.** Turkey, figs., **Lang**, K.; *E. uenoi*, **sp. nov.** Japan, subterranean, p. 80 figs., **Chappuis**, P. A. (1); *E. vandeli*, **sp. nov.** Pyrenees, p. 151 figs., **Chappuis**, P. A. & **Rouch**, R.; *E. elaphoides f. bisetosa*, **forma nov.** Turkey, p. 47 figs., **Lang**, K. (4).

Enhydrosoma illgi, p. 417, **sp. nov.**, figs., Washington, interstitial, **Chappuis**, P. A. (6).

Epactophanes richardi, var. cf. *angulatus*, var. cf. *aculeatus*, var. *incertae*, var. *bidens*, figs., **Kulhavý**, V.

Eurycleotodes sp., fig., **Roe**, K. M.; *E. monardi*, p. 244, *E. gorbunovi*, p. 245, *E. hoplurus*, p. 246, *E. uniarticulatus*, p. 248, **spp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Heteropsyllus rostratus var. *similis*, **var. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 250 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Heterolaophonte brevipes, p. 240 figs., *H. denticulata*, p. 243 figs., **spp. nov.** Dublin area, littoral, **Roe**, K. M.; *H. furcata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 89 figs., **Teneriffe**, **Noodt**, W.; *H. rotundipes*, p. 420, **sp. nov.**, figs., Washington, interstitial, **Chappuis**, P. A. (6).

Horsiella insularis, p. 65, *H. minima*, p. 67, **spp. nov.**, figs., **Teneriffe**, **Noodt**, W.

Huntemannia jadensis, fig., **Chappuis**, P. A. (6); *H. lacustris*, p. 47, **sp. nov.** N. America, **Wilson**, M. S. (4).

Klieonychocamptoides, **gen. nov.**, p. 110, Near *Laophontina*, *K. remanei*, **sp. nov.**, p. 111 figs., the type species, **Teneriffe**, **Noodt**, W.

Klieonychocamptus, **gen. nov.**, p. 94, for *Laophonte kliei* Monard, key to spp. and subsp., *K. kliei confluentis*, **subsp. nov.**, p. 95 figs., *K. discipes*, p. 99 figs., *K. diarticulatus*, p. 102 figs., **spp. nov.** **Teneriffe**, **Noodt**, W.

Laophonte ? *platychelipusioides*, **sp. nov.**, p. 86 figs., **Teneriffe**, **Noodt**, W.; *L. farrani*, **sp. nov.** Littoral, Dublin area, p. 239 figs., **Row**, K. M.

Laophontodes sp., figs., **Roe**, K. M.

Leptastacus wieseri, p. 415, **sp. nov.** Washington, interstitial, figs., **Chappuis**, P. A. (6).

Leptocleotodes chaetophorus, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 249 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. (1).

Longipedia weberi, fig., **Roe**, K. M.

Maraenobiotus brucei carpaticus, figs., **Damian**, A.; *M. jeanneli*, figs., **Chappuis**, P. A. (7); *M. vejdotskyi*, figs., **Kulhavý**, V.

Mesochra alaskana, p. 47, **sp. nov.** N. America, **Wilson**, M. S. (4); *M. americana*, fig., **Roe**, K. M.

Mesocleotodes langi, p. 241, *M. doli-churus*, p. 242, *M. makarovi*, p. 243,

pp. nov. Northern Arctic Ocean, figs., **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Metahuntemannia gorbunovi, **gen. et p. nov.**, p. 253 figs., Northern Arctic Ocean, **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Mictyrcola, **gen. nov.**, p. 897 (*Laophontidae*) for *M. typica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 900, Tasmania, on *Mictyris platyheles* and *M. proxima*, **sp. nov.**, p. 900, New S. Wales, on *Mictyria longicarpus*, both figd., **Nicholls, A. G.**

Moraria brevipes, figs., **Kulhavý, V.**

Nitocra affinis rijekana, figs., **Noodt, W.**; *N. parafragilis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 237 figs., Littoral, Dublin area, **Roe, K. M.**; *N. pusilla*, *N. affinis*, figs., **Roe, K. M.**

Paracamptus reggiae, p. 46, N. America, **Wilson, M. S. (4)**; *P. takamurai*, **sp. nov.** Japan, subterranean, p. 76 figs., **Chappuis, P. A. (1).**

Parameira difficilis, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 238 figs., **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Paramesochra orotavae, **sp. nov.**, p. 78 figs., Teneriffe, **Noodt, W.**

Paramphiascella vararensis, figs., **Noodt, W.**

Paranannopus echinipes, p. 251, *P. minutus*, p. 252, **spp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, figs., **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Pararenosetella litoralis, **sp. nov.**, p. 58, figs., Teneriffe, **Noodt, W.**

Parastenocaris, biogeography, notes, **Chappuis, P. A. (4)**; notes on genus, key, figs., *P. lacustris*, *P. delamarei*, *P. cornuta*, *P. trisaetosa*, *P. ruffoi*, *P. gracilis*, *P. arenicola*, *P. variolata*, *P. threatica*, *P. kabyla*, *P. macaco*, *P. nipponica*, *P. madagascarensis*, *P. forficulata*, *P. sterretti*, *P. brevipes*, *P. feuerborni*, figs., **Chappuis, P. A. (5)**; *P. lacustris*, **sp. nov.** Canada, figs., *P. delamarei*, **Chappuis, P. A. & Delamare Deboutteville, C.**; *P. banaticus*, **sp. nov.** Cave in Rumania, p. 135 figs., **Damian, A.**

Parathalestris irelandica, **sp. nov.** Dublin area coast, p. 235 figs., **Roe, K. M.**

Parepactophanes ? dubia, **sp. nov.**, p. 41 figs., Teneriffe, **Noodt, W.**

Phyllognathopus vigueri, note, **Fox, H. M.**

Platyhelipus, survival & osmoregulation, **Eltringham, S. K. & Barnett, P. R. O.**

Psammis kliei, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 256 figs., **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Pseudameira birulae, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 237 figs., **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Pseudomesochra tamara, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 236 figs., **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Robertsonia celtica, figs., **Roe, K. M.**

Sarsocletodes secundus, **sp. nov.** Northern Arctic Ocean, p. 239 figs., **Smirnov, S. S. (1).**

Sigmatidium ? arenosetelloides, **sp. nov.**, p. 61, figs., Teneriffe, **Noodt, W.**

Tegastes sp., Teneriffe, **Noodt, W.**

Tigriopus japonicus, thermal adaptation, **Takeda, N.**

Tisbe reticulata, balanced polymorphism, figs., **Battaglia, B.**; *T. minor*, fig., **Roe, K. M.**; *T. gracilis*, *T. reticulata*, genetics, **Battaglia, B.**; polymorphism, **Battaglia, B. & Pulze, E.**

CALIGOIDA

Achtheinus impenderus, **sp. nov.** Hopei Province, China, p. 27 figs. on, *Triakis scyllium*, **Shen, C.-J.**

Anthosoma crassum, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo, L.**

Caligus oligoplutisi, **sp. nov.** Coast of Brazil on *Oligoplutis saliens*, p. 15 figs., **Carvalho, J. de P. (1)**; *C. bifurcus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 142 figs., on *Lateslabrax japonicus*, Chinese seas, **Shen, C.-J.**; *C. communis*, p. 369, *C. laticarpus*, *C. multispinosus*, p. 370, *C. brevisoris*, p. 371, *C. nibeae*, *C. eleutheronomi*, *C. hilsae*, p. 372, *C. biserioidentatus*, p. 374, **spp. nov.** China, all figd., *C. hirsutus*, figs., **Shen, C.-J. (4)**; *C. punctatus*, **sp. nov.** Matusima Bay, Japan, p. 135 figs., **Shiino, S. M. (3)**; *C. wilsoni*, **nom. nov.** for *C. belones* Wilson, *C. pagelli*, **sp. nov.**, p. 220 figs., Mediterranean, *C. belones*, *C. diaphanus*, figs., **Delamare Deboutteville, C. D. & Nunes-Ruivo, L.**

Cardiodectes cristatus, p. 396, *C. longicervicus*, p. 397, **spp. nov.** Japan on *Daphius glandulifer* & *Daisscopelus asper*, *C. medusaeus*, figs., **Shiino, S. M. (4)**; *C. medusaeus*, figs., *C. cristatus*, **sp. nov.**,

p. 80 figs., *C. longicervicus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 82 figs., Japanese waters, **Shiino**, S. M. (5).

Congericola pallida, figs., **Delamare Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Creopelatus, **gen. nov.** (Lernaeidae) p. 92, *C. floridus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 92 figs., on *Zalanthias azumanus* from Japan, **Shiino**, S. M. (5).

Dentidrypes curtus, descr., figs., **Yeatman**, H. C.

Disphaerocephalus horridus, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Dysgamus sagamiensis, **sp. nov.** Sea of Japan, on *Caranx uraspis*, p. 161 figs., **Shiino**, S. M. (2).

Elytrophora indica, figs., *E. indica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 108 figs., Indian Ocean, gills of *Parathymus*, **Shiino**, S. M.

Eudactylina rachelae, p. 113, **sp. nov.** Plymouth, parasitic on *Torpedo nobiliana*, figs., **Green**, J. (2); *E. acuta*, figs., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.; *E. similis*, figs., **Delamare Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Hatschekia cernae, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Kroyeria lineata, figs., **Delamare Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Lamproglana chinensis, *L. orientalis*, *L. carassii*, figs., **Wang**, K.-N.; *L. pulchella*, Poland, fig., **Kozicka**, J.

Lepeophtheirus scutiger, *L. kareii*, *L. edwardsi*, figs., *L. lateolabraxi*, **sp. nov.** on *Lateolabrax*, Liaoning Province, China, p. 141 figs., **Shen**, C.-J.; *L. dissimulatus*, descr., figs., **Yeatman**, H. C.; *L. salmonis*, synonymy, **Margolis**, L.

Lernaea, see under Cyclopoida.

Lernaenicus ramosus, figs., *L. ater*, **sp. nov.** on *Apogon lineatus* from Japan, p. 88 figs., **Shiino**, S. M. (5); *L. sardinae*, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.; *L. sprattae*, fig., **Harding**, J. P. & **Wheeler**, A. C.

Lernaecera, spelling approved with type: *L. branchialis*, **Opinion 481**; *L. branchialis*, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.; *L. obtusa*, biology, figs., **Kabata**, Z. (1); *L. branchialis* with epizootic mussels, figs., **Slinn**, D. J.

Lernanthropus brevicephalus, p. 12, **sp. nov.**, on *Lutranus* sp., Indian waters, figs., **Rangnekar**, M. P.; *L. trachuri*, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Midias lobodes, figs., **Shiino**, S. M.

Ophilernaea longiceps, **gen. et sp. nov.** (Lernaeidae), p. 96 figs., on *Psyllopinus spinosus* from Japan, **Shiino**, S. M. (5).

Parapetalus denticulatus, **sp. nov.**, p. 375 figs., Hainan Island, China, **Shen**, C. J. (4).

Penella remorae, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Peniculus fistula, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Peroderma cylindricum, figs., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.; effect on sardine, **Larraneta**, M. G.

Pseudanuretes schmitti, p. 10, **sp. nov.** on *Platax teira*, Indian waters, figs., **Rangnekar**, M. P.

Sinocaligus, **gen. nov.**, p. 375 [=Parapetalus] for *S. denticulatus*, **sp. nov.**, off Hainan Island, China, p. 375 figs., **Shen**, C. J. (4).

Synestius caliginus, figs., **Shen**, C. J. (4).

NOTODELPHYOIDA

N. American Notodelphyidae, keys, figs., discussion, etc., **Illg**, P. L.

Doropygus laticornis, *D. demissus*, *D. bayeri*, p. 544, **sp. nov.** Washington, *D. fernaldi*, p. 551, **sp. nov.** Washington, *D. hummi*, p. 557, **sp. nov.** Florida, *D. mohri*, p. 562, **sp. nov.** Washington, *D. profundus*, p. 569, **sp. nov.** California, *D. schellenbergi*, p. 574, **sp. nov.** Georgia, *D. seclusus*, p. 579, **sp. nov.** Washington, figs., descript., **Illg**, P. L.

Gunenotophorus globularis, *G. curvipes*, p. 629, **sp. nov.** Alaska, figs., **Illg**, P. L.

Notodelphyopsis perplexa, p. 512, **sp. nov.** California, figs., **Illg**, P. L.

Notodelphys monoseta, *N. affinis*, p. 503, **sp. nov.** Washington, figs., **Illg**, P. L.

Pachypygus macer p. 610, **sp. nov.** Florida, figs., **Illg**, P. L.

Pholeterides, **gen. nov.** [Notodelphyidae], *P. furtiva*, p. 637, **sp. nov.** Washington, figs., **Illg**, P. L.

Pomphophygus pinguis, p. 616, **sp. nov.** California, figs., **Illg**, P. L.

Pygodelphys, p. 598, **gen. nov.** [Notodelphyidae], *P. aquilonaris*, p. 600, **sp. nov.** Washington, figs., **Illg**, P. L.

Scolecodes, **gen. nov.** [Notodelphyidae] for *S. huntsmani*, **comb. nov.**, p. 633, Washington, **Illg**, P. L.

LERNAEOPODOIDA

Chondracanthus angustatus, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.; *C. lophii*, fig., **Delamare-Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Clavellisa obcordatus, p. 17, **sp. nov.**, figs., Indian waters, on *Chataoessus nasus*, **Rangnekar**, M. P.; *C. scomбри*, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Clavellopsis dasyaticus, p. 16, **sp. nov.** on *Dasyatis uarnac*, fig., Indian waters, **Rangnekar**, M. P.

Colobomatus pagri, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.; *C. agassizi*, figs., **Delamare-Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Naobranchia aulopi, p. 114, on *Aulopus japonicus*, *N. auriculata*, p. 115, on *Beryx splendens*, **spp. nov.** Japanese waters, **Shiino**, S. M. (1); *N. cycni-formis*, fig., **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Salmincola cottidarum, note, **Koryakov**, E. A.

Sphaeronella pikei, **sp. nov.** from brood pouch of *Pontocrates*, Guernsey, p. 310 figs., *S. leuckarti*, *S. danica*, *S. longipes*, *S. frontalis*, *S. valida*, figs., **Green**, J.

Strabax monstrosus, fig., **Delamare-Deboutteville**, C. D. & **Nunes-Ruivo**, L.

Tracheliastes on Bream, **Grabda**, E. & J.

Vanbenedenia kroyeri, figs., **Kabata**, Z.

MYSTACOCARIDA

Derocheilocaris remanei, spermatogenesis, figs., **Tuzet**, O. & **Fize**, A.

BRANCHIURA

Spermatophores in *Dolops*, **Fryer**, G. (2).

Argulus sp. on eels in Lagoon of Venice, **D'Ancona**, U.; *A. laticauda*, as a human epizoon, **Hargis**, W. J.;

A. pellucidus, parasitic on carp, photo., **Dyk**, V. & **Štedronský**, E.; *A. coregoni*, figs., **Dyk**, V. & **Lucký**, Z.; *A. yui*, **sp. nov.** on *Cyprinus carpio* and *Mylopharyngodon aethiops* Soochow, p. 334 figs., *A. japonicus*, *A. coregoni*, *A. chinensis*, figs., **Wang**, K.-N. (1); *A. scutiformis* in China Sea, figs., **Shen**, C.-J. (2); *A. indicus* on *Ophicephalus*, Indian waters, **Malaviya**, R. B.; *A. giganteus*, Indian waters, figs., **Rangnekar**, M. P.

OSTRACODA

Bibliography Fossil Ostracoda, **Ellis**, B. P. & **Messina**, A. R.; Chemical constituents of ostracods, **Sohn**, I. G.

General account of ostracoda, **Triebel**, E. (2).

Evolution of some fossil ostracods, **Bettenstaedt**, F.

Ostracod taxonomy, **Morris**, R. W.

Illustrated account of fossil ostracoda, **Pokorný**, V.

Catalogue of Ostracoda, **Ellis**, B. F. & **Messina**, A. R.

Types in Bremen Museum, **Baumann**, H.; fossil Jurassic in Nat. Mus., Victoria, **Kellett**, B. & **Gill**, E. D.

Remains of ostracod appendages from Jurassic, **Gocht**, H. & **Goerlich**, F.

Ostracod carapaces study methods, **Kesling**, R. V. (5).

Ostracod hosts of tapeworms, **Jardecka**, L.; Ostracod as second intermediate host of trematode, **Macy**, R. W. & **Demott**, W. R.

Multiple sex chromosomes in ostracods, **Dietz**, R.

Zenkers organs in *Candona*, **Kesling**, R. V.

Marine Ostracods.—**Akatova**, N. A. (2) & (4); **Caraion**, F. E.; **Hartmann**, G. (1, 2); **Hulings**, N. C.; **Kornicker**, L. S.; **Puri**, H. S. (2, 3); **Puri**, H. S. & **Hulings**, N. C.; **Rose**, M.; **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

Freshwater Ostracods.—**Akatova**, N. A. (1); **Brehm**, V. (9); **Bold**, W. A. van den (2); **Ehrenberg**, H.; **Farkas**, H. (0, 1, 3, 4); **Ferguson**, E., Jr. (0, 1); **Fryer**, G.; **Hartmann**, G.; **Herbst**, H. V.; **Hobbs**, H. H., Jr.; **Löffler**, H.;

Margalef, R. ; Mikulic, F. ; Petkovski, T. K. ; Tressler, W. L. (0, 1).

Fossil Ostracods.—Abushik, A. F. ; Benson, R. H. & Collinson, C. ; Bold, W. A. van den (1) ; Chen, T.-C. ; Elias, M. K. ; Goerlich, F. ; Grachevsky, M. M. ; Gramm, M. N. ; Grekoff, N. (0-1) ; Howe, H. V. & Laurencich, L. ; Kashevarova, N. P. ; Kanski, N. E. ; Keij, A. J. ; Kesling, R. V. (1, 2) ; Kesling, R. V. & Ehlers, G. M. ; Kesling, R. V., Heany, F., Kaufmann, E. G. & Oden, L. ; Kesling, R. V. & Peterson, R. M. ; Kesling, R. V. & Sohn, I. G. ; Khizhiakov, A. V. & Tchizkova-Zalesskaja, H. Th. ; Kollmann, K. ; Krandievskii, V. S. ; Lev, O. M. ; Lintz, J. ; Marlière, R. ; Marianos, A. W. & Valentine, J. W. ; Martin, G. P. R. (0-1) ; Morkhoven, F. P. C. M. van ; Morkhoven, F. P. C. M. van & Wagner, C. W. ; Neckaja, A. I. (1) ; Oertli, H. J. ; Palant, I. B. ; Pinto, I. D. & Sanguinetti, Y. T. (1) ; Polenova, E. N. ; Pribyl, A. (0-1) ; Puri, H. S. (0-3) ; Puri, H. S. & Hulings, N. C. ; Raznitsin, V. A. ; Robinson, J. E. ; Ruggieri, G. ; Said, R. & Basiouni, M. A. ; Skinner, H. C. ; Šuf, J. ; Tikomirova, E. S. ; Triebel, E. (0-2) ; Wagner, C. W. ; Wanless, H. R. ; Zaspelova, V. S.

OSTRACIDA INCERTAE SEDIS

†*Ampuloides verrucosa*, **gen. et sp. nov.** incertae sedis, Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 138 figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Burlella* (?) *silesiaca*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, p. 37 figs., **Pribyl**, A.

†*Discoidella* cf. *lingulata*, figs., **Pribyl**, A.

†*Mica*, **gen. nov.**, Ostracoda, incertae sedis, p. 228, *M. inaequalis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 228, the type species, figs., *M. unicornis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 229 figs., Ordovician, Russia, **Neckaja**, A. I.

†*Monoceratina* sp., *M. youngiana*, figs., **Robinson**, J. E.

†*Samarella crassa*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, incertae sedis, p. 137, figs., Devonian, Russian Platform, **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Voronina voronensis*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, incertae sedis, p. 140 figs., Devonian, Russian Platform, **Polenova**, E. N.

MYODOCOPA

Alternatochelata, **subgen. nov.** see *Rutiderma*.

Asterope norvegica, *A. mulleri*, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

Asteropina setisparsa p. 239, *A. extra-chelata*, p. 241, **spp. nov.**, figs., Bimini area, *A. mulleri*, figs., **Kornicker**, L. S.

Asteropteron monambon, **sp. nov.** Bimini area, p. 246, figs., **Kornicker**, L. S.

Chelicopia arostrata, **gen. et sp. nov.** Bimini area, p. 253 figs. (Sarsiellidae), **Kornicker**, L. S.

Cycloberis biminiensis, **sp. nov.** Bimini area, p. 243 figs., **Kornicker**, L. S.

Cypridina squamosa lernerii, **subsp. nov.**, p. 229 figs., Bimini area, **Kornicker**, L. S.

Philomedes interpuncta, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de ; *P. multichelata*, p. 231, *P. paucichelata*, p. 233, **spp. nov.**, both figd., Bimini area, **Kornicker**, L. S.

Pseudophilomedes ferulana, **sp. nov.** Bimini area, p. 235 figs., **Kornicker**, L. S.

†*Rectocypris*, **gen. nov.**, p. 268, for *Bythocypris reniformis* Schweyer, **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Richterina* (*Richterina*) *kiliginae*, **sp. nov.**, p. 258 figs., Devonian, Tatar, **Pozner**, V. M.

Rutiderma (*Rutiderma*) *dinochelata*, **sp. nov.** Bimini area, p. 236 figs., *R. (Alternatochelata) polychelata*, **subgen. et sp. nov.**, p. 237 figs., **Kornicker**, L. S.

Sarsiella capillaris, p. 248, *S. gigantea*, p. 250, *S. punctata*, p. 251, *S. sculpta*, p. 252, **spp. nov.** Bimini area, all figd., **Kornicker**, L. S. ; *S. tricostrata*, figs., notes, **Jones**, M. L. ; *S. tricostrata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 48, San Francisco Bay, figs., **Jones**, M. L. (1).

CLADOCOPA

Polycope siewingi, **sp. nov.**, p. 229 figs., Mediterranean, **Hartmann**, G. (1).

Polycopsis compressa, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

PLATYCOPA

†*Cavellina angulata*, *C. circulata*, p. 360, *C. plana*, p. 361, *C. concinna*, p. 362, *C. oleskoiensis*, p. 363, **spp. nov.** Ludlovian, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1); *C. accurata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 108 figs., Devonian, Russian Platform, **Polenova**, E. N.; *C. ostraviensis*, p. 34, *C. sophiana*, p. 35, **spp. nov.** Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, figs., **Pribyl**, A.

†*Coryellites vašičeki*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, p. 30 figs., **Pribyl**, A.

†*Cytherella* sp., Eocene, California, figs., **Marianos**, A. W. & **Valentine**, J. W.; *C. gracilis*, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2); *C. ovoidea*, figs., **Skinner**, H. C.; *C. staringi*, figs., **Sztejn**, J.; *C. bernensis*, p. 11, **sp. nov.**, fig., Helvetien, **Rutsch**, R. F., **Drooger**, C. W. & **Oertli**, H. J.; *C. aff. C. sylverinica*, figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den; *C. montensis*, p. 7, *C. lagenalis*, p. 8, **spp. nov.** Cretaceous, Mons, figs., **Marlière**, R.; *Cytherella* spp., figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4).

†*Cytherellina carbonica*, *C. cf. tenella*, figs., **Pribyl**, A.; *C. siliqua*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Cytherelloidea hieroglyphica*, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2); *C. ovata* phylogeny, **Bettenstaedt**, F.; *C. subgoodlandensis*, figs., **Sztejn**, J.; *C. spinigera* (aff. *denticulata*), *C. sp. ind.* (aff. *spinigera*), *C. biloculata*, figs., **Marlière**, R.; *C. ocalana*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 208 figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4).

†*Eophthalmocythere* aff. *phyllopterum*, figs., **Sztejn**, J.

†*Healdia cornigera*, figs., **Robinson**, J. E.

†*Healdia harltoni*, **sp. nov.** Mississippian, Oklahoma, p. 45 figs., **Elias**, M. K.

†*Healdianella distincta*, p. 121, *H. pusilla*, p. 123, *H. (?) subparallela*, p. 124, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Microcheilina subreniformis*, *M. venusta*, p. 253, *M. postspinosa*, *M. speciosa*,

p. 254, **spp. nov.** Permian, China, figs., **Chen**, T.-C.; *M. mandelstamii*, **sp. nov.**, p. 126 figs., Devonian, Russian Platform, **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Platella cf. foveata*, figs., **Marlière**, R.

†*Pseudobythocypris*, **gen. nov.** for *Bythocypris pediformis* Brady, fig., Carboniferous, **Shaver**, R. H.

†*Rectella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 353, Cavelinidae, for *Mica inaequalis* Neckaja & Zaspelowa, *R. galba*, p. 354, *R. inornata*, p. 354, *R. nais*, p. 355, *R. longa*, p. 356, *E. aequalis*, p. 357, **spp. nov.** Ordovician & Silurian, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1).

†*Waylandella subrectangularis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 28 figs., Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, **Pribyl**, A.; *W. dartyensis*, **sp. nov.** Mississippian, Illinois, p. 9 figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.

PODOCOPA

†*Absonocytheropteron carinata*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 204 figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4).

†*Acanthocythere (Unodentina)*, **subgen. nov.**, p. 35, *A. (U.) undata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 36 figs., Jurassic, Germany, France, England, **Malz**, H.

†*Acratia olivifera*, **sp. nov.** Permian, China, p. 252 figs., **Chen**, T.-C.

†*Actinocythereis howei*, **sp. nov.** Eocene California, p. 370 figs., **Marianos**, A. W. & **Valentine**, J. W.

†*Aechmina cornuta*, **sp. nov.**, p. 245 figs., Ludlovian, Lithuania, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2).

†*Alatacythere saratogana*, *A. alata*, figs., **Skinner**, H. C.

†*Ambocythere*, **gen. nov.**, p. 802, *A. keiji*, **sp. nov.** Holocene, p. 802 figs., the type species, *A. hyalina*, Oligomiocene, p. 807 figs., *A. subreticulata* Oligocene p. 807 figs. *A. elongata* Eocene *A. sulcata* Miocene p. 811 figs. **spp. nov.**, Caribbean **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Amphicythere cf. confundens* *A. ? (Merocythere) plena* figs. **Malz**, H.

†*Argilloecia* sp. figs. **Skinner**, H. C.; *A. ordinata* **sp. nov.** Cretaceous U.S.S.R. p. 266 figs. **Mandelstam**, M. I.

Aspidoconcha limnoriae figs. **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

Atjehella semiplicata fig. **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Aulocytheridea margodentata* figs. **Puri**, H. S. (4).

Bairdia reticulata figs. **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Bairdia* cf. *legumen* figs. **Robinson**, J. E. ; †*B. bohustavi* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous Czechoslovakia p. 25 figs., **Pribyl**, A. ; *B. billjohnsoni*, p. 44, *B. croneisi*, *B. multihilosa*, p. 45, **spp. nov.** Mississippian, Oklahoma, **Elias**, M. K. ; *B. aff. B. kinderhovensensis*, *B. aff. B. magnacurta*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C. ; *B. carinthiaca*, *B. cassiana*, *B. marrubiana*, figs., **Styk**, O. ; *B. montensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 15 figs., Cretaceous, Mons, **Marlière**, R. ; *B. modica*, p. 242, *B. ventriconcava*, *B. calida*, p. 243, *B. triangulariformis*, *B. kwanshanensis*, *B. altiaricus*, p. 244, *B. piscariformis*, *B. demissa*, p. 245, *B. postacuta*, *B. lungtanensis*, p. 246, *B. cristata*, *B. ponderosa*, p. 247, **spp. nov.** Permian, China, figs., *B. citrifformis*, *B. menardensis*, *B. beedei*, *B. garrisonensis*, *B. coryella*, figs., **Chen**, T. C. ; *B. ocalana*, *B. magappai*, **spp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 189 figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4) ; *B. plicatula*, p. 127, *B. hexagona*, p. 128, *B. tikhyi*, p. 129, *B. spinosa*, p. 131, *B. binodosa*, p. 132, *B. aperta*, p. 133, *B. (?) volaformis*, p. 134, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, **Polenova**, E. N. ; *B. sp.*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Bairdianella strigosa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 264 figs., Carboniferous S, Timan, U.S.S.R., **Schneider**, G. F. ; *B. subcylindrica*, **sp. nov.** Permian, China, p. 252 figs., **Chen**, T. C.

†*Bairdiocypris ventralis*, p. 254, *B. finensis*, *B. longiobusta*, p. 255, *B. renissormis*, p. 256, **spp. nov.** Permian, China, figs., **Chen**, T. C. ; *B. vastus*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 135 figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Bairdiolites elevatus*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, England, p. 441 figs., **Robinson**, J. E.

†*Bairdoppilata*, discussion of validity of genus, **Morkhoven**, F. P. C. M. van ; *B. gliberti*, figs., **Marlière**, R. ; *B. magna*, *B. pondera*, figs., **Skinner**, H. C. ; *B. uniformis*, p. 264 figs., **sp.**

nov. Eocene, Ukraine, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Bakunella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 267, for *Pontocypris dorsoarcuata* Zalanyi, 1929, **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Basslerella minima*, **sp. nov.**, p. 263 figs., Carboniferous, S. Timan, U.S.S.R., **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Basslerites minutus*, **sp. nov.** Brasso formation, Trinidad, p. 405 figs. **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Bisulcoocypris*, **gen. nov.**, p. 77, *B. pricei*, p. 78, the type species, *B. uninodosa*, p. 80, **spp. nov.**, both figd., Jurassic, Brazil, **Pinto**, I. D. & **Sanguinetti**, Y. T. (1).

†*Brachyocythere pietschkeri*, **sp. nov.**, p. 187 figs., *B. ledaforma*, *B. ovata*, figs., Paleogene, Arkansas, **Skinner**, H. C. ; *B. pustulosa* **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Mons, p. 21 figs., **Marlière**, R. ; *B. turonica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 277 figs., Cretaceous, Turkmenia, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Bradleya ? mauritsi*, p. 37, *B. ? bilamellosa*, p. 38, *B. ? briarti*, p. 40, *B. ? dorsohirsuta*, p. 40, *B. ? dorso-carinata*, p. 41, **spp. nov.** Cretaceous, Mons, **Marlière**, R.

†*Buntonia delta*, *B. seco*, **spp. nov.** Eocene, California, pl. 366 figs., **Marianos**, A. W. & **Valentine**, J. W. ; *B. guntheri*, **sp. nov.** Brasso formation, Trinidad, p. 405, figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Bythocypris (?) gibsonensis*, figs., **Marianos**, A. W. & **Valentine**, J. W. ; †*B. ? gibsonensis*, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4) ; *B. ellipsiformis*, fig., **Šuf**, J. ; *B. testatus*, **sp. nov.** Permian, China, p. 251 figs., **Chen**, T. C.

Bythocythere montrosiensis, figs., **Akavtova**, N. A. (4).

†*Bythocytheremorpha*, **gen. nov.**, p. 274 for *Cytherina umbonata* Williamson, 1847, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Callistocythere propecornuta*, p. 14, **sp. nov.** Helvetien, figs., **Rutsch**, R. F., **Drooger**, C. W. & **Oertli**, H. J.

Candona, *Cypris candida* Müller, designated to be the type species, **Opinion** 553 ; *C. rawsoni*, **sp. nov.** Gt. Slave Lake, p. 420 figs., *C. decora*, *C. crogmaniana*, figs., **Tressler**, W. L. ;

C. szocsi, **sp. nov.** Hungary, p. 110, figs., **Farkas**, H. K.; *C. zschokkei*, **sp. nov.**, **Leruth**, R.

†*Candona bairdioides*, *C. salteriana*, figs., **Opeland**, M. J. (1); *C. candida*, *C. bellinieri*, *C. improvisa*, *C. neglecta*, *C. muelleri*, *C. rostrata*, *C. marchica*, *C. sarsi*, *C. hartwigi*, *C. stagnalis*, *C. szocsi*, *C. remita*, *C. parallela*, *C. insculpta*, *C. compressa*, *C. pratensis*, *C. crispata*, *C. revicornis*, *C. fabaeformis*, *C. balatonica*, *C. holzkampfi*, *C. fragilis*, *C. acuminata*, *C. hyalina*, *C. protzi*, *C. caudata*, *C. navai*, *C. phreaticola*, *C. dudichi*, *C. happeusi*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3); *C. orangeburgensis*, p. 112, **sp. nov.** S. Carolina, *C. fabaeformis*, figs., **Ferguson**, E. (1); *C. rawsoni*, **nom. nud.**, **Tressler**, W. L. (1).

Candonopsis kingsleii, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3).

†*Carinocythereis* cf. *plicatula*, fig., Helvetien, Miocene, **Rutsch**, R. F., **Oroger**, C. W. & **Oertli**, H. J.

Cativella navis, *C. aff. semitranslucens*, figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Caudites* aff. *orchidea*, figs., **Marlière**, R.

†*Cetacella inermis*, **gen. nov.** Cyclopyrinae, p. 191, *C. inermis*, p. 192, the type species and *C. armata*, p. 195, **sp. nov.** Kimmeridge of N.W. Germany, figs., **Martin**, G. P. R.

Chlamydotheca mexicana deformis, **subsp. nov.**, p. 310 figs., Pernambuco, **Farkas**, H. K. (1).

Chrissia, **gen. nov.** (Erpetocyprini), p. 50, *C. levetzovi*, **sp. nov.**, the type species, p. 51 figs., Lake Chrissie, Transvaal, **Hartmann**, G.

†*Clithrocytheridea sagittaria*, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4).

†*Costa batei*, fig., **Said**, R. & **Bassouni**, M. A.; *C. variabilicostata* *eminuda*, **subsp. nov.** Brasso formation, Trinidad, p. 405 figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Criboconcha perplexa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 42 figs., *Criboconcha* ? *insculpta*, **sp. nov.**, p. 443 figs., Carboniferous, England, **Robinson**, J. E.

†*Cryptocandona suzina*, **sp. nov.**, p. 270 figs., Miocene, Dagestan, **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Cryptocythere*, **gen. nov.** for *Cythere littoralis*, Müller, 1894, p. 280, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Cuneocythere complectis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 276 figs., Oligocene, Ukraine, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Cushmanidea* ? *gunteri*, p. 193, *C. laevigata*, p. 194, **spp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4); *C. seminuda*, *C. elongata*, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (2).

†*Cyamocytheridea dertonensis*, p. 131, **sp. nov.** Italy, Miocene, figs., **Ruggeri**, G.

Cyclocypris globosa, *C. laevis*, *C. ovum*, *C. serena*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3).

Cypria ophthalmica, *C. exsulpta*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3); *C. (Physocypris) armata*, figs., **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Cypria tambovensis*, **sp. nov.** Quaternary, Tambov region, U.S.S.R., p. 270 figs., **Mandelstam**, M. I.

Cypricercus vietsi, p. 247 figs., *C. setosus*, p. 250 figs., **spp. nov.** India; *C. reticulatus*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (4).

†*Cypricercus janishevskyi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 272 figs., Pliocene, Kazakhstan, **Schneider**, G. F.

Cypriconcha barbata, fig., **Tressler**, W. L.

Cypridea buxtorfi, **sp. nov.** Wealdian, Germany, p. 317 figs., **Martin**, G. P. R. (1).

†*Cypridea koskulensis*, **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, U.S.S.R., p. 269 figs., **Mandelstam**, M. I.

Cyprideidae, **fam. nov.**, p. 313, **Martin**, G. P. R. (1).

Cyprideis torosa, figs., **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Cyprideis bronnimanni*, **sp. nov.** Brasso formation, Trinidad, p. 401 figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

Cypridopsis newtoni, *C. vidua*, *C. parva*, *C. hartwigi*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3); *C. katesae*, **sp. nov.** Namaland, p. 54 figs., **Hartmann**, G.

†*Cypridopsis obtusa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 273 figs., Postpliocene, Fergana, **Schneider**, G. F.

Cyprinotus carolinensis, p. 114, **sp. nov.** S. Carolina, figs., **Ferguson**, E. (1).

†*Cyprinotus testus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 273 figs., Postpliocene, E. Caucasia, **Schneider**, G. F.; *C. parvus*, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2).

Cypris pubera, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Cypris farnhami*, *C. spp.*, figs., **Grekoff**, N. (1).

Cyprois marginata, **Farkas**, H. (3).

†*Cyprois dreissensiformis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 272 figs., Pliocene, Kazakhstan, **Schneider**, G. F.

Cythere lutea, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Cythere lutea*, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2); *C. multipora*, p. 190, *C. sigma*, p. 191, **spp. nov.** Paleogene, Arkansas, figs., *C. ponderosana*, figs., **Skinner**, H. C.; *C. tubulifera*, figs., **Styk**, O.

Cythereis mirabilis, figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (4); *C. septentrionalis*, figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (2); *C. rubra pontica*, figs., **Caraion**, F. E.; *C. runcinata*, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de; *C. (Paracythereis) schulzi*, **sp. nov.** Mediterranean, p. 230 figs., **Hartmann**, G. (1).

†*Cythereis arbenzi*, *C. alexanderorum*, **spp. nov.**, p. 195 figs., Paleogene, Arkansas, **Skinner**, H. C.; *C. senckenbergi*, figs., **Sztejn**, J.

Cytheretta adriatica, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Cytheretta alexanderi*, *C. daytonensis*, *C. infirma*, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4); *C. nerva*, *C. nerva montensis*, **form. nov.**, p. 24, Cretaceous, Mons, figs., **Marière**, R.; *C. ruggieri*, **sp. nov.**, p. 186 figs., Italy, *C. subradiosa*, *C. edwardsii*, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (3).

Cytheridea angustata, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de; *C. papillosa*, figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (2); *C. papillosa*, figs. [=*Paracyprideus fennica*, fide **Akatova**, in M.S.], **Akatova**, N. A. (4).

†*Cytheridea plummeri*, *C. macrospora*, *C. punctilifera*, figs., **Skinner**, H. C.; *C. (Haplocytheridea) kummi*, *C. (H.) nana*, *C. (H.) rara*, *C. (H.) thorenensis*, figs., *C. (H.) vonvalensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 257 figs., Cretaceous, Poland, **Sztejn**, J.

Cytherideis fovelata, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Cytherideis spp.*, A. & B., figs., **Said**, R. & **Basiouni**, M. A.

Cytheroïs pusilla fig., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

Cytheromorpha fuscata fig., **Caraion** F. E.

Cytheropteron subreticulatum, *C. sp.* figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den; *C. testudo* *C. sp.*, figs., **Said**, R. & **Basiouni** M. A.

†*Cytheropteron harrisi*, *C. fossatum* **spp. nov.** Paleogene, Arkansas, p. 201 figs., **Skinner**, H. C.; *C. jansoni* **sp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 205 figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4); *C. mutabilis*, **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Ukraine, p. 284 figs., **Lübmova**, P. S.

Cytherure fulva, *C. sella*, *C. intumescens*, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Cytherura cf. manubrium*, fig., **Helvetien**, **Rutsch**, R. F., **Drooger**, C. W. & **Oertli**, H. J.; *C. (Hemicytherura) sp.*, fig., **Said**, R. & **Basiouni**, M. A.

†*Cytherurina*, **gen. nov.**, p. 285 for *Hemicytherura cellulosa* Hornibrook, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

Darwinula stevensoni, descr., figs., **Pinto**, I. D. & **Sanguinetti**, Y. T.; **Farkas**, H. (3)

†*Darwinula marfjevi*, *D. meshalkini*, p. 146, *D. matroshilini*, *D. burajevoensis*, *D. birenensis*, p. 147, *D. forschii*, *D. gitta*, p. p. 148, **spp. nov.** Permian, Bashkiria, **Palant**, I. B.; *D. abunda*, p. 305, *D. inerta*, p. 306, *D. angusta*, p. 307, *D. sobela*, p. 308, *D. scolia*, *D. lancetiformis*, p. 309, *D. lubimovae*, p. 310, *D. procer*, p. 311, *D. pergusta*, p. 312, *D. ovataeformis*, *D. pyriformis*, p. 313, *D. timanica*, p. 314, *D. petschorica*, p. 314, *D. fragiliformis*, p. 316, *D. elongata*, p. 317, *D. futschiki*, p. 320, *D. lunijaki*, p. 321, **spp. nov.**, *D. inornata macra*, p. 318, *D. inornata typica*, **varr. nov.** Permian, U.S.S.R., figs., **Kashevarova**, N. P.; *D. aequabilis*, p. 34, *D. cuspidata*, p. 35, **spp. nov.**, *D. fragilis*, var. *minima*, p. 36, **var. nov.**, *D. acuta*, p. 38, **sp. nov.**, *D. chramovi*, var. *vetusta*, p. 40, **var. nov.** Permian, Arctic, **Lev**, O. M.

†*Darwinuloides alveata*, **sp. nov.** p. 41 figs., Permian, Arctic, *D. tatarica*, figs., **Lev**, O. M.; *D. oblonga*, p. 324, *D. tscherdynzevi*, p. 325, *D. dobrinkaensis*, p. 326, *D. bugurnslanica*, p. 327, **spp. nov.** Permian, U.S.S.R., figs., **Kashevarova**, N. P.; *D. djurjuliensis*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Bashiria, **Palant**, I. B.

†*Digmocythere*, **gen. nov.**, p. 277 for *Brachycythere russelli* Howe & Law, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Disopontocypris maiminae*, **sp. nov.** Paleocene, Crimea, p. 267 figs., **Mandelstam**, M. I.

Dolerocypris fasciata, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3).

†*Dolocytheridea hilseana*, remains of appendages, figs., **Gocht**, H. & **Goerlich**, F.

†*Echinocythereis okeechobensis*, figs., *E. nuda*, **sp. nov.**, p. 197 figs., Eocene, Florida, **Puri**, H. S. (4).

Entocythere hamata, **sp. nov.** Cuba, p. 433 figs., *E. heterodonta cubensis*, *E. rubralis*, figs., **Hobbs**, H. H.; *E. illinoisensis*, incubation & hatching, **Stamper**, M. N.

†*Eocytheropteron glomeratum*, **sp. nov.**, p. 284 figs., Oligocene, Caucasia, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Erpetocypris* sp., figs., **Greko**ff, N. (1).

Erythrocypris mytiloides, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

Eucypris lutaria, *E. serrata*, *E. crassa*, *E. ornata*, *E. clavata*, *E. virens*, *E. kerkyrensis*, *E. zenkeri*, *E. pigra*, *E. fuscata*, *E. affinis*, *E. obliqua*, *E. hirsuta*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3); *E. virens*, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Eucypris* cf. *trichota*, fig., **Greko**ff, N. (1).

Eucythere undulata, figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (4).

Eucythereis albomaculata, *E. convexa*, *E. finmarchica*, *E. villosa*, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Eucytheretta*, **gen. nov.** for *Cythere plicata* Münster, p. 188 figs., **Puri**, H. S. (3).

Eucytherura ? *ruggierii*, **sp. nov.** Upper Miocene, Trinidad, **Bold**, W. A. van den; *E. bulgarica*, figs., **Caraion**, F. E.

†*Eucytherura quadrituberculata*, **sp. nov.** Paleogene, Arkansas, p. 202 figs., **Skinner**, H. C.

Exophthalmocythere fuhrbergensis, figs., **Malz**, H.

†*Fabalcycypris elliptica*, p. 256, *F. ? alta*, p. 257, **spp. nov.** Permian, China, figs., **Chen**, T. C.

†*Falunia sphaerulolineata*, **nom. nov.**, p. 236, for *F. girondica* Greko

ff & Moyes, 1955, **Moyes**, J.

Gesa dubia, **gen. et sp. nov.** (Cypridopsini), p. 57 figs., L. Chrissie, Transvaal, **Hartmann**, G.

†*Glyptobairdia*, discussion of validity of genus, **Morkhoven**, F. P. C. M. van.

†*Graphiadactyllis* ? *unionensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 19 figs., Mississippian, Illinois, *G. fayettevillensis*, *G. fernglenensis*, *G. moridgei*, *G. granopunctatus*, *G. aff. G. lineatus*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.

Gomphocythere, taxonomy of genus, *G. obtusata*, *G. expansa*, **Greko**ff, N.

†? *Gomphocythere* sp., fig., **Greko**ff, N. (1).

†*Haplocytheridea blanpiedi*, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4); †*H. dacica dacica*, fig., Helvetien, **Rutsch**, R. F., **Drooger**, C. W. & **Oertli**, H. J.; *H. stuckeyi*, photo., **Malz**, E. (1); *H. subovata*, figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den

Hemicythere angulata figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (4).

†*Hemicythere polkensis*, *H. crystalriverensis*, p. 202, *H. punctata*, *H. sculpturata*, p. 203, **spp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4); *Hemicythere* ? *triangularis*, fig., Helvétien, **Rutsch**, R. F., **Drooger**, C. W. & **Oertli**, H. J.

†*Hemicytherideis elongata*, fig., **Said**, R. & **Basiouni**, M. A.

†*Hermanites dameriacensis*, pl 68, **sp. nov.** Lutetian, France, figs., descript., **Keij**, A. J.

Herpetocypris, validated version of *Erpetocypris*, **Opinion 533**; *H. chevreuxi*, *H. intermedia*, *H. reptans*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3).

†*Heterocythereis albomaculata*, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Hilboldtina evelinae*, figs., **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

Hirschmannia viridis, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Hirsutocythere spinosa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 197 figs., Eocene, Florida, **Puri**, H. S. (4).

Hulsingia, **gen. nov.**, p. 173, *H. tuberculata* Florida, *H. sandersi*, Woods Hole, **spp. nov.**, p. 173 figs., **Puri**, H. S. (2).

Hungarocypris madaraszi, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3) ; **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Idiocythere*, **gen. nov.**, p. 105, *I. lutetiana*, **sp. nov.**, the type sp., p. 106 figs., Lutetian, Paris basin, **Triebel**, E.

Ilyocypris bradyi, *I. getica*, *I. biplicata*, *I. gibba*, *I. decipiens*, figs., **Petkovski**, T. K. ; *I. gibba*, *I. decipiens*, *I. bradyi*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3).

Ilyodromus olivaceus, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3) ; *H. pectinatus*, fig., S. Carolina, **Ferguson**, E. (1).

Incongruellina, p. 140, **gen. nov.** [Brachycytherinae] for *I. semispinescens*, **sp. nov.** Pliocene & Quaternary, Italy, figs., **Ruggieri**, G.

†*Janetina prima*, **sp. nov.**, p. 262 figs., Devonian, Kuznets Basin, **Polenova**, E. N. (1).

†*Jugosocythereis*, **gen. nov.** for *Cythereis bicarinata* Swain, *J. bicarinata*, *J. lebanonensis*, figs., *J. tricarinata*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 201 figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4).

†*Kangerina quellita*, figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

Krithe glacialis, figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (4).

†*Krithe* cf. *rutoti*, fig., **Marlière**, R. ; *Krithe implicata*, p. 279, *K. caucasica*, p. 280, **spp. nov.** Eocene, U.S.S.R., **Mandelstam**, M. I. ; *K. aff. K. producta*, figs., *K. trinidadensis*, p. 398, *K. reversa*, p. 399, **spp. nov.** Brasso formation, Trinidad, **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Leguminocythereis oertli*, p. 70, **sp. nov.** Lutetian, France, figs., **descript.**, **Keij**, A. J.

Leptocythere (*Callistocythere*) n. sp. Recent, Coast off Melbourne, figs., **Triebel**, E. (2) ; *L. (L.) castanea*, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2) ; *L. diffusa*, *L. fabaeformis*, *L. lacertosa*, *L. pellucida*, *L. levis*, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de ; *L. lagunae*, figs., **Hartmann**, G. (1) ; *L. lacertosa maior*, *L. L. ciliata*, **subsp. nov.** Baltic, p. 110 figs., **Hartmann**, G. (2) ; *Leptocythere* (*Callistocythere*) *flavido-fusca*, *L. (C.) sp.*, figs., **Said**, R. & **Basiouni**, M. A.

Limnocythere, on official list of generic names, **Opinion 528** ; *L. inopinata*, *L. sanctipatrici*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3) ; *L. oughtoni*, **sp. nov.** Great Slave Lake, p. 422 figs., **Tressler**, W. L. ;

L. oughtoni, **nom. nud.**, **Tressler**, W. L. (1).

†*Lineocypris minuta*, **sp. nov.**, p. 271 figs., Quaternary, Fergana Valley, **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Liventalina*, **gen. nov.** for *Herpetocypris dagadjikensis* Marcova, p. 268, **Schneider**, G. F.

† ? *Lophocythere* sp. appendage, fig., **Gocht**, H. & **Goerlich**, F.

Loxoconcha pontica, *L. granulata*, figs., **Caraion**, F. E. ; *L. impressa*, *L. pusilla*, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de ; *L. ? rohri*, **sp. nov.**, p. 408 figs., *L. reticularis*, figs., Brasso formation, Trinidad, **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Loxoconcha cretacea*, figs., **Skinner**, H. C. ; *L. cf. eggervana*, *L. punctatella*, Helvetian, fig., **Rutsch**, R. F., **Drooger**, C. W. & **Oertli**, H. J. ; *L. marionensis*, p. 191, *L. kendrickensis*, p. 192, **spp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, figs., **Puri**, H. S. (4) ; *L. tumida*, fig., **Said**, R. & **Basiouni**, M. A.

†*Luvula palmerae*, figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Macrocypris decora*, figs., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Macrodentina* (*Macrodentina*) *intercostulata*, p. 13, *M. (M.) foveata*, p. 16, *M. (M.) tenuistriata*, *M. (M.) cicatricosa*, p. 17, *M. (M.) annulata*, p. 21, *M. (M.) dictyota*, p. 21, *M. (M.) decipiens*, p. 22, *M. (M.) dolosa*, p. 23, *M. (M.) punctatula*, *M. (M.) abbreviata*, p. 24, *M. (Polydentina) rudis*, p. 31, *M. (P.) ramulosa*, p. 32, *M. (P.) proclivis*, *M. (P.) prodiga*, p. 33, **spp. nov.**, *M. (M.) klinger*, **nom. nov.** for *M. ornata* Klinger, p. 20, *M. (M.) mediostricta transfuga*, p. 28, **subsp. nov.**, all figd., Jurassic, **Malz**, H.

†*Mandelstamia rectilinea*, **sp. nov.**, p. 38 figs., Jurassic, England, **Malz**, H.

Metacypris, taxonomy of genus, *M. cordata*, figs., **Grekoff**, N. ; *M. cordata*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3) ; *M. sp.*, fig., Trinidad, **Bold**, W. A. van den (2).

†“*Metacypris*” *pahasapensis*, *M. fittoni*, figs., **Grekoff**, N.

†*Microcoelonella* ? *tuberculata*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, England, p. 443 figs., **Robinson**, J. E.

Microcythere schuttei, **sp. nov.**, p. 108
figs., Sylt, subterranean coastal water,
artmann, G. (2).

†*Microcytherura fulva*, figs., **Said, R. & Asiouni, M. A.**

†*Munseyella israelskyi*, **sp. nov.**
Eocene, California, p. 366 figs.,
Marianos, A. W. & Valentine, J. W.;
†*M. punctata*, **sp. nov.** Brasso formation,
Trinidad, p. 402 figs., *M. minuta*, figs.,
Bold, W. A. van den; *M. morrisoni*, p.
35, *M. similis*, *M. pedroensis*, p. 297;
M. clavata, p. 298, **spp. nov.**, figs.,
Eocene, California, **Triebel, E. (1).**

†*Mutilus (Aurila) albicans*, p. 133, **sp. nov.** Italy, Miocene, figs., **Ruggieri, E.**

†*Neomonoceratina helvetica*, p. 16, **sp. nov.**, figs., Helvétien, **Rutsch, R. F., Brooger, C. W. & Oertli, H. J.**

†*Nodophthalmocythere*, p. 119, **gen. nov.** for *N. vallata* **sp. nov.** *N. triartita*, p. 125, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, photos., **Malz, H. (1).**

†*Occultocythere delumbata*, figs., **Puri, I. S. (4).**

†*Occultocythereis*, n. sp. Eocene, Paris basin, figs., pp. 203, 215, **Triebel, E. (2).**

†*Onchocypris* sp., figs., **Grekoff, N. (1).**

†*Orionina bermudae*, figs., **Bold, W. A. van den.**

†*Orthonotocythere polonica*, **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Poland, p. 258 figs., **Sztejn, J.**

†*Orthonotocythere hannai*, figs., **Skinner, H. C.**

†*Paijenborchella trigona*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, California, p. 367 figs., **Marianos, A. W. & Valentine, J. W.**

†*Palaeocytheridella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 276, for *Eucythere observata* Sharapova, **Mandelstam, M. I.**

Palmenella limicola var. *dentatmarginata*, **var. nov.** Novosiberian Shelf, p. 226 figs., **Akatova, N. A. (4).**

†*Palmenella californica*, **sp. nov.** Pleistocene, California, p. 292 figs., **Triebel, E. (1).**

Paracandona euplectella, figs., **Farkas, H. (3).**

Paracyprideis fennica see *Cytheridea papillosa* (4).

Paracypris complanata, figs., **Vos, A. P. C. de.**

†*Paracypris* sp., figs., **Marlière, R.**; *P. prima*, **sp. nov.**, p. 266 figs., Paleocene, Dnepropetrovsk Region, **Mandelstam, M. I.**; *P. stolki*, **sp. nov.** Brasso formation, Trinidad, p. 397 figs., **Bold, W. A. van den.**

Paracythereis oblonga, figs., **Vos, A. P. C. de.**

†*Paracytheretta reticosa*, figs., **Puri, H. S. (3).**

†*Paracytheridea bovettensis*, figs., **Said, R. & Basiouni, M. A.**; *P. biformis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 282 figs., Eocene, Ukraine, **Mandelstam, M. I.**

Paradoxostoma abbreviatum, figs., **Vos, A. P. C. de**; *P. bradyi*, *P. ensiforme*, *P. hibernicum*, *P. ponticum*, *P. variabile*, figs., **Vos, A. P. C. de.**

†*Parakrithe*, **gen. nov.**, p. 399, *P. vermunti*, **sp. nov.**, p. 399, the type species, *P. reversa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 400, Brasso formation, Trinidad, **Bold, W. A. van den.**

†*Pellucistoma* sp., figs., **Bold, W. A. van den.**

†*Phlyctocythere*, **gen. nov.** Cytheridae, *P. eocaenica*, p. 72, **sp. nov.** Lutetian, France, figs., **descript., Keij, A. J.**

Physocypris kraepelini, *P. fadeewi*, figs., **Farkas, H. (3)**; *P. schubarti*, **sp. nov.** Pernambuco, p. 307 figs., **Farkas, H. K. (1).**

†*Placidsa trituberculata*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Russia, p. 265 figs., **Schneider, G. F.**

Polydentina, **subgen. nov.** of *Macrodentina*, p. 28, type species: *Clithrocytheridea? steghausi* Klinger 1955, **Malz, H.**

Pontocypris trigonella, *P. pyrifera*, figs., **Vos, A. P. C. de.**

†*Pontocypris dreikanter*, figs., **Bold, W. A. van den**; *P. cf. krausei*, figs., **Šuf, J.**

Pontocythere elongata, figs., **Triebel, E. (2).**

†*Posteroprotocythere*, **gen. nov.** for *Orthonotocythere proparia* Sharapova, p. 281, **Mandelstam, M. I.**

Potamocypris fulva, *P. thienemanni*, *P. wolffi*, *P. variegata*, *P. villosa*, *P. maculata*, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3); *P. producta*, figs., **Hartmann**, G.

†*Prionocypris marginata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 271 figs., Miocene, Dagestan, **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Procytheretina*, **gen. nov.** for *Cythereis solus* Sharapova, p. 282, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Procytheridea* affin. *crassa*, photo., **Malz**, H. (1).

†*Protocythere bireticulata*, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, France, p. 39 figs., **Malz**, H.; *P. tomaszowiensis*, p. 259, *P. valangiensis*, p. 260, **spp. nov.** Cretaceous, Poland, figs., **Sztein**, J.

†*Protocytheretta*, **gen. nov.** for *Cythere daniana* Brady, p. 188 figs., **Puri**, H. S.

Pseudocypris, **gen. nov.**, p. 191 figs., Type species *P. dietzi*, *P. dietzi*, p. 177, *P. compacta*, p. 181, *P. whitei*, p. 185, *P. fodiens*, p. 188, **spp. nov.**, all figd., Australia, **Herbst**, H. V.

†*Pseudocytheromorpha*, **gen. nov.**, p. 198, *P. elongata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 198, the type species, and *P. reticulata*, *P. striata*, p. 199, **spp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, **Puri**, H. S. (4).

†*Pterygocythereis popularis*, p. 278, *P. districta*, p. 279, **spp. nov.** Eocene, Ukraine, **Mandelstam**, M. I.; *P. n. sp.*, fig., p. 203, Miocene, Germany, **Triebel**, E. (2).

†*Puriana* ? *ciplyensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 28, figs., *P. canaliculata*, figs., Cretaceous, Mons, **Marlière**, R.; *P. rugipunctata*, fig., **Bold**, W. A. van den.

†*Quasibuntonia*, p. 137, **gen. nov.** for *Cythere radiatopora* Sequenza 1880. *Q. sequenziana*, p. 138, **sp. nov.** Italy, Pliocene, figs., **Ruggieri**, G.

†*Rectocythere*, **gen. nov.**, p. 37 for *Clithrocytheridea* ? *iuglandiformis* Klingler 1955, figs., *R. regularis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 38 figs., Jurassic, Germany, **Malz**, H.

Redekea perpusilla, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Rotundracythere*, **gen. nov.** for *Eucythere rotundata* Hornibrook 1953, p. 281, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Schuleridea calcarata*, figs., **Triebel**, E. (2); *S. distantia*, **sp. nov.**, p. 275 figs., Eocene, Ukraine, **Mandelstam**,

M. I.; *S. jonesiana*, appendage, fig. **Gocht**, H. & **Goerlich**, F.; *S. (Schuleridea) triebeli*, photo., *S. (Aequacytheridea) nr. perforata*, photo., **Malz**, H. (1).

Scottia broniana, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3).

†*Scrobicula rotundata*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 120 figs. **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Sphenocytheridea* Cytherideinae, p. 64, **gen. nov.**, *S. gracilis*, **sp. nov.** Lutetian, France, figs., descript., **Keij**, A. J.

†*Spongicythere willistonensis*, *S. caudata* **spp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 206 figs. **Puri**, H. S. (4).

Stenocypris fischeri, figs., **Farkas**, H. (3).

†*Stenocypris* ? *bunzaensis*, **sp. nov.** Tertiary, Congo Basin, p. 20 figs., *S. sp. A*, fig., **Grekoff**, N. (1).

Strandesia bicuspis, fig., **Triebel**, E. (2); *S. spinulosa*, **sp. nov.** Uzbekistan, p. 37 figs., **Akatova**, N. A. (1).

†*Suchonella stelmarti*, p. 322, *S. anybensis*, p. 323, **spp. nov.** Permian, U.S.S.R., figs., **Kashevarova**, N. P.; *S. semiovalis*, *S. kamyshincaensis*, *S. jugomashevoensis*, *S. terikejeviensis*, **spp. nov.**, p. 148, Permian, Bashkiria, **Palant**, I. B.

†*Sulcella multicostata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 259 figs., Devonian, Russia, **Pozner**, V. M.

†*Surikovella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 274, for *Iniella limbata* **Mandelstam** 1956, **Mandelstam**, M. I.

†*Theriosynoeicum wyomingensis*, figs. **Grekoff**, N.

†*Thlipsura subfurca* **sp. nov.**, p. 261 figs., Devonian, Kuznets Basin, **Polenova**, E. N. (1).

†*Thlipsurella crateriformis*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Thrallella alveolata* **sp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, p. 260 figs., **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

†*Trachyleberidea capaynsis*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, California, p. 370 figs., **Marianos**, A. W. & **Valentine**, J. W.

†*Trachyleberis cipliensis*, **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Mons, p. 44 figs., **Marlière**, R.; *T. citrusensis*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 196 figs., **Puri**,

†*S.* (4); *T. ? dunelmensis*, figs., **riebe**, E. (2); *T. semihispida*, p. 57, *T. sutterensis*, *T. paucispinata*, p. 58, **spp. nov.** Eocene, California, figs., **Marianos**, A. W. & **Valentine**, W.

†*Triebelina coronata*, figs., **Morkoven**, F. P. C. M. van.

†*Triginglymus montensis*, p. 31, *T. merus*, p. 33, *T. ? tricostatus*, p. 35, *T. ? tricarinatus*, p. 36, **spp. nov.** retaceous, Mons, **Marlière**, R.

†*Trochinus scalaris*, **sp. nov.**, p. 283 figs., Cretaceous, Central Asia, **Manelstam**, M. I.

†*Unodentina*, **subgen. nov.**, p. 35, of *canthocythere*. Type species: *Macromantina ? spinosa* Schmidt 1955, figs., (U.) *undata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 36 figs., Jurassic, Germany, France, England, **Malz**, H.

†*Urocythereis favosa*, figs., **Said**, R. & **Basioni**, M. A.

†*Uroleberis*, **gen. nov.**, p. 109, *U. arnensis*, **sp. nov.**, the type species, p. 110 figs., Lutetian, Paris basin, **riebe**, E.

†*Veroniella caletorum*, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, Normandy, p. 121 figs., *V. quana*, figs., **Oertli**, H. J.; *V. quana*, photo., **Malz**, H. (1).

†*Volganella spizharskyi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 37 figs., Permian, U.S.S.R., **Kashearova**, N. P.

†*Whipplella rhenana*, *W. cenisa*, figs., **angerow**, E. F.

†*Xestoleberis aurantia*, *X. labiata*, *X. umilis*, figs., **Vos**, A. P. C. de.

†*Xestoleberis margaritea*, figs., **Said**, R. & **Basioni**, M. A.; *X. zuberensis*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, Florida, p. 194 figs., **uri**, H. S. (4).

PALAEOCOPA

Beyrichiid ostracods origin, **Kesling**, V. (4).

†*Abditoloculina binodata*, p. 130, *A. avicavosa*, *A. eminens*, p. 132, *A. undiornata*, *A. obesivelata*, p. 133, *A. alpebrata*, *A. prominens*, p. 134, *A. umila*, *A. pusilla*, p. 135, *A. repanda*, *A. ornata*, p. 136, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Ohio, all figd., **Kesling**, R. V. & **Peterson**, R. M.

†*Acantonotella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 201, *A. terciocornuta*, p. 202, the type species, and *A. lutkevitchi*, p. 203, **spp. nov.**, *A. lutjevitchi valdajensis*, p. 203, **var. nov.**, *A. zadonica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 204, Devonian, Russia, **Zaspelova**, N. S.

†*Actinoseta*, **gen. nov.**, p. 243, type species: *A. chelisparsa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 244, Bimini area (Asteropidae), **Kornicker**, L. S.

†*Adelphobolbina papillosa*, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. & **Peterson**, R. M.

†*Alanella devonica*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, New York, p. 522 figs., **Kesling**, R. V. & **Sohn**, I. G.

†*Altha*, **gen. nov.**, p. 357 for *A. modesta*, the type species, and *A. lata*, **spp. nov.**, p. 358 figs., Llandoverian, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1).

†*Amphissites (A.) pulcher*, p. 115, *A. (Ectodemites) janischewskyi*, p. 118, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, **Polenova**, E. N.; *A. houae*, **sp. nov.**, p. 241 figs., *A. cf. pinguis*, figs., Permian, China, **Chen**, T. C.; *A. springvillensis*, **sp. nov.** Mississippian, Illinois, p. 18 figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.; *A. bradfieldi*, **sp. nov.** Mississippian, Oklahoma, p. 42 figs., **Elias**, M. K.; *A. porubensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 17 figs., Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, **Příbyl**, A.

†*Amygdalella obsoleta*, figs., **Šuf**, J.

†*Antiparaparchites*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Michigan, p. 195 figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (2).

†*Aparchites saaremeisus*, **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Russia, p. 218 figs., **Neckaja**, A. I.

†*Apatobolbina* sp., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Arcuaria*, **gen. nov.**, p. 367, *A. sineclivula*, p. 368, the type species, *A. monoclivula*, p. 368, *A. cornuta*, p. 369, *A. triangulata*, p. 369, **spp. nov.** Ordovician and Silurian, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1).

†*Beyrichia tuberculata*, *B. moodyi*, *B. subornata*, *B. granulosa*, figs., **Šuf**, J.; *B. buchiana*, *B. tuberculata*, *B. salteriana*, *B. kochii*, *B. maccoyiana sulcata*, *B. kiaeri*, *B. fittsi*, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (4); *B. tuberculata*, fig., **Příbyl**, A.

†*Beyrichiopsis cornuta*, figs., **Robinson**, J. E.; *B. egorovi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 258, figs., Carboniferous, Russia, **Poz-**

ner, V. M.; *B. lophota*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, p. 32 figs., **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

†*Bicornellina*, **gen. nov.**, p. 183 for *B. volchovitinovae*, **sp. nov.**, p. 184, the type species, *B. limbata*, *B. tenuis*, p. 185, *B. (?) insignis*, p. 186, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russia, figs., **Zaspelova**, V. S.

Bolbibollia labrosa, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Bolbineossia dictyosa*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 149 figs., Silurian, Michigan, **Kesling**, R. V., **Henry**, F., **Kauffmann**, E. G. & **Oden**, L.

Bolbiprimitia fissurella, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Bolbozoella nodosa*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Ostracoda incertae sedis, p. 445 figs., Carboniferous, England, **Robinson**, J. E.

†*Bollia cardinis*, **sp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, p. 253 figs., **Abushik**, A. F. (1); *B. cf. regularis*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Bursulella rostrata*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Carbonita*, figs. of 8 spp., **Copeland**, M. J. (1); *C. fabulina*, *C. cf. var. humilis*, *C. rankiniana*, *C. subula*, *C. spp.*, figs., **Vangerow**, E. F.

†*Carboprimitia* sp. cf. *C. rotunda*, fig., **Elias**, M. K.

Ceratopsinae, **subfam. nov.**, p. 250, **Neckaja** A. I. (2).

†*Ceratopsis regalis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 227 figs., Ordovician, Russia, **Neckaja**, A. I.

†“*Chilobolbina*” sp., fig., *C. dentifera*, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Coelonellina*, **gen. nov.**, p. 66, Leperditellidae, *C. parva*, p. 67, the type species, *C. decorata*, p. 68, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Conchoides* sp., *C. socialis*, figs., **Šuf**, J.

†*Costatia posneri*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 109, Quasilitidae, *C. cavernosa*, p. 111, *C. quasilitiformis*, p. 112, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, **Polenova**, E. N.

Craspedobolbina armata, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Criboconcha bicornigera*, **sp. nov.**, p. 263 figs., Carboniferous, Russia, **Samoilova**, R. B. & **Smirnova**, R. F.

†*Ctenobolbina clavigera*, figs., **Copeland**, M. I.

†*Ctenoloculina cicatricosa*, figs., **Triebel**, E. (2); *Ctenoloculina exocha*, *C. platyca*, **spp. nov.**, p. 135 figs., Devonian, Ohio, **Kesling**, R. V. & **Peterson**, R. M.

†*Deloia sulcata*, fig., **Elias**, M. K.

†*Dibolbina* sp., fig., **Šuf**, J.; *D. steusloffii*, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Dilobella amabilis*, **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Leningrad region, p. 349 figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1); *D. illativis*, p. 222, **sp. nov.**, *D. i. bisulcata*, p. 223 **var. nov.** Ordovician, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I.

†*Discoidella cf. convexa*, figs., **Robinson**, J. E.; *D. costata* **sp. nov.**, p. 285 figs., Carboniferous, Russia, **Samilova**, R. B. & **Smirnova**, R. F.

†*Dizygopleura clara*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 104 figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Dolichoscapha escharata*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Silurian, Michigan, p. 152 fig., **Kesling**, R. V. & **Ehlers**, G. M.

†*Editia tulensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 255 figs., Carboniferous, Russia, **Samoilova**, R. B. & **Smirnova**, R. F.

†*Eridoconcha lisowensis*, p. 48, *E. solotensis*, p. 50, **spp. nov.**, figs., *E. spp.* Nos. 1 and 2, figs., Silurian, Ukraine, **Krandievskii**, V. S.

†*Euprimites reticulogranulata*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Euprimitia mediana*, **sp. nov.**, p. 246 figs., Ordovician, N.W. Russian platform, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2); *E. wilnoiensis*, p. 220, *E. parkis*, p. 221 **spp. nov.** Ordovician, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I.

†*Eurychilina mirabilis*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 74 figs., **Polenova**, E. N.; *E. fragilis* **sp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, p. 248 figs., **Abushik**, A. F. (1); *E. subradiata* figs., **Šuf**, J.

†*Eulanella alveolata*, p. 90, *E. subalveolata*, p. 91, *E. scrobiculata*, p. 92 **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Flaccivelatum informis*, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. & **Peterson**, R. M.

†*Gibberella*, **gen. nov.** for *Leperditia chmieliewski* Schmidt, *G. lenaica*, p. 240, *G. jejuma*, p. 241, **spp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, figs., **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

†*Glyptopleura cooperi*, p. 37, *G. warthini*, *G. geisi*, p. 38, *G. scotti*, p. 39, **spp. nov.** Mississippian, Oklahoma, **Elias**, M. K.

Gravia, **gen. nov.**, p. 83, *Acronotellidae*, *G. aculeata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 84, the type species, *G. (G.) volgaensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 85, *G. (Russia) unicastata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 87, Devonian, Russian Platform, figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

Graviinae, **subfam. nov.**, p. 82, **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Hallatia cornuta*, **sp. nov.**, p. 247 figs., Ordovician, Lithuania, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2).

Hermannina ehlersi, **sp. nov.** Silurian, Michigan, p. 144 figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (1).

†*Herrmannininae*, **subfam. nov.**, p. 237, **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

Hibbardia lacrimosa, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4); structure by peel technique, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (7).

†*Hogmochilina elongata*, **sp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, p. 238 figs., **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

†*Hollina compressa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 141, figs., *H. insolens*, figs., Devonian, Ohio, **Kesling**, R. V. & **Peterson**, R. M.

†*Hollinella orlovensis*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, p. 23 figs., **Příbyl**, A.; *H. strumosa*, **sp. nov.**, p. 142 figs., *H. antespinosa*, *H. kolmodina*, figs., Devonian, Ohio, **Kesling**, R. V. & **Peterson**, R. M.; *H. radiata* var. *dotti*, **var. nov.**, p. 39 figs., Mississippian, Oklahoma, **Elias**, M. K.; *H. samaraensis*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 72 figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Jonesina* sp. cf. *J. spinigera*, fig., **Elias**, M. K.; *J. arcuata*, fig., *J. symmetrica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 469, Carboniferous, Germany, **Vangerow**, E. F.; *Jonesina (J.) subtriangulata*, p. 11, *J. (J.) malani*, p. 12, **spp. nov.** Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, figs., **Příbyl**, A.

†*Kirkbya* sp. cf. *K. bendensis*, *K. symmetrica*, figs., **Elias**, M. K.; *K. bellula*, **sp. nov.** Permian, China,

p. 240 figs., **Chen**, T. C.; *K. namuriana*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, p. 18 figs., **Příbyl**, A.; *K. quadrata*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, England, p. 437 figs., **Robinson**, J. E.; *K. fernglenensis*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.

†*Kirkbyella annensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 15 figs., Mississippian, Illinois, *K. ozarkensis*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.

†*Kloedenia normalis*, fig., **Šuf**, J.; *K. wilckensiana*, fig., **Příbyl**, A.

†*Knoxiella accepta*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 95 figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Kozłowskiella praetuberculata*, p. 95, *K. tuberculata*, p. 98, *K. kozłowskii*, p. 101, *K. similis*, p. 104, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Poland, figs., **Adamczak**, F.

†*Laccochilina* cf. *dorsopunctata*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Leperditia compressa*, fig., **Šuf**, J. *L. fulva*, **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Arkansas, p. 7 figs., **Howell**, B. F.

†*Limbatula symmetrica*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 180 figs., Devonian, Russia, *L. minima*, p. 181, *L. benevoensis*, p. 182, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russia, figs., **Zaspelova**, V. S.

†*Longiscula*, **gen. nov.**, p. 364, *L. arcuaris*, the type species, p. 365, and *L. parrectis*, *L. loknensis*, p. 366, **spp. nov.** Ordovician, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1).

†*Macronotella porkunica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 243 figs., Llandoverly, Esthonia, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2).

†*Marginia*, **gen. nov.**, p. 96, *Knoxinae*, *M. sculpta*, **sp. nov.**, p. 97, the type species, *M. syzranensis*, p. 100, *M. selebratis*, p. 101, *M. catagrapha*, p. 102, **spp. nov.** *M. sculpta* var. *multicostata*, **var. nov.**, p. 99, Devonian, Russian Platform, figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Mauryella mammillata*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.

†*Microcoelonella dorogubuzica*, **sp. nov.** p. 244 figs., Carboniferous, Smolensk, **Pozner**, V. M.; *M. longula*, **sp. nov.** Permian, China, p. 239 figs., **Chen**, T. C.

†*Mölleritia*, **gen. nov.**, p. 237 for *Leperditia mölleri* Schmidt, **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

†*Monoceratina sublimis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 80, *M. s.* var. *spinosa*, **var. nov.**, p. 81, Devonian, Russian Platform, figs., **Polenova**, E. N. ; *M. ? elongata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 11 figs., Mississippian, Illinois, *M. cf. M. ardmorensis*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.

†*Moorea facilis*, p. 257 figs., **sp. nov.** Permian, Russian Platform, **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Moorites lebedjanicus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 256 figs., Devonian, Kuznets Basin, **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Neodrepanellinae*, **fam. nov.**, p. 162, **Zaspelova**, V. S.

†*Neodrepanella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 164 for *Drepanella tricornis* Batalina, figs., *N. gnedensis*, *N. nora*, p. 165, *N. prisca*, p. 166, *N. parva*, p. 167, *N. ticho mirovi*, p. 168, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russia, figs., **Zaspelova**, V. S.

Nodellinae, **subfam. nov.**, p. 186, **Zaspelova**, N. S.

†*Nodella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 187 for *N. swindornensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 189 figs., the type species. *N. conotuberculata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 188, *N. conotuberculata* var. *ansula*, **var. nov.**, p. 189, *N. swindornensis* var. *solciensis*, **var. nov.**, p. 190, *N. wibitiensis*, p. 191, *N. quasisymmetrica*, *N. tichonovici*, p. 192, **spp. nov.**, figs., Devonian, Russia, **Zaspelova**, N. S.

†*Nuferella rothi*, **sp. nov.** Mississippian, Oklahoma, p. 36 figs., **Elias**, M. K.

Opikium tenerum, figd., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Ordovicia porchowiensis*, p. 350, *O. pictis*, p. 351, *O. plana*, p. 352, **spp. nov.** Ordovician, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1).

Paegnium, **gen. nov.**, p. 22 (Beyrichiacea) for *P. tanaum*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. (6).

†*Paraparchites armstrongianus*, figs., **Příbýl**, A. ; *Paraparchites nicklesi*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C. ; *P. (?)* sp. cf. *P. elongata*, fig., **Elias**, M. K. ; *P. orbiculatus*, **sp. nov.** Permian, China, p. 239 figs., **Chen**, T. C. ; *P. okeni*, p. 307 *scotoburdigalensis*, figs., **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

†*Permiana cornuta*, p. 329, *P. bicornis*, p. 330, *P. fedorovae*, p. 331, *P. tuberculata*, p. 332, **spp. nov.** Permian, U.S.S.R., figs., **Kaskevarova**, N. P.

†*Perprimitia brevirostris*, **sp. nov.**, p. 257 figs., Carboniferous, S. Timan, U.S.S.R., **Schneider**, G. F.

Phlyctiscapha apleta, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

Piretella acmaea, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Plethobolbina hemisphaerica*, **sp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, p. 250 figs., **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

†*Polytylites ? kellestae*, *P. coryelli*, *P. levinsoni*, **spp. nov.**, p. 43, Mississippian, Oklahoma, **Elias**, M. K.

†*Polyzygia gurichi*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Russian Platform, p. 77 figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Primitiopsis* sp., fig., **Šuf**, J.

†*Pseudonotella plana*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 193 figs., *P. nodosa*, *P. lata*, **spp. nov.**, p. 194 figs., Devonian, Russia, **Zaspelova**, N. S.

†*Pseudoparoparchites parvus*, **sp. nov.**, p. 244 figs., Carboniferous, Timan, U.S.S.R., **Schneider**, G. F.

†*Pseudostrepula asymmetrica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 352 figs., Ordovician, Russia, **Neckaja**, A. I. (1).

†*Punctoprimitia minussiensis*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, U.S.S.R., p. 248 figs., **Tilkina**, K. F.

†*Quasiparoparchites*, **gen. nov.**, p. 1322, *Q. malinokensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 1323, the type species, and *Q. redaeokensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 1324, Carboniferous, Kuibyshev region, U.S.S.R., both figd., **Grachevsky**, M. M.

Rakverella bonnemai, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Roundyella bellatula*, fig., **Elias**, M. K. ; *R. mopacifica*, *R. sp.*, figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C. ; *R. ? kustai*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia, p. 20 figs., **Příbýl**, A.

†*Sacclatella bimarginata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 246 figs., Ludlovian, Esthonia, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2).

Russia, **sub. gen. nov.** of *Gravia* Acronotellidae, p. 86, **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Sansabella amplexans*, figs., **Vangerow**, E. F. ; *S.* sp. cf. *S. truncata*, fig., *S. keslingi*, **sp. nov.** Mississippian, Oklahoma, **Elias**, M. K. ; *S. reversa*, figs., **Copeland**, M. J. (1) ; *S. reversa*, figs., **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

†*Sargentina* sp. cf. *S. allani*, figs., **Elias**, M. K.

†*Schrenckia multa*, **sp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, p. 235 figs., **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

†*Schweyerina*, **gen. nov.**, p. 199, *S. ovata*, p. 200, the type species and *S. normalis*, p. 200, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russia, figs., **Zaspelova**, N. S.

†*Sibiritia*, **gen. nov.**, p. 232, for *Lepiditia wilniensis*, *S. ventriangularis*, p. 233, **sp. nov.** Silurian, Siberia, **Abushik**, A. F. (1).

†*Silenis*, **gen. nov.**, p. 370, for *S. subtriangularis*, p. 371, the type species and *S. kaugatomus*, p. 371, **spp. nov.** Silurian, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I. (1).

†*Sinusuellinae*, **subfam. nov.**, p. 333, **Kashevarova**, N. P.

†*Sinusuela pergraphica*, **sp. nov.** Permian, U.S.S.R., p. 334 figs., **Kashevarova**, N. P.

†*Subligaculum avitum*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, Ohio, p. 143 figs., **Kesling**, R. V. & **Peterson**, R. M.

†*Subtella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 195, *S. prima*, **sp. nov.**, the type species, p. 196 figs., *S. latimarginata*, p. 196, *S. deca*, p. 197, *S. semilukiana*, p. 198, **spp. nov.**, *S. semilukiana* var. *intermedia*, **var. nov.**, p. 198, Devonian, Russia, figs., **Zaspelova**, N. S.

†*Tetracornella*, **gen. nov.**, p. 168, *T. ornata*, p. 169, **sp. nov.**, the type species, *T. ornata* var. *formosa*, **var. nov.**, p. 170, *T. schelonica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 171, *T. schelonica* var. *rostrata*, p. 172, **var. nov.** *T. rudkinoensis*, *T. glebovskaja*, p. 173, **spp. nov.**, *T. glabovskaja* var. *subzovensis*, **var. nov.**, p. 174, *T. egorovi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 175, *T. tetraspinosa*, *T. kelleri*, p. 176, **spp. nov.**, *T. regia*, p. 177, *T. ilmenica*, *T. subtenuis*, p. 178, *T. verchovensis*, p. 179, **spp. nov.** Devonian, Russia, all figd., **Zaspelova**, V. S.

†*Tetrada*, **gen. nov.** for *Tetradella memorabilis* Neckaja, p. 250, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2).

†*Tetradella litviensis*, p. 224, *T. egorovi*, p. 225, *T. (?) pulchra*, p. 226, **spp. nov.** Ordovician, Russia, figs., **Neckaja**, A. I.; *T. lanceolata*, fig., **Šuf**, J.

[*Tetrasacculus* cf. *mirabilis*, figs., **Robinson**, J. E.; †*T. kalugaensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 252 figs., Carboniferous, U.S.S.R., **Samoilova**, R. B. & **Smirnova**, R. F.; †*T. ? stewartae*, **sp. nov.** Mississippian, Illinois, p. 10 figs., **Benson**, R. H. & **Collinson**, C.

Treposella stellata, *T. lyoni*, fig., **Kesling**, R. V. (4).

†*Tscherdynzeviana busulukensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 336 figs., Permian, U.S.S.R., **Kashevarova**, N. P.

†*Ulrichia digitata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 254 figs., Ordovician, N.W. Russian platform, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2); *U. simplex*, **sp. nov.**, p. 253 figs., Ordovician, N.W. Russian platform, **Neckaja**, A. I. (2).

Welleria aftonensis, ontogeny & ecology, figs., **Kesling**, R. V. & **Soronen**, G. C.

†*Youngiella* sp. (nov.), figs., **Příbyl**, A.

†*Zaborovia*, **gen. nov.**, p. 69, *Leperditellidae* for *Z. obscura*, **sp. nov.** p. 70, Devonian, Russian Platform, figs., **Polenova**, E. N.

†*Zygobeyrichia* sp., fig., **Šuf**, J.

BRANCHIOPODA

Branchiopoda, Types in Bremen Museum, **Baumann**, H.

CLADOCERA

Evolution of polytypical cladocera, **Lieder**, U. (2).

Cladocera populations, **Borecky**, G. W.; **Frank**, P. W.

Seasonal changes in fecundity of cladocera, **Pyatakov**, M. L.

Biometrics of cladocera, **Rapoport**, E. H.

Parasites and epibionts of Cladocera, **Green**, J. (3).

Cladocera, intermediate host of cestodes, **Jarecka**, L. (1).

Oculo-motor reactions in *Daphnia*, **Schaffer**, D., **Robert**, P. & **Médioni**, J.

Neurosecretory cells in *Daphnia* & *Simocephalus*, **Sterba**, G.

Feeding of *Daphnia* inhibited by senescent algae, **Ryther**, J. H.

Cladocera & bacteria, **Manuilova**, E. F.

Late Glacial fossils, Germany, figs., etc., **Frey**, D. G.

Faunal Lists, **Akatova**, N. A. (3); **Bittel**, L.; **Brehm**, V. (4, 8); **Crisp**, D. T. & **Heal**, O. M.; **Dorris**, T. C.; **Ertl**, M. & **Juriš**, S.; **Grobe**, D.; **Grygierek**, E. (1); **Hajduk**, Z.; **Halme**, E.; **Kones**, W. H.; **Kiselyte**, T.; **Kubiček**, F.; **Kurasawa**, H.; **Leentvaar**, P.; **Lellak**, J.; **Löffler**, H.; **Mäemets**, A.; **Margalef**, R.; **Melnikov**, G. B.; **Ponyi**, E.; **Popovska**, **Stankovic**, O.; **Reed**, E. B. & **Olive**, J. R.; **Scourfield**, D. J. & **Harding**, J. P.; **Sládeček**, V.; **Cyrus**, Z. & **Borovičková**, A.; **Smyly**, W. J. P.; **Šrámek-Hušek**, R. (1); **Straškraba**, M.; **Szlauer**, L.; **Vranovský**, M. & E.

†*Acroperus harpae*, figs., late Glacial, Germany, **Frey**, D. G.

Alona cf. *striolata*, fig., **Brehm**, V. (4); *A. monacantha*, Venezuela, notes, figs., **Brehm**, V. (8); *A. tenuicaudis*, fig., **Sládeček**, V., **Cyrus**, Z. & **Borovičková**, A.; *A. intermedia*, figs., **Šrámek-Hušek**, R. (1); *A. verrucosa*, name validated, **Opinion 532**

†*Alona affinis*, *A. guttata*, *A. rectangula*, figs., late Glacial, Germany, **Frey**, D. G.

†*Alonella nana*, *A. exigua*, figs., Germany, late Glacial, **Frey**, D. G.

Anchistropus emarginatus, fig., **Šrámek-Hušek**, R. (1).

Bosmina coregoni maritima, Biology, figs., **Purasjoki**, K. J.; *B. longirostris pellucida*, *B. coregoni coregoni*, **Šrámek-Hušek**, R. (1); *B. reflexa*, *B. cederstroemi*, *B. crassicornis angulata*, figs., **Lieder**, U.

†*Bosmina coregoni*, *B. longirostris*, late Glacial, Germany, figs., **Frey**, D. G.

Bythotrephes, distribution between Elbe & Oder, **Lieder**, U. (1).

Camptocercus fennicus, figs., **Akatova**, K. A. (3).

†*Camptocercus rectirostris*, figs., late Glacial, Germany, **Frey**, D. G.

Chydorus gibba, fig., **Scourfield**, D. J. & **Harding**, J. P.; *C. sphaericus*, fig., late Glacial, Germany, **Frey**, D. G.

Daphnia, oxygen uptake, **Vollenweider**, R. A. & **Ravera**, O.; *D. magna*, growth & moult of male, **Fritsch**, R. H.; Population studies, **Woynárovich**, E.; brackish water tolerance, **Lagerspetz**, K.; heartbeat frequency, **Fritsch**, R. H. & **Meijering**, M. P. D.; *D. carinata* f. *gibba*, *D. atkinsoni*, figs., **Brehm**, V. (3); *D. cucullata-berolinensis*, *D. c. kahlbergensis*, *D. longispina longispina*, *D. longispina galeata*, *D. longispina gracilis*, figs., **Šrámek-Hušek**, R. (1); *D. carinata*, reproduction, **Suginome**, M.

†*Daphnia longispina*, *D. pulex*, late Glacial, Germany, figs., **Frey**, D. G.

Dunhevedia crassa, fig., **Sládeček**, V., **Cyrus**, Z. & **Borovičková**, A.

Euryalona sp., fig., **Brehm**, V. (3); *E. orientalis*, fig., **Kiefer**, F.

†*Eurycercus lamellatus*, *E. glacialis*, late Glacial, figs., Germany, **Frey**, D. G.

Evadne nordmanni, observations, distribution, growth, reproduction, etc., **Bainbridge**, V.; *E. tergestina* in Red Sea, photos., **Komarovsky**, B.

†*Graptoloberis testudinaria*, figs., late Glacial, Germany, **Frey**, D. G.

Holopedium gibberum, biology, **Hamilton**, J. D.

Leptodora kindti, near Paris, note, **Frescheville**, J. de.

Moina sp., fig., **Brehm**, V. (3); *M. rectirostris*, bred to feed sturgeon fry, **Askerov**, M. K.; *M. lateralis*, sp. nov. Tassili, Sahara, p. 78 figs., **Brehm**, V. (4); *M. micrura*, fig., Moravia, **Vojtek**, J.

Monospilus dispar, fig., **Šrámek-Hušek**, R. (1).

Penilia avirostris, figs., **Della Croce**, N.; **Negra**, St.

†*Peracantha truncata*, fig., Germany, late Glacial, **Frey**, D. G.

Pleuroxus aduncus, fig., **Sládeček**, V., **Cyrus**, Z. & **Borovičková**, A.

†*Pleuroxus trigonellus*, fig., late Glacial, Germany, **Frey**, D. G.

Podon polyphemoides, fig., **Negrea**, St.

Pseudevadne tergestina, fig., **Negrea**, St.

Rhynchotalona rostrata, figs., **Srámek-Hušek, R.**

†*Simocephalus* cf. *vetulus*, late Glacial, Germany, fig., **Frey, D. G.**

CONCHOSTRACA

Classification of Conchostraca, **Tasch, P.**

Conchostraca in California, **Wootton, D. M. & Mattox, N. T.**

†*Afrograptidae*, fam. nov., p. 241, **Novojilov, N. I. (2).**

†*Afrograpta*, **nom. nov.** for *Dadaydeesia* Defretin, 1953, not Raymond, 1946, p. 241, **Novojilov, N. I. (2).**

†*Anomatonematinae*, **sub. fam. nov.**, p. 12, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Aquilonoglypta ardua*, figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Asmussia alta*, *A. tenella*, figs., **Copeland, M. J. (1)**; *A. kalinkoi*, *A. egregia*, **spp. nov.**, Permian, Siberia, p. 28 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Belgolinnadiopsis*, **gen. nov.**, p. 96 for *Estheria* (*Euestheria*) *stocksmani* Mailleux, *B. australiensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 97, figs., Triassic, Australia, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Beligum doroshkoi*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Devonian, Caucasia, p. 9 figs., *Ulugkemiidae*, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Bileaia* a nomen nudum, **Tasch, P. (1).**

†*Bilinnadia anabarensis*, figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Brachygrapta limbatiformis*, *B. limbata*, figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Brachystheria taimyrensis*, p. 41, *B. kotschekovi*, p. 42 figs., **spp. nov.** Triassic, Siberia, **Novojilov, N.**

Caenestheriella australis, figs., **Brehm, V. (3)**; *C. rubra acanthophora*, figs., *W. African coast*, **Brehm, V. (10)**; *C. setosa*, *C. belfragei*, figs., **Mattox, N. T.**

†*Camerunograptia*, **gen. nov.** for *Estheriella camerouni* Defretin 1953, p. 241, **Novojilov, N. I. (2).**

†*Concherisma tourensis*, p. 45, Permian, *C. tomensis*, p. 46, Triassic, **spp. nov.** Siberia, figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Cyclestheria krivickii*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Siberia, p. 35 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Cyclestherioides blacktonensis*, fig., **Copeland, M. J. (1).**

†*Cyclotunguzites gazimuri*, **gen. et sp. nov.** for *Estheria tungussensis* partim. (*Cyclestheriidae*), Permian, Siberia, p. 35 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

Cyzicus for official list of generic names, **Mattox, N. T. (1)**; *C. elongatus*, **sp. nov.** California, p. 373 figs., *C. morsei*, *C. mexicanus*, *C. californicus*, figs., **Mattox, N. T.**

†*Defretinia*, **gen. nov.**, p. 397 for *A. argumica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 398 figs., Mesozoic, Transbaical, **Novojilov, N. (1).**

†*Diaplexa tigjanensis*, figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Echinestheria rossica*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Volga, p. 113 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

Eocyzicus concavus, fig., **Mattox, N. T.**; *E. minor*, figs., **Brehm, V. (3).**

†*Eoleaia elongata*, **sp. nov.**, p. 37 figs., Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, **Copeland, M. J. (1).**

Estheria (*Euestheria*) *lamberti*, figs., **Defretin, S.**; *E. sp.*, post-embryonic stages, figs., **Pai, P. G.**

†*Estheria* spp., figs., **Malzahn, E.**

†*Estheriella lualabensis*, *E. tricostrata*, *E. camerouni*, figs., **Defretin, S.**

†*Estheririum parvum*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 42 figs., Permian, Siberia, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Estherites orlovi*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Siberia, p. 27 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Euestheria raymondi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 38 figs., Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, **Copeland, M. J. (1).**

Eulinnadia inflecta, fig., **Mattox, N. T.**

†*Eulinnadia rogeri*, **sp. nov.** Triassic, Siberia, p. 52 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Fernandoalmeidiinae*, **subfam. nov.**, p. 82, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Fernandoalmeidium flavioi*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Permian, Volga, p. 82 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Gabonestheria*, **gen. nov.** for *Estheria* (*Pemphicyclus*) *gabonensis*, *G. sibirica*, **sp. nov.** Triassic, p. 112 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Glyptoasmussia quadrata*, **sp. nov.** Triassic, Siberia, p. 38 figs., **Novojilov, N.**; *G. zubrilini*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, U.S.S.R., p. 41 figs., **Novozhilov, N. & Varentzov, I. M.**

†*Gutschickia bretonensis*, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, p. 29 figs., **Copeland, M. J. (1).**

Imnadia voitestii in Czechoslovakia, **Brtek, J.**

†*Ipsilon auriculata*, figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Isaura (Euestheria) harveyi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 535, *I. (E.) harveyi wellingtoni*, p. 537, *I. (E.) h. leonardi*, p. 539, **subsp. nov.** Permian, Kansas, figs., **Tasch, P. (2).**

†*Keratestheriidae*, **fam. nov.**, p. 105, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Keratestheria kusimii*, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, Transbaical, p. 108 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Kontikia*, **gen. nov.** for *Palaeolimnadia wianamattensis* Raymond, p. 87 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Leaia acutilirata*, *L. magnacostata*, **spp. nov.**, p. 36 figs., Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, **Copeland, M. J. (1)**; *L. curta*, fig., **Tash, P. (1).**

Leptestheria compleximanus, fig., **Mattox, N. T.**

Limnadeopsecoidea **superfam. nov.**, p. 96, **Novojilov, N.**

Limnadia lenticularis, figs., **Mattox, N. T.**

†*Limnadiopsis brichii*, fig., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Limnadiopsium*, **gen. nov.** for *Limnadiopsis tatei* Spencer & Hall, fig., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Livestheria propinqua* Triassic, *L. nidymensis* Permian, **spp. nov.**, p. 30 figs., Siberia, **Novojilov, N.**; *L. ? simoni*, *L. striata*, figs., **Copeland, M. J. (1).**

†*Liograpta strictocostata*, figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Loxomegaglyptinae*, **sub. fam. nov.**, p. 10, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Loxomegaglypta wellugiana*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Triassic, Volga region, p. 10 figs., *Leptestheriidae*, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Loxomicroglypta chamdytensis*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, U.S.S.R., **Novozhilov, N.**

& **Varentzov, I. M.**; *L.*, two sp. figd., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Loxopolygrapta itiliana*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, *Leptestheriidae*, p. 11 figs., Permian, Volga Region, **Novojilov, N.**

Lynceus brachyurus, figs., **Mattox, N. T.**

†*Macrolimnadiopsis pauloi*, fig., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Metarhabdostichia tverdokhlebovi*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Triassic, Siberia, p. 52 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Notocrypta begitcheva*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Siberia, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Palaeoleptestheria krasinetzi*, **sp. nov.** Mesozoic, Transbaical, p. 397 figs., **Novojilov, N. (1).**

†*Palaeolimnadiopsis brevis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 105 figs., Triassic, Volga, **Novojilov, N.**; *P. pruvosti*, fig., **Copeland, M. J. (1).**

†*Palaeorthothemos lochtaensis*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, *Cyzicidae*, p. 11 figs., Permian, Dvina basin, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Pemphicyclus arnastachi*, figs., **Novojilov, N. S.**

†*Pierrepruvostia defretinae*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Westphalian, Liévin, p. 12 figs., *?* *Lioestheriidae*, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Polygrapta sibirica*, p. 20, *P. evenkorum*, p. 20, **spp. nov.** Permian, Siberia, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Pseudestheria*, five species figd., **Novojilov, N.**; *P. twincorum*, *P. orthochodonensis*, p. 44, *P. chundurgunensis*, p. 45, **spp. nov.** Devonian, U.S.S.R., figs., **Novozhilov, N. & Varentzov, I. M.**

†*Quadriasmussia longidorsum*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, U.S.S.R., p. 41 figs., **Novozhilov, N. & Varentzov, I. M.**

†*Ragozinia leonidi*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, *Lioestheriidae*, Permian, Siberia, p. 34 figs., **Novojilov, N.**

†*Rossokontikia tikhomirovi*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Devonian, Volga, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Rossolimnadiopsis marlierei*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 97 figs., Permian, Vladimirschskoe, **Novojilov, N.**

†*Sajania*, **gen. nov.** for *S. kashtagensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 110 figs., Devonian, Central Asia, **Novojilov**, N.

†*Sedovia fecunda*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Triassic, Siberia, p. 51 figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Sinokontikia youngi*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, *S. szei*, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, China, p. 88 figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Sphaerestheria sibirica*, p. 36, Permian, *S. ovata*, p. 73, Triassic, **spp. nov.** Siberia, figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Sphaerograptia dechaseauxae*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Permian, Siberia, p. 24 figs., *S. feysi*, **sp. nov.**, p. 25 figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Taimyrites strachovi*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 43 figs., Triassic, *T. pruvosti*, **sp. nov.**, p. 44 figs., Permian, Siberia, **Novojilov**, N.

†*Teixeirium rossicum*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Permian, Volga, p. 82 figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Tigjanium*, **gen. nov.**, p. 50, *T. dorofeevi*, *T. borchgrevinkii*, **spp. nov.**, p. 56 figs., Triassic, Siberia, **Novojilov**, N.

†*Trigonestheria beljakovi*, **sp. nov.** Devonian, U.S.S.R., p. 43 figs., **Novozhilov**, N. & **Varentzov**, I. M.; *T. permiana*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Siberia, p. 41 figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Tshuvashium*, **gen. nov.**, p. 9 for *T. itilensis*, **sp. nov.** Permian, Tchonvachie, p. 10 figs., Leptestheriidae, **Novojilov**, N.

†*Turfanograptia*, **gen. nov.**, p. 237, Type species *T. chowmincheni*, **sp. nov.**, p. 238 figs., *T. chankei*, **sp. nov.**, p. 238 figs., Lower Cretaceous, China, **Novojilov**, N. (2).

†*Ujgurokontikia chavi*, **gen. et sp. nov.** Jurassic, China, p. 89 figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†Ulugkemiidae, **fam. nov.**, p. 8, **Novojilov**, N.

†*Vertexia tauricornis*, figs., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Vileginia tuberculata*, figs., **Novojilov**, N.; *V. tuberculata*, fig., **Novojilov**, N.

†*Wetlugites pronus*, **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 8 figs., Triassic, Urals, Cyclestheriidae, **Novojilov**, N.

NOTOSTRACA

Variation in Notostraca, **Longhurst**, A. R. (1).

Apus in Rajasthan, **Mathur**, S. W. & **Sidhu**, N.; *A. namaquensis*, figs., **Brehm**, V. (3).

Lepidurus apus, bisexual race, **Chaigneau**, J.

†Lynceitidae, **fam. nov.**, Notostraca, p. 40, **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

†*Lynceites cansoensis*, **sp. nov.**, p. 41 figs., Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, **Copeland**, M. J. (1).

Triops Schrank, 1803, added to official list of generic names, **Opinion 502**; *T. orientalis*, post embryonic stages, figs., **Pai**, P. G.

ANOSTRACA

Eyes and neurosecretion in Anostraca, **Lochhead**, J. H. & **Resner**, R.

Cuticular organisation in *Streptocephalus*, **Krishnan**, G.

Phyllopoda, integument glands, figs., etc., **Dornesco**, G. T. & **Steopoe**, J.

Artemia salina, survival in various media, **Croghan**, P. C.; osmoregulation, **Croghan**, P. C. (1, 2); Oxygen consumption, **Gilchrist**, B. M.; Biochemistry, **Bellini**, L.; Ribonucleic acid in development, **Urbani**, E. & **Bellini**, L.; lipase, **Bellini**, L. & **Lavizzari**, G. S.; glands, fig., **Dornesco**, G. T. & **Steopoe**, J.; Preserving eggs in high vacuum, **Dempster**, R. P. & **Hanna**, G. D.; Microsporidial infections, figs., **Codreanu**, R.

Artemiopsis stefanssoni in Greenland, **Røen**, U.

Branchinecta minuta, **sp. nov.** Dnepropetrovsk region, p. 184 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S.; *B. cornigera*, p. 25, **sp. nov.** Washington, **Lynch**, J. E.

Branchipodopsis karroensis, *B. sp.*, figs., **Brehm**, V. (3).

Branchipus stagnalis, glands, fig., **Dornesco**, G. T. & **Steopoe**, J.

Chirocephalopsis (Drepanosurus) hankoi, variation, figs., **Brtek**, J. & **Straskraba**, M.

Chirocephalus horribilis, **sp. nov.** Lake Sarpa and a liman near L. Elton, South U.S.S.R., p. 187 figs., **Smirnov**, S. S. ; *C. stagnalis*, eggs, remarks, **Nourisson**, M. ; *C. nankinensis* crossing experiments, **Hu**, B.-C. & **Hwang**, M. H. ; *C. stagnalis*, *C. spinicaudatus*, glands, fig., **Dornesco**, G. T. & **Steopoe**, J. ; *C. marchesonii*, **sp. nov.** Italy, p. 1 figs., **Ruffo**, S. & **Vesentini**, G.

Palpicephalus recticornis, glands, fig., **Dornesco**, G. T. & **Steopoe**, J.

Pristicephalus shadini, *P. carnuntanus*, *P. josephinae*, figs., **Brtek**, J. ; *P.*

jaxartensis, **sp. nov.** Kazakstan, p. 180 figs., key to Palaearctic spp. (in Russian), **Smirnov**, S. S.

Streptocephalus torvicornis, glands, fig., **Dornesco**, G. T. & **Steopoe**, J. ; *S. seali*, ecology, **Moore**, W. G. ; *S. similis*, in Mexico & U.S.A., figs., **Moore**, W. G. (1) ; *S. seali*, in Kentucky, **Weise**, J. G. ; *S. torvicornis*, validity of name, **Viana-Fernandes**, A. M. ; *S. dichotomous*, post embryonic stages, figs., **Pai**, P. G. ; *S. ovamboensis*, figs., **Brehm**, V. (3).

Tanymastix motasi, glands, fig., **Dornesco**, G. T. & **Steopoe**, J.

